OEP-Dev 1.0.2-alpha

Novel methods for Quantum Chemistry of Extended Molecular Aggregates

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.6

Mon Mar 05 2018 12:46:02

Contents

1 GEFP-OEP 1

2 License 3

3 Introduction 5

- 3.1 Research Project Methodology 6
- 3.2 Expected Impact on the Development of Science, Civilization and Society 6
- 3.3 The OEPDev Code 7

4 OEP Design. 9

- 4.1 OEP Classes 9
  - 4.1.1 Structure of possible OEP-based expressions and their unification . . . 9

5 List of One-Electron Potentals 11

- 5.1 Electrostatic Energy OEP's 11
- 5.2 Pauli Repulsion OEP's 11
  - 5.2.1 First-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion. 12
  - 5.2.2 Second-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion. 12
- 5.3 Charge-Transfer Energy OEP's 12
- 5.4 Excitonic Energy Transfer OEP's 12
  - 5.4.1 ET contributions. 12
  - 5.4.2 HT contributions. 13
  - 5.4.3 CT contributions. 13
- 5.5 Full HF Interaction OEP's 13

6 Density-fitting Specialized for OEP's 15

- 6.1 Fitting in Complete Space 15
- 6.2 Fitting in Incomplete Space 16

7 Implemented Models **19**

7.1 Target Properties 19

7.2 Target, Benchmark and Competing Models 19

8 Contributing to OEP-Dev **21**

8.1 Main routine and libraries 21

8.2 Header files in libraries 21

8.3 Environmental variables 22

8.4 Documenting the code 22

8.5 Naming conventions 23

8.6 Track timing when evaluating the code 23

8.7 Clean memory between independent jobs 24

8.8 Use Object-Oriented Programming 24

9 Advanced Usage **25**

9.1 Installation 25

  9.1.1 Preparing Psi4 25

  9.1.2 Compiltation 26

9.2 OEPDev Code Structure 26

  9.2.1 Main Routine 27

  9.2.2 Modules 27

9.3 OEPDev Classes: Overview 28

  9.3.1 OEP Module 28

    9.3.1.1 OEPPotential 28

    9.3.1.2 GeneralizedDensityFit 28

  9.3.2 GEFP Module 28

    9.3.2.1 GenEffPar 28

    9.3.2.2 GenEffParFactory 28

    9.3.2.3 GenEffFrag 28

  9.3.3 OEPDev Solver Module 28

    9.3.3.1 OEPDevSolver 28

9.4 Developing OEP's 29

  9.4.1 Drafting an OEP Subclass 29

    9.4.1.1 Implementing OEP Types 30

    9.4.1.2 Abstract Base 31

10 License **33**

11 Module Index **35**

11.1 Modules 35

12 Namespace Index **37**

12.1 Namespace List 37

13 Hierarchical Index **39**

13.1 Class Hierarchy 39

14 Class Index **45**

14.1 Class List 45

15 File Index **51**

15.1 File List 51

16 Module Documentation **53**

16.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 53

16.1.1 Detailed Description 54

16.2 The OEPDev Solver Library 55

16.2.1 Detailed Description 55

16.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 56

16.3.1 Detailed Description 57

16.4 The Integral Package Library 58

16.4.1 Detailed Description 59

16.4.2 Hermite Operators 60

16.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series 60

16.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 61

16.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions 62

16.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients 62

16.4.6 Function Documentation 63

16.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2() 63

16.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff() 63

16.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff() 64

16.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion() 64

16.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff() 65

16.4.6.6 make_mdh_R_coeff() 66

16.5 The Three-Dimensional Vector Fields Library 68

16.5.1 Detailed Description 69

16.5.2 Function Documentation 69

16.5.2.1 OEPotential3D() `[1/2]` 69

16.5.2.2 OEPotential3D() `[2/2]` 70

16.6 The Density Functional Theory Library 71

16.7 The OEPDev Utilities 72

16.7.1 Theory 75

16.7.2 Detailed Description 77

16.7.3 Function Documentation 77

16.7.3.1 _calculate_DFI_Vel() 77

16.7.3.2 ao_rotation_matrix() 78

16.7.3.3 average_moment() 78

16.7.3.4 calculate_der_D() 79

16.7.3.5 calculate_DFI_Vel_J() 79

16.7.3.6 calculate_DFI_Vel_JK() 80

16.7.3.7 calculate_e_xc() 80

16.7.3.8 calculate_JK() 81

16.7.3.9 calculate_JK_r() 81

16.7.3.10 compute_distance() 82

16.7.3.11 create_superfunctional() 82

16.7.3.12 extract_monomer() 82

16.7.3.13 matrix_power_derivative() 83

16.7.3.14 populate() 83

16.7.3.15 r6() 84

16.7.3.16 solve_scf() 85

16.7.3.17 solve_scf_sad() 85

16.8 The OEPDev Testing Platform Library 87

16.8.1 Detailed Description 87

17 Namespace Documentation **89**

17.1 gefp.basis.optimize Namespace Reference 89

17.1.1 Detailed Description 89

17.2 gefp.density.dfi Namespace Reference 89

17.2.1 Detailed Description . . . 90
17.3 gefp.density.population Namespace Reference . . . 90
17.3.1 Detailed Description . . . 91
17.3.2 Function Documentation . . . 91
17.3.2.1 atomic_charges() . . . 91
17.4 oepdev Namespace Reference . . . 91
17.4.1 Theory . . . 98
17.4.2 Detailed Description . . . 100
17.5 psi Namespace Reference . . . 100
17.5.1 Detailed Description . . . 101
17.5.2 Function Documentation . . . 101
17.5.2.1 oepdev() . . . 101
17.5.2.2 read_options() . . . 102

18 Class Documentation 103
18.1 gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure Class Reference . . . 103
18.2 gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit Class Reference . . . 103
18.2.1 Detailed Description . . . 104
18.3 gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference . . . 104
18.3.1 Detailed Description . . . 105
18.4 gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference . . . 105
18.4.1 Detailed Description . . . 106
18.5 oepdev::ABCD Struct Reference . . . 106
18.5.1 Detailed Description . . . 106
18.6 oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory Class Reference . . . 107
18.6.1 Detailed Description . . . 107
18.7 gefp.density.dms.Aggregate Class Reference . . . 108
18.8 oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 Class Reference . . . 108
18.8.1 Detailed Description . . . 109
18.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . 109
18.8.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2() [1/2] . . . 109
18.8.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2() [2/2] . . . 110
18.8.3 Member Function Documentation . . . 110
18.8.3.1 index() . . . 110
18.9 oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 Class Reference . . . 110

18.9.1 Detailed Description 111
18.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 111
18.9.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4() [1/2] 111
18.9.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4() [2/2] 112
18.9.3 Member Function Documentation 112
18.9.3.1 index() 112
18.10oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 Class Reference 112
18.10.1 Detailed Description 113
18.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 113
18.10.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [1/5] 113
18.10.2.2 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [2/5] 114
18.10.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [3/5] 114
18.10.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [4/5] 114
18.10.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [5/5] 114
18.10.3 Member Function Documentation 114
18.10.3.1 compute_shell() 114
18.11oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 Class Reference 115
18.11.1 Detailed Description 116
18.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 116
18.11.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [1/5] 116
18.11.2.2 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [2/5] 116
18.11.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [3/5] 117
18.11.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [4/5] 117
18.11.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [5/5] 117
18.11.3 Member Function Documentation 117
18.11.3.1 compute_shell() [1/2] 117
18.11.3.2 compute_shell() [2/2] 118
18.12oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator Class Reference 118
18.12.1 Detailed Description 119
18.12.2 Member Function Documentation 119
18.12.2.1 build() [1/2] 119
18.12.2.2 build() [2/2] 120
18.13gefp.density.dms.Basic_DMS Class Reference 120
18.13.1 Detailed Description 120
18.14gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS Class Reference 121

18.14.1 Detailed Description 121
18.15gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional Class Reference 121
18.15.1 Detailed Description 122
18.16gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional Class Reference 122
18.16.1 Detailed Description 123
18.17oepdev::CAMM Class Reference 123
18.17.1 Detailed Description 123
18.18oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential Class Reference 124
18.18.1 Detailed Description 125
18.19oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver Class Reference 125
18.19.1 Detailed Description 126
18.19.2 Member Function Documentation 128
18.19.2.1 compute_benchmark() 128
18.19.2.2 compute_oep_based() 129
18.20gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction Class Reference 129
18.21oepdev::CISComputer Class Reference 129
18.21.1 Detailed Description 133
18.21.2 Member Function Documentation 133
18.21.2.1 build() 133
18.21.3 Member Data Documentation 136
18.21.3.1 nmo_ 136
18.22oepdev::CISData Struct Reference 136
18.22.1 Detailed Description 137
18.23gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction Class Reference 137
18.24gefp.density.dms.Computer Class Reference 138
18.24.1 Detailed Description 139
18.25oepdev::CPHF Class Reference 139
18.25.1 Detailed Description 142
18.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 143
18.25.2.1 CPHF() 143
18.26oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator Class Reference 143
18.26.1 Detailed Description 144
18.27oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D Class Reference 144
18.27.1 Detailed Description 145
18.28oepdev::DavidsonLiu Class Reference 145

18.28.1 Detailed Description 147
18.29gefp.density.opdm.Density Class Reference 149
18.29.1 Detailed Description 150
18.29.2 Member Function Documentation 151
18.29.2.1 natural_orbitals() 151
18.30gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition Class Reference 152
18.30.1 Detailed Description 154
18.30.2 Member Function Documentation 155
18.30.2.1 compute() 155
18.30.2.2 deformation_density() 156
18.31gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection Class Reference 156
18.31.1 Detailed Description 157
18.32gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasis Class Reference 157
18.32.1 Detailed Description 158
18.33gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasisOptimizer Class Reference 158
18.33.1 Detailed Description 158
18.34gefp.density.dfi.DFI Class Reference 158
18.34.1 Detailed Description 159
18.34.2 Member Function Documentation 160
18.34.2.1 run() 160
18.35gefp.density.dfi.DFI_J Class Reference 160
18.36gefp.density.dfi.DFI_JK Class Reference 161
18.37oepdev::DIISManager Class Reference 161
18.37.1 Detailed Description 162
18.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 162
18.37.2.1 DIISManager() 162
18.37.3 Member Function Documentation 162
18.37.3.1 compute() 162
18.37.3.2 put() 162
18.37.3.3 update() 163
18.38gefp.density.dmft.DMFT Class Reference 163
18.38.1 Detailed Description 164
18.38.2 Member Function Documentation 165
18.38.2.1 create() 165
18.38.2.2 run() 166

18.39gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO Class Reference 166
18.40gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO Class Reference 167
18.41gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC Class Reference 167
18.42gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC Class Reference 168
18.43gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD Class Reference 169
18.44gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP Class Reference 169
18.45gefp.density.dms.DMS Class Reference 170
18.45.1 Detailed Description 171
18.46gefp.density.dms.DMSFit Class Reference 171
18.46.1 Detailed Description 172
18.47oepdev::DMTPole Class Reference 173
18.47.1 Detailed Description 177
18.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 178
18.47.2.1 DMTPole() [1/2] 178
18.47.2.2 DMTPole() [2/2] 178
18.47.3 Member Function Documentation 178
18.47.3.1 build() 178
18.47.3.2 compute() [1/2] 179
18.47.3.3 compute() [2/2] 179
18.47.3.4 determine_dmtp_convergence_level() 179
18.47.3.5 empty() 180
18.47.3.6 energy() 180
18.47.3.7 field() 180
18.47.3.8 potential() 181
18.47.3.9 recenter() 182
18.47.3.10rotate() 183
18.47.3.11superimpose() 183
18.47.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation 184
18.47.4.1 MultipoleConvergence 184
18.48oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit Class Reference 184
18.48.1 Detailed Description 185
18.48.2 Determination of the OEP matrix 185
18.48.2.1 Theory behind the double GDF scheme 186
18.48.3 Member Function Documentation 186
18.48.3.1 compute() 186

18.49gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection Class Reference 186
  18.49.1 Detailed Description 187
18.50oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential Class Reference 187
  18.50.1 Detailed Description 188
18.51oepdev::EETCouplingSolver Class Reference 188
  18.51.1 Detailed Description 189
  18.51.2 Member Function Documentation 194
    18.51.2.1 compute_benchmark() 194
    18.51.2.2 compute_oep_based() 194
18.52oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory Class Reference 194
  18.52.1 Detailed Description 195
18.53gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit Class Reference 196
  18.53.1 Detailed Description 196
18.54gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation Class Reference 196
  18.54.1 Detailed Description 197
18.55oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential Class Reference 197
  18.55.1 Detailed Description 198
18.56oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver Class Reference 198
  18.56.1 Detailed Description 199
  18.56.2 Member Function Documentation 200
    18.56.2.1 compute_benchmark() 201
    18.56.2.2 compute_oep_based() 201
18.57oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D Class Reference 201
  18.57.1 Detailed Description 202
18.58gefp.core.driver.Entry Class Reference 202
18.59oepdev::ERI_1_1 Class Reference 203
  18.59.1 Detailed Description 204
  18.59.2 Implementation 204
18.60oepdev::ERI_2_2 Class Reference 204
  18.60.1 Detailed Description 205
  18.60.2 Implementation 205
18.61oepdev::ERI_3_1 Class Reference 206
  18.61.1 Detailed Description 207
  18.61.2 Implementation 207
18.62oepdev::ESPSolver Class Reference 208

18.62.1 Detailed Description . . . 209
18.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . 209
18.62.2.1 ESPSolver() [1/2] . . . 210
18.62.2.2 ESPSolver() [2/2] . . . 210
18.63 gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit Class Reference . . . 210
18.64 oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory Class Reference . . . 211
18.64.1 Detailed Description . . . 211
18.65 oepdev::Field3D Class Reference . . . 212
18.65.1 Detailed Description . . . 214
18.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation . . . 215
18.65.2.1 Field3D() . . . 215
18.65.3 Member Function Documentation . . . 215
18.65.3.1 build() [1/2] . . . 215
18.65.3.2 build() [2/2] . . . 216
18.66 gefp.density.dms.Field_DMS Class Reference . . . 216
18.66.1 Detailed Description . . . 217
18.67 oepdev::Fourier9 Struct Reference . . . 217
18.67.1 Detailed Description . . . 217
18.68 oepdev::GenEffFrag Class Reference . . . 218
18.68.1 Detailed Description . . . 221
18.68.2 Member Function Documentation . . . 221
18.68.2.1 compute_energy() . . . 221
18.68.2.2 compute_many_body_energy() . . . 222
18.68.2.3 energy() . . . 222
18.68.2.4 susceptibility() [1/3] . . . 222
18.68.2.5 susceptibility() [2/3] . . . 223
18.68.2.6 susceptibility() [3/3] . . . 223
18.69 oepdev::GenEffPar Class Reference . . . 223
18.69.1 Detailed Description . . . 228
18.69.2 Member Function Documentation . . . 228
18.69.2.1 allocate() . . . 228
18.69.2.2 basisset() . . . 228
18.69.2.3 compute_density_matrix() [1/4] . . . 229
18.69.2.4 compute_density_matrix() [2/4] . . . 229
18.69.2.5 compute_density_matrix() [3/4] . . . 229

18.69.2.6 compute_density_matrix() [4/4] 230
18.69.2.7 dmtp() 230
18.69.2.8 dpol() 230
18.69.2.9 matrix() 231
18.69.2.10 oep() 231
18.69.2.11 rotate() 231
18.69.2.12 set_basisset() 231
18.69.2.13 set_dmtp() 232
18.69.2.14 set_dpol() 232
18.69.2.15 set_matrix() 232
18.69.2.16 set_oep() 233
18.69.2.17 set_susceptibility() 233
18.69.2.18 set_vector() 233
18.69.2.19 superimpose() 234
18.69.2.20 susceptibility() [1/3] 234
18.69.2.21 susceptibility() [2/3] 235
18.69.2.22 susceptibility() [3/3] 235
18.69.2.23 translate() 236
18.69.2.24 vector() 236
18.70 oepdev::GenEffParFactory Class Reference 236
18.70.1 Detailed Description 238
18.70.2 Member Function Documentation 239
18.70.2.1 build() [1/2] 239
18.70.2.2 build() [2/2] 240
18.71 oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit Class Reference 241
18.71.1 Detailed Description 242
18.71.2 Member Function Documentation 243
18.71.2.1 build() [1/2] 243
18.71.2.2 build() [2/2] 243
18.71.2.3 compute() 244
18.72 oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory Class Reference 244
18.72.1 Detailed Description 247
18.73 gefp.math.orthonorm.GrammSchmidt Class Reference 250
18.74 oepdev::GramSchmidt Class Reference 250
18.74.1 Detailed Description 251

18.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 252
18.74.2.1 GramSchmidt() [1/2] 252
18.74.2.2 GramSchmidt() [2/2] 252
18.74.3 Member Function Documentation 252
18.74.3.1 projection() 252
18.75 gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional Class Reference 253
18.75.1 Detailed Description 254
18.76 gefp.density.parameters.Guess Class Reference 254
18.76.1 Detailed Description 254
18.77 gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction Class Reference 255
18.78 gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional Class Reference 255
18.78.1 Detailed Description 256
18.79 gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional Class Reference 256
18.79.1 Detailed Description 256
18.80 oepdev::IntegralFactory Class Reference 257
18.80.1 Detailed Description 257
18.81 gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional Class Reference 258
18.81.1 Detailed Description 259
18.82 gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional Class Reference . . . 259
18.82.1 Detailed Description 259
18.83 oepdev::KabschSuperimposer Class Reference 260
18.83.1 Detailed Description 261
18.83.2 Member Function Documentation 261
18.83.2.1 compute() [1/2] 261
18.83.2.2 compute() [2/2] 262
18.84 oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference . . . 262
18.84.1 Detailed Description 263
18.85 oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference 263
18.85.1 Detailed Description 264
18.86 oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference 264
18.86.1 Detailed Description 265
18.87 gefp.density.population.Loc Class Reference 265
18.88 gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess Class Reference 266
18.89 gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional Class Reference 266
18.89.1 Detailed Description 267

18.90 gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference 267
18.90.1 Detailed Description 268
18.91 oepdev::MultipoleConvergence Class Reference 268
18.91.1 Detailed Description 269
18.91.2 Member Enumeration Documentation 270
18.91.2.1 ConvergenceLevel 270
18.91.2.2 Property 270
18.91.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 270
18.91.3.1 MultipoleConvergence() 271
18.91.4 Member Function Documentation 271
18.91.4.1 compute() [1/2] 271
18.91.4.2 compute() [2/2] 271
18.91.4.3 level() 272
18.92 gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess Class Reference 272
18.93 gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS Class Reference 273
18.93.1 Detailed Description 273
18.94 gefp.density.dms.New_DMS Class Reference 273
18.94.1 Detailed Description 274
18.95 oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference 274
18.95.1 Detailed Description 275
18.96 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP Class Reference 275
18.96.1 Detailed Description 276
18.97 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT Class Reference 276
18.97.1 Detailed Description 276
18.98 oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory Class Reference 276
18.98.1 Detailed Description 277
18.99 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike Class Reference 278
18.99.1 Detailed Description 278
18.100 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli Class Reference 278
18.100.1 Detailed Description 279
18.101 oepdev::OEPDevSolver Class Reference 279
18.101.1 Detailed Description 280
18.101.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 287
18.101.2.1 OEPDevSolver() 287
18.101.3 Member Function Documentation 287

18.101.3.1 build() 287
18.101.3.2 compute_benchmark() 288
18.101.3.3 compute_oep_based() 288
18.102 oepdev::OEPotential Class Reference 288
18.102.1 Detailed Description 292
18.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 292
18.102.2.1 OEPotential() [1/2] 292
18.102.2.2 OEPotential() [2/2] 292
18.102.3 Member Function Documentation 293
18.102.3.1 build() [1/2] 293
18.102.3.2 build() [2/2] 293
18.102.3.3 make_oeps3d() 294
18.103 oepdev::OEPotential3D< T > Class Template Reference 294
18.103.1 Detailed Description 295
18.104 gefp.density.dmft.OEProp Class Reference 296
18.105 oepdev::OEPType Struct Reference 296
18.106 gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer Class Reference 297
18.107 gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference 297
18.107.1 Detailed Description 298
18.108 gefp.core.driver.PadeApproximant_2D Class Reference 298
18.108.1 Detailed Description 299
18.109 oepdev::PerturbCharges Struct Reference 299
18.109.1 Detailed Description 299
18.110 oepdev::Points3DIterator::Point Struct Reference 300
18.111 oepdev::Points3DIterator Class Reference 300
18.111.1 Detailed Description 301
18.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 302
18.111.2.1 Points3DIterator() 302
18.111.3 Member Function Documentation 302
18.111.3.1 build() [1/3] 302
18.111.3.2 build() [2/3] 303
18.111.3.3 build() [3/3] 303
18.112 oepdev::PointsCollection3D Class Reference 303
18.112.1 Detailed Description 305
18.112.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 305

18.112.2.1 PointsCollection3D() 305
18.112.3 Member Function Documentation 305
18.112.3.1 build() [1/3] 305
18.112.3.2 build() [2/3] 306
18.112.3.3 build() [3/3] 306
18.113 oepdev::PolarGEFactory Class Reference 307
18.113.1 Detailed Description 308
18.114 oepdev::PotentialInt Class Reference 308
18.114.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 309
18.114.1.1 PotentialInt() [1/3] 309
18.114.1.2 PotentialInt() [2/3] 309
18.114.1.3 PotentialInt() [3/3] 310
18.114.2 Member Function Documentation 310
18.114.2.1 set_charge_field() 310
18.115 gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer Class Reference 311
18.116 gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection Class Reference 312
18.116.1 Detailed Description 312
18.117 oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference . 312
18.117.1 Detailed Description 313
18.118 oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference 314
18.118.1 Detailed Description 314
18.119 oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference 315
18.119.1 Detailed Description 315
18.120 oepdev::R_CISComputer Class Reference 316
18.121 oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct Class Reference 316
18.122 oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL Class Reference 317
18.122.1 Detailed Description 318
18.123 oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit Class Reference 319
18.124 oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator Class Reference 320
18.124.1 Detailed Description 321
18.125 oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D Class Reference 321
18.125.1 Detailed Description 322
18.126 gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant Class Reference 322
18.127 oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential Class Reference 322
18.127.1 Detailed Description 323

18.128 oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver Class Reference 324
  18.128.1 Detailed Description 324
  18.128.2 Member Function Documentation 329
    18.128.2.1 compute_benchmark() 329
    18.128.2.2 compute_oep_based() 329
18.129 oepdev::RHFPerturbed Class Reference 330
  18.129.1 Detailed Description 331
18.130 oepdev.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit Class Reference 332
  18.130.1 Detailed Description 332
18.131 oepdev.density.rvs.RVS Class Reference 332
  18.131.1 Detailed Description 333
18.132 oepdev.density.dfi.SCF Class Reference 334
  18.132.1 Detailed Description 335
18.133 oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator Class Reference 335
  18.133.1 Detailed Description 337
  18.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 337
    18.133.2.1 ShellCombinationsIterator() 337
  18.133.3 Member Function Documentation 337
    18.133.3.1 ao_iterator() 337
    18.133.3.2 build() [1/2] 338
    18.133.3.3 build() [2/2] 338
    18.133.3.4 compute_shell() [1/2] 339
    18.133.3.5 compute_shell() [2/2] 339
18.134 oepdev.density.dms.SimpleComputer Class Reference 340
18.135 oepdev.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant Class Reference 340
18.136 oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit Class Reference 341
  18.136.1 Detailed Description 341
  18.136.2 Determination of the OEP matrix 341
  18.136.3 Member Function Documentation 342
    18.136.3.1 compute() 342
18.137 oepdev.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant Class Reference 342
18.138 oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory::StatisticalSet Struct Reference 343
18.139 oepdev.math.matrix.Superimposer Class Reference 344
  18.139.1 Detailed Description 344
  18.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 344

18.139.2.1 __init__() . . . 345
18.139.3 Member Function Documentation . . . 345
18.139.3.1 set() . . . 345
18.140 lepdev::test::Test Class Reference . . . 345
18.141 lepdev::TIData Class Reference . . . 348
18.141.1 Detailed Description . . . 350
18.141.2 Member Function Documentation . . . 352
18.141.2.1 coupling_direct() . . . 352
18.141.2.2 coupling_direct_coul() . . . 352
18.141.2.3 coupling_direct_exch() . . . 353
18.141.2.4 coupling_indirect() . . . 353
18.141.2.5 coupling_indirect_ti2() . . . 353
18.141.2.6 coupling_indirect_ti3() . . . 353
18.141.2.7 coupling_total() . . . 354
18.141.2.8 coupling_trcamm() . . . 354
18.141.2.9 overlap_corrected() . . . 354
18.141.2.10 overlap_corrected_direct() [1/2] . . . 355
18.141.2.11 overlap_corrected_direct() [2/2] . . . 356
18.141.2.12 overlap_corrected_indirect() . . . 356
18.141.3 Member Data Documentation . . . 356
18.141.3.1 v0 . . . 356
18.142 gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit Class Reference . . . 357
18.142.1 Detailed Description . . . 358
18.143 lepdev::TwoBodyAOInt Class Reference . . . 358
18.143.1 Member Function Documentation . . . 359
18.143.1.1 compute() [1/2] . . . 359
18.143.1.2 compute() [2/2] . . . 359
18.144 lepdev::TwoElectronInt Class Reference . . . 359
18.144.1 Detailed Description . . . 361
18.144.2 Member Function Documentation . . . 361
18.144.2.1 compute_shell() . . . 362
18.145 lepdev::U_CISComputer Class Reference . . . 362
18.146 lepdev::U_CISComputer_DL Class Reference . . . 363
18.146.1 Detailed Description . . . 363
18.147 lepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit Class Reference . . . 364

18.148 sepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference 365
18.148.1 Detailed Description 366
18.149 sepdev::UnitaryOptimizer Class Reference 366
18.149.1 Detailed Description 369
18.149.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 371
18.149.2.1 UnitaryOptimizer() [1/3] 371
18.149.2.2 UnitaryOptimizer() [2/3] 371
18.149.2.3 UnitaryOptimizer() [3/3] 372
18.150 gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer Class Reference 372
18.150.1 Detailed Description 373
18.150.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 373
18.150.2.1 __init__() 373
18.150.3 Member Function Documentation 373
18.150.3.1 maximize() 373
18.150.3.2 minimize() 374
18.150.3.3 run() 374
18.150.3.4 Z() 374
18.151 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 Class Reference 374
18.151.1 Detailed Description 377
18.151.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 379
18.151.2.1 UnitaryOptimizer_4_2() [1/2] 379
18.151.2.2 UnitaryOptimizer_4_2() [2/2] 379
18.152 gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 Class Reference 380
18.152.1 Detailed Description 380
18.152.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 381
18.152.2.1 __init__() 381
18.152.3 Member Function Documentation 381
18.152.3.1 maximize() 381
18.152.3.2 minimize() 381
18.152.3.3 run() 381
18.152.3.4 Z() 382
18.153 oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory Class Reference 382
18.153.1 Detailed Description 382
18.154 gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface Class Reference 383
18.154.1 Member Data Documentation 383

18.154.1.1 par_descr_fci_sto3g_1 383
18.154.1.2 par_descr_fci_sto3g_2 384
18.154.1.3 par_fulld_fci_sto3g_1 384
18.155 gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference 384
18.155.1 Detailed Description 385
18.156 gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference 385
18.156.1 Detailed Description 386
18.157 oepdev::WavefunctionUnion Class Reference 387
18.157.1 Detailed Description 390
18.157.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation 392
18.157.2.1 WavefunctionUnion() [1/2] 392
18.157.2.2 WavefunctionUnion() [2/2] 392
18.157.3 Member Function Documentation 393
18.157.3.1 Ca_subset() 393
18.157.3.2 Cb_subset() 393
18.158 gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional Class Reference 394
18.158.1 Detailed Description 395
18.158.2 Member Function Documentation 395
18.158.2.1 create() 395

19 File Documentation 397

19.1 include/oepdev_files.h File Reference 397
19.2 include/oepdev_options.h File Reference 397
19.3 main.cc File Reference 398
19.4 oepdev/lib3d/dmtp.h File Reference 399
19.5 oepdev/lib3d/esp.h File Reference 399
19.6 oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h File Reference 400
19.7 oepdev/libints/eri.h File Reference 402
19.8 oepdev/libints/recurr.h File Reference 402
19.9 oepdev/liboep/oep.h File Reference 404
19.10 oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.h File Reference 405
19.11 oepdev/libpsi/integral.h File Reference 405
19.12 oepdev/libpsi/potential.h File Reference 406
19.13 oepdev/libsolver/solver.h File Reference 406
19.14 oepdev/libsolver/ti_data.h File Reference 407

19.15oepdev/libtest/test.h File Reference 408
19.16oepdev/libutil/basis_rotation.h File Reference 409
19.16.1 Theory 409
19.17oepdev/libutil/cis.h File Reference 411
19.18oepdev/libutil/davidson_liu.h File Reference 412
19.19oepdev/libutil/diis.h File Reference 412
19.20oepdev/libutil/gram_schmidt.h File Reference 413
19.21oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h File Reference 413
19.22oepdev/libutil/kabsch_superimposer.h File Reference 414
19.23oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h File Reference 415
19.24oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h File Reference 415
19.25oepdev/libutil/util.h File Reference 416
19.26oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h File Reference 418

20 Example Documentation 421
20.1 example_cphf.cc 421
20.2 example_davidson_liu.cc 421
20.3 example_gefp.cc 422
20.4 example_integrals_iter.cc 423
20.5 example_scf_perturb.cc 424

Index 425

Chapter 1

GEFP-OEP

GEFP Project

The package is designed for quantum chemistry calculations Currently, the implemented methods are:

- Density Matrix Functional Theory
- Density-Based decomposition of Mandado and Hermida-Ramon

The tutorial is under preparation.

Installation

Installation prerequisites:

- Python 3.3 or newer
- NumPy module for Python, 1.16.3 or newer
- SciPy module for Python, 1.2.1 or newer
- Psi4 1.2.0 or newer
- OEP-Dev 1.0.3 or newer

To install the GEFP package type the following commands:

```
sudo python setup.py install
```

Chapter 2

License

Copyright (c) 2018, Bartosz Błasiak

All rights reserved.

Usage, copy or redistribution is allowed only after obtaining written consent of the Repository Administrator.

Chapter 3

Introduction

Exploring biological phenomena at molecular scale is oftentimes indispensable to develop new drugs and intelligent materials.

Most of relevant system properties are affected by intermolecular interactions with nearby environment such as solvent or closely bound electronic chromophores. Studying such molecular aggregates requires rigorous and accurate quantum chemistry methods, the cost of which grows very fast with the number of electrons. Despite many methodologies have been devised to describe energetic and dynamical properties of **extended molecular systems** efficiently and accurately, there exist particularly difficult cases in which modelling is still challenging:

- describing electronic transitions in solution or
- when coupled with other electronic transition via resonance energy transfer,
- performing molecular dynamics at very high level of theory including dynamic electron correlation,
- vibrational frequency calculations of particular normal mode in condensed phases

and so on. The reason behind (sometimes prohibitively) high costs of fully *ab initio* calculations in the above areas is the complexity of mathematical models often based on wave functions rather then (conceptually more straightforward) electronic densities. On the other hand, it has been pointed out before that the one-electron density distributions are of particular importance in chemistry. It can be thus utilized as a means of developing a general model that re-expresses the physics of intermolecular interactions in terms of effective one-electron functions that are easier to handle in practice.

This Project will focus on finding a unified way to simplify various equations of Quantum Chemistry of extended molecular systems, i.e., molecular aggregates such as interacting chromophores and molecules solvated by water and other solvents. Indeed, one of the important difficulties encountered in Quantum Chemistry of large systems is the need of evaluation of special kind of numbers known as *electron repulsion integrals*, or in short, ERI's. In a typical calculation, the amount of ERI's can be as high as tens or even hundreds of millions (!) that unfortunately prevents from application of conventional methods when the number of particles in question is too large. In the Project, the complicated expressions involving ERI's shall be greatly simplified to reduce the computational costs as much as possible while introducing no or minor approximations to the original theories.

3.1 Research Project Methodology

In this Project the new theoretical protocol based on the one-electron effective potentials (OEP's) is developed. The main principle is to rewrite arbitrary sum of functions f of electron repulsion integrals (ERI's) by defining OEP's according to the following general prescription:

$$\sum_f f\left[\left(\phi_i^A\phi_j^A||\phi_k^B\phi_l^B\right)\right] = \left(\phi_i^A|v_{kl}^B|\phi_j^A\right) \rightarrow \text{point charge or density fitting}$$

$$\sum_f f\left[\left(\phi_i^A\phi_j^B||\phi_k^B\phi_l^B\right)\right] = \left(\phi_i^A|v_{kl}^B|\phi_j^B\right) \rightarrow \text{density fitting,}$$

where A and B denote different molecules and ϕ_i is the i-th molecular orbital or basis function. Here, v_{kl}^B denotes the List of One-Electron Potentals *ab initio* ”OEP matrix element”. The technique described above will be applied to simplify expressions for

- short-range excitation energy transfer couplings between chlorophyll subunits of reaction centres in photosynthesis
- Pauli interaction repulsion energy
- charge-transfer interaction energy
- electric field-induced charge density polarization of molecules.

The above developments might be used in fragment-based *ab initio* molecular dynamics protocols of new generation.

3.2 Expected Impact on the Development of Science, Civilization and Society

The proposed OEP's are expected to significantly develop the fragment-based methods that are widely used in physical chemistry and modelling of biologically important systems. Owing to universality of OEP's, they could find applications in many branches of chemical science: non-empirical$*$ molecular dynamics, short-range resonance energy transfer in photosynthesis, electronic and vibrational solvatochromism, multidimensional spectroscopy and so on. In particular:

- the OEP-based models of Pauli repulsion energy and charge-transfer (CT) energy could be used to improve the computational performance of the second generation effective fragment potential method (EFP2). At present, the CT term is very time consuming and due to this reasons it is not used in most of applications of EFP2 to perform molecular dynamics simulations.
- the OEP-based model of EET couplings could significantly improve modelling of energy transfer in the light harvesting complexes. At present, short-range phenomena (Dexter mechanisms of EET) are very difficult to efficiently and quantitatively asses when performing statistical averaging and applying to large molecular aggregates. Such Dexter effects could be computed by using OEP's in much more efficient manner without loosing high accuracy of parent TDFI-TI method.

- the density matrix polarization (DMS) tensors could be used in new generation fragment-based *ab initio* molecular dynamics protocols that rigorously take into consideration electron correlation effects.

Therefore, it is strongly believed that the OEP's could have an indirect impact on the design of novel drugs and materials for industry.

3.3 The OEPDev Code

To pursue the above challenges in the field of computational quantum chemistry of extended molecular aggregates, the OEPDev platform is developed. Accurate and efficient *ab initio* models based on OEP's are implemented in the OEPDev code, along with the state-of-the-art benchmark and competiting methods. Written entirely in C++, OEPDev is a plugin to Psi4 quantum chemistry package. Therefore, compilation and running the OEPDev code is straightforward and follows the API interface similar to the one used in Psi4 with just a few specific programing conventions. The detailed discussion about using the OEPDev code can be found in advanced usage section.

Chapter 4

OEP Design.

OEP (One-Electron Potential) is associated with certain quantum one-electron operator $\hat{v}^A$ that defines the ability of molecule A to interact in a particular way with other molecules.

Technically, OEP can be understood as a **container object** (associated with the molecule in question) that stores the information about the above mentioned quantum operator. Here, it is assumed that similar OEP object is also defined for all other molecules in a molecular aggregate.

In case of interaction between molecules A and B, OEP object of molecule A interacts directly with wavefunction object of the molecule B. Defining a Solver class that handles such interaction Wavefunction class and OEP class

the universal design of OEP-based approaches can be established and developed.

> **Important:** OEP and Wavefunction classes should not be restricted to Hartree-Fock; in generall any correlated wavefunction and derived OEP‘s should be allowed to work with each other.

4.1 OEP Classes

There are many types of OEP’s, but the underlying principle is the same and independent of the type of intermolecular interaction. Therefore, the OEP’s should be implemented by using a multi-level class design. In turn, this design depends on the way OEP’s enter the mathematical expressions, i.e., on the types of matrix elements of the one-electron effective operator $\hat{v}^A$.

4.1.1 Structure of possible OEP-based expressions and their unification

Structure of OEP-based mathematical expressions is listed below:

Type	Matrix Element	Comment
Type 1	$\left(I\vert\hat{v}^A\vert J\right)$	$I \in A,\ J \in B$
Type 2	$\left(J\vert\hat{v}^A\vert L\right)$	$J, L \in B$

In the above table, I, J and K indices correspond to basis functions or molecular orbitals. Basis functions can be primary or auxiliary OEP-specialized density-fitting. Depending on the type of function and matrix element, there are many subtypes of resulting matrix elements that differ in their dimensionality. Examples are given below:

Matrix Element	DF-based form	ESP-based form
$\left(\mu\vert\hat{v}^{A[\mu]}\vert\sigma\right)$	$\sum_{\iota\in A} v^{A}_{\mu\iota} S_{\iota\sigma}$	$\sum_{\alpha\in A} q_{\alpha}^{A[\mu]} V_{\mu\sigma}^{(\alpha)}$
$\left(i\vert\hat{v}^{A[i]}\vert j\right)$	$\sum_{\iota\in A} v^{A}_{i\iota} S_{\iota j}$	$\sum_{\alpha\in A} q_{\alpha}^{A[i]} V_{ij}^{(\alpha)}$
$\left(j\vert\hat{v}^{A[i]}\vert l\right)$	$\sum_{\iota\kappa\in A} S_{j\iota} v_{\iota\kappa}^{A[i]} S_{\kappa l}$	$\sum_{\alpha\in A} q_{\alpha}^{A[i]} V_{jl}^{(\alpha)}$

In the formulae above, the OEP-part (stored by OEP instances) and the Solver-part (to be computed by the Solver) are separated. It is apparent that all OEP-parts have the form of 2nd- or 3rd-rank tensors with different class of axes (molecular orbitals, primary/auxiliary basis, atomic space). Therefore, they can be uniquely defined by a unified *tensor object* (storing double precision numbers) and unified *dimension object* storing the information of the axes classes.

In Psi4, a perfect candidate for the above is `psi4::Tensor` class declared in `psi4/libthce/thce.h`. Except from the numeric content its instances also store the information of the dimensions in a form of a vector of `psi4::Dimension` instances.

Another possibility is to use `psi::Matrix` objects, instead of `psi4::Tensor` objects, possibly putting them into a `std::vector` container in case there is more than two axes.

Chapter 5

List of One-Electron Potentals

Here I provide the list of OEP's that have been already derived within the scope of the OEPDev project.

Note

> Add here a table with all the OEP types along with their symbols used in the OEPDev code (e.g., `Murrell.etal-S1` etc).

5.1 Electrostatic Energy OEP's

For electrostatic energy calculations, OEP is simply the electrostatic potential due to nuclei and electrons.

3D form:

$$v(\mathbf{r}) = \sum_x \frac{Z_x}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}_x|} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} P_{\nu\mu} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi_\mu^*(\mathbf{r}')\phi_\nu(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|}$$

Matrix form:

$$v_{ik} = \sum_{x\in A} Z_x V_{ik}^{(x)} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} P_{\nu\mu} \left(\mu\nu|ik\right)$$

5.2 Pauli Repulsion OEP's

The following potentials are derived for the evaluation of the Pauli repulsion energy based on Murrel's expressions.

5.2.1 First-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion.

This contribution is simply the electrostatic potential coming from all nuclei and electron density except$*$ from electron density from molecular orbital i that interacts with the generalized overlap density between i of molecule A and j of molecule B.

3D forms:

$$v(\mathbf{r})^{A[i]}_{S^{-1}} = -\sum_{x\in A} \frac{Z_x}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}_x|} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} \left\{ D_{\nu\mu} - C^*_{\mu i} C_{\nu i} \right\} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi^*_\mu(\mathbf{r}')\phi_\nu(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|}$$

Matrix forms:

$$v_{\xi i}(S^{-1}) = \sum_{\kappa\in A} C_{i\kappa} \left\{ -\sum_{x\in A} V^{(x)}_{\kappa\xi} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} \left\{ D_{\nu\mu} - C^*_{\mu i} C_{\nu i} \right\} (\mu\nu|\xi\kappa) \right\}$$

5.2.2 Second-order contribution in overlap matrix expansion.

To be added here!

5.3 Charge-Transfer Energy OEP's

To be added here!

5.4 Excitonic Energy Transfer OEP's

The following potentials are derived for the evaluation of the short-range EET couplings based on Fujimoto's TDFI-TI method.

5.4.1 ET contributions.

3D forms:

$$\begin{aligned}
v(\mathbf{r})^{A[\mu]}_1 &= -C^*_{\mu L} \sum_{x\in A} \frac{Z_x}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}_x|} + \sum_{\nu\kappa\in A} \left\{ C^*_{\mu L} D_{\nu\kappa} - \frac{1}{2} C^*_{\nu L} D_{\mu\kappa} \right\} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi^*_\nu(\mathbf{r}')\phi_\kappa(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|} \\
v(\mathbf{r})^{A[\mu]}_2 &= C_{\kappa H} \sum_{\nu\kappa\in A} \left\{ 2C^*_{\nu L} C^*_{\mu H} - C^*_{\nu H} C^*_{\mu L} \right\} \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\phi^*_\nu(\mathbf{r}')\phi_\kappa(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|} \\
v(\mathbf{r})^{A[\mu]}_3 &= v(\mathbf{r})^{A[\mu]}_1 + v(\mathbf{r})^{A[\mu]}_1
\end{aligned}$$

Matrix forms:

$$
\begin{aligned}
v_{\mu\xi}(1) &= -C^*_{\mu L}\sum_{x\in A} V^x_{\mu\xi} + \sum_{\nu\kappa\in A}\left\{C^*_{\mu L}D_{\nu\kappa} - \frac{1}{2}C^*_{\nu L}D_{\mu\kappa}\right\}(\nu\kappa|\mu\xi) \\
v_{\mu\xi}(2) &= C_{\kappa H}\sum_{\nu\kappa\in A}\left\{2C^*_{\nu L}C^*_{\mu H} - C^*_{\nu H}C^*_{\mu L}\right\}(\nu\kappa|\mu\xi) \\
v_{\mu\xi}(3) &= v_{\mu\xi}(1) + v_{\mu\xi}(2)
\end{aligned}
$$

5.4.2 HT contributions.

Do be derived.

5.4.3 CT contributions.

To be derived.

5.5 Full HF Interaction OEP's

The following potentials are derived for the evaluation of the full Hartree-Fock interaction energy based on the OEPDev equations.

Chapter 6

Density-fitting Specialized for OEP's

To get the ab-initio representation of a OEP, one can use a procedure similar to the typical density fitting or resolution of identity, both of which are nowadays widely used to compute electron-repulsion integrals (ERI's) more efficiently.

6.1 Fitting in Complete Space

An arbitrary one-electron potential of molecule *A* acting on any state vector associated with molecule *A* can be expanded in an *auxiliary space* centered on *A* as

$$v|i) = \sum_{\xi\eta} v|\xi)[\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi\eta}(\eta|i)$$

under the necessary assumption that the auxiliary basis set is *complete*. In a special case when the basis set is orthogonal (e.g., molecular orbitals) the above relation simplifies to

$$v|i) = \sum_{\xi} v|\xi)(\xi|i)$$

It can be easily shown that the above general and exact expansion can be obtained by performing a density fitting in the complete space. We expand the LHS of the first equation on this page in a series of the auxiliary basis functions scaled by the undetermined expansion coefficients:

$$v|i) = \sum_{\xi} G_{i\xi}|\xi)$$

which we shall refer here as to the matrix form of the OEP operator. By constructing the least-squares objective function

$$Z[\{G_{\xi}^{(i)}\}] = \int d\mathbf{r}_1 \left[v(\mathbf{r}_1)\phi_i(\mathbf{r}_1) - \sum_{\xi} G_{\xi}^{(i)}\varphi_{\xi}(\mathbf{r}_1) \right]^2$$

and requiring that

$$\frac{\partial Z[\{G_{\xi}^{(i)}\}]}{\partial G_{\mu}^{(i)}} = 0 \text{ for all } \mu$$

we find the coefficients $G_{\xi}^{(i)}$ to be

$$\mathbf{G}^{(i)} = \mathbf{v}^{(i)} \cdot \mathbf{S}^{-1}$$

where

$$v_{\eta}^{(i)} = (\eta|vi)$$
$$S_{\eta\xi} = (\eta|\xi)$$

or explitictly

$$G_{i\xi} = \sum_{\eta} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi\eta} (\eta|v|i)$$

identical to what we obtained from application of the resolution of identity in space spanned by non-orthogonal complete set of basis vectors.

Since matrix elements of an OEP operator in auxiliary space can be computed in the same way as the matrix elements with any other basis function, one can formally write the following identity

$$(X|v|i) = \sum_{\xi\eta} S_{X\xi} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi\eta} (\eta|v|i)$$

where X is an arbitrary orbital. When the other orbital does not belong to molecule *A* but to the (changing) environment, it is straightforward to compute the resulting matrix element, which is simply given as

$$(j_{\in B}|v^{A}|i_{\in A}) = \sum_{\xi} S_{j\xi} G_{i\xi}$$

where *j* denotes the other (environmental) basis function.

In the above equation, the OEP-part (fragment parameters for molecule *A* only) and the Solver-part (subject to be computed by solver on the fly) are separated. This then forms a basis for fragment-based approach to solve Quantum Chemistry problems related to the extended molecular aggregates.

6.2 Fitting in Incomplete Space

Density fitting scheme from previous section has practical disadvantage of a nearly-complete basis set being usually very large (spanned by large amount of basis set vectors). Any non-complete basis set won't work in the previous example. Since most of basis sets used in quantum chemistry do not form a complete set, it is beneficial to design a modified scheme in which it is possible to obtain the **effective** matrix elements of the OEP operator in a **incomplete** auxiliary space. This can be achieved by minimizing the following objective function

$$Z[\{G_{\xi}^{(i)}\}] = \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \frac{\left[v(\mathbf{r}_1)\phi_i(\mathbf{r}_1) - \sum_{\xi} G_{\xi}^{(i)} \varphi_{\xi}(\mathbf{r}_1)\right] \left[v(\mathbf{r}_2)\phi_i(\mathbf{r}_2) - \sum_{\xi} G_{\eta}^{(i)} \varphi_{\eta}(\mathbf{r}_1)\right]}{|\mathbf{r}_1 - \mathbf{r}_2|}$$

Thus requesting that

$$\frac{\partial Z[\{G_{\xi}^{(i)}\}]}{\partial G_{\mu}^{(i)}} = 0 \text{ for all } \mu$$

we find the coefficients $G_{\xi}^{(i)}$ to be

$$\mathbf{G}^{(i)} = \mathbf{b}^{(i)} \cdot \mathbf{A}^{-1}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} b_{\eta}^{(i)} &= (\eta||\nu i) \\ A_{\eta\xi} &= (\eta||\xi) \end{aligned}$$

The symbol $||$ is to denote the operator r_{12}^{-1} and double integration over $\mathbf{r}_1$ and $\mathbf{r}_2$. Thus, it is clear that in order to use this generalized density fitting scheme one must to compute two-centre electron repulsion integrals (implemented in oepdev::ERI_1_1) as well as four-centre asymmetric electron repulsion integrals of the type $(\alpha\beta\gamma||\eta)$ (implemented in oepdev::ERI_3_1).

Chapter 7

Implemented Models

7.1 Target Properties

Detailed list of models which is to be implemented in the OEPDev project is given below:

Table 1. Models subject to be implemented and analyzed within oep-dev.

Pauli energy	Induction energy	EET Coupling
EFP2-Pauli	EFP2-Induced Dipoles	TrCAMM
Murrel et al.'s theory	Density Susceptibility	OEP-ET/HT
OEP-Murrel et al.'s		TDFI-TI
		FED
Exact (Stone's)	Exact (incl. CT)	Exact (ESD)

7.2 Target, Benchmark and Competing Models

The target models introduced in the Project shall be tested against the following benchmarks and compared with the following state-of-the-art models:

Table 2. Target models vs benchmarks and competitor models.

Target Model	Benchmarks	Competing Model
OEP-Murrel et al.'s	Murrel et al.'s	EFP2-Pauli
	Exact (Stone's)	
OEP-ET/HT + TrCAMM	Exact (ESD)	TDFI-TI
	FED	FED
	TDFI-TI	
Density Susceptibility	Exact (incl. CT)	EFP2-Induced Dipoles

Chapter 8

Contributing to OEP-Dev

OepDev is a plugin to Psi4.

Therefore it should follow the programming etiquette of Psi4. Also, oep-dev has additional programming tips to make the code more versatile and easy in further development. Here, I emphasise on most important aspects regarding the **programming rules**.

8.1 Main routine and libraries

Oep-dev has only *one* source file in the plugin base directory, i.e., `main.cc`. This is the main driver routine that handles the functionality of the whole OEP testing platform: specifies options for Psi4 input file and implements test routines based on the options. Include files directly related to `main.cc` are stored in the `include` directory, where only header files are present. Options are specified in `include/oepdev_options.h` whereas macros and defines in `include/oepdev_files.h`. Other sources are stored in `MODULE/libNAME*` directories where `NAME` is the name of the library with sources and header files, whereas `MODULE` is the directory of the oep-dev module.

Things to remember:

1. **No other sources in base directory.** It is not permitted to place any new source or other files in the plugin base directory (i.e., where `main.cc` resides).
2. **Sources in library directories.** Any additional source code has to be placed in `oepdev/libNAME*` directory (either existing one or a new one; in the latter case remember to add the new `*.cc` files to `CMakeLists.txt` in the plugin base directory.
3. **Miscellanea in special directories.** If you want to add additional documentation, put it in the `doc` directory. If you want to add graphics, put it in the `images` directory.

8.2 Header files in libraries

Header files are handy in obtaining a quick glimpse of the functionality within certain library. Each library directory should contain at least one header file in oep-dev. However, header files can be problematic if not managed properly.

Things to remember:

1. **Header preprocessor variable**. Define the preprocessor variable specyfying the existence of include of the particular header file. The format of such is

   ```
   #ifndef MODULE_LIBRARY_HEADER_h
   #define MODULE_LIBRARY_HEADER_h
   // rest of your code goes here
   #endif // MODULE_LIBRARY_HEADER_h
   ```

   Last line is the **end** of the header file. The preprocessor variables represents the directory tree `oepdev/MODULE/LIBRARY/HEADER.h` structure (where `oepdev` is the base plugin directory). `MODULE` is the plugin module name (e.g. `oepdev`, the name of the module directory) `LIBRARY` is the name of the library (e.g. `libutil`, should be the same as library directory name) `HEADER` is the name of the header in library directory (e.g. `diis` for `diis.h` header file)

2. **Set module namespace**. To prevent naming clashes with other modules and with Psi4 it is important to operate in separate namespace (e.g. for a module).

   ```
   namespace MODULE {
   // your code goes here
   } // EndNameSpace MODULE
   ```

   For instance, all classes and functions in `oepdev` module are implemented within the namespace of the same label. Considering addition of other local namespaces within a module can also be useful in certain cases.

8.3 Environmental variables

Defining the set of intrinsic environmental variables can help in code management and conditional compilation. The oep-dev environmental variables are defined in `include/oepdev_files.h` file. Remember also about psi4 environmental variables defined in `psi4/psifiles.h` header. As a rule, the oep-dev environmental variable should have the following format:

```
OEPDEV_XXXX
```

where `XXXX` is the descriptive name of variable.

8.4 Documenting the code

Code has to be documented (at best at a time it is being created). The place for documentation is always in header files. Additional documentation can be also placed in source files. Leaving a chunk of code for a production run without documentation is unacceptable.

Use Doxygen style for documentation all the time. Remember that it supports markdown which can make the documentation even more clear and easy to understand. Additionally you can create a nice `.rst` documentation file for Sphinx program. If you are coding equations, always include formulae in the documentation!

Things to remember:

1. **Descriptions of classes, structures, global functions, etc**. Each programming object should have a description.
2. **Documentation for function arguments and return object**. Usage of functions and class methods should be explained by providing the description of all arguments (use `\param` and `\return` Doxygen keywords).
3. **One-line description of class member variables**. Any class member variable should be preceded by a one-liner documentation (starting from `///`).
4. **Do not be afraid of long names in the code**. Self-documenting code is a bless!

8.5 Naming conventions

Naming is important because it helps to create more readable and clear self-documented code.

Some loose suggestions:

1. **Do not be afraid of long names in the code, but avoid redundancy**. Examples of good and bad names: good name: `get_density_matrix`; bad name: `get_matrix`. Unless there is only one type of matrix a particular objects can store, `matrix` is not a good name for a getter method. good name: `class Wavefunction`, bad name: `class WFN` good name: `int numberOfErrorVectors`, bad name: `int nvec`, bad name: `the_number_of_error_vectors` good name: `class EFPotential`, probably bad name: `class EffectiveFragmentPotential`. The latter might be understood by some people as a class that inherits from `EffectiveFragment` class. If it is not the case, compromise between abbreviation and long description is OK.
2. **Short names are OK in special situations**. In cases meaning of a particular variable is obvious and it is frequently used in the code locally, it can be named shortly. Examples are: `i` when iterating `no` number of occupied orbitals, `nv` number of virtual orbitals, etc.
3. **Clumped names for variables and dashed names for functions**. Try to distinguish between variable name like `sizeOfOEPTypeList` and a method name `get_matrix()` (neither `size_of_OEP_type_list`, nor `getMatrix()`). This is little bit cosmetics, but helps in managing the code when it grows.
4. **Class names start from capital letter**. However, avoid only capital letters in class names, unless it is obvious. Avoid also dashes in class names (they are reserved for global functions and class methods). Examples: good name: `DIISManager`, bad name: `DIIS`. good name: `EETCouplingSolver`, bad name: `EETSolver`, very bad: `EET`.

8.6 Track timing when evaluating the code

It is useful to track time elapsed for performing a particular task by a computer. For this, use `psi::timer_on` and `psi::timer_off` functions defined in `psi4/libqt/qt.h`. Psi4 always generates the report file `timer.dat` that contains all the defined timings. For example,

```
#include "psi/libqt/qt.h"
psi::timer_on("OEP    E(Paul) Murrell-etal S1  ");
// Your code goes here
psi::timer_off("OEP    E(Paul) Murrell-etal S1  ");
```

To maintain the printout in a neat form, the timing associated with the OEPDev code should be generated via `misc/python/timing.py` utility script.

8.7 Clean memory between independent jobs

If you use scratch disk space to store integrals, clean the scratch in between independent calculations. From C++ level invoke

```
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.hpp"
// ...
psi::PSIOManager::shared_object()->psiclean();
```

whereas from the Python level use

```
import psi4
# ..
psi4.core.clean()
```

If the scratch space is not cleaned up before next independent task begins, certain computational routines might crash with `PSIOError` or continue without error, but produce wrong results.

8.8 Use Object-Oriented Programming

Try to organise your creations in objects having special relationships and data structures. Encapsulation helps in producing self-maintaining code and is much easier to use. Use:

- **factory design** for creating objects
- **container design** for designing data structures
- **polymorphysm** when dealing with various flavours of one particular feature in the data structure

  Note: In Psi4, factories are frequently implemented as static methods of the base classes, for example `psi::BasisSet::build` static method. It can be followed when building object factories in oep-dev too.

Chapter 9

Advanced Usage

This section is addressed for advanced users.

Make sure you have first read the introduction before proceeding.

9.1 Installation

9.1.1 Preparing Psi4

OEPDev is a Psi4 plugin. It requires

- Psi4, at least 1.2 version (git commit `9d4a61c`). Has to be modified (see below)
- Eigen3, any newer version

Note

> Before compiling, make sure EFP is enabled in `CMakeLists.txt` (now it is not used in OEPDev but maybe in the future it would).

Recently, Psi4 introduced API visibility management. Only certain Psi4 classes and functions are *exposed* in the `core.so` library, that is further linked to Psi4 plugin shared library. Due to this reason, not all Psi4 functionalities can be directly used from outside Psi4. In order to access local API of Psi4 (also used in the OEPDev code) slight modification of Psi4 code and concomitant rebuild is necessary.

In order to expose local API used by OEPDev and hidden within Psi4 1.2, two types of small modifications are necessary:

- M1: add `PSI_API` macro after required class or function declaration in header file
- M2: add `#include "psi4/pragma.h"` line at the include section of an appropriate header file

Modification M1 is obligatory for all affected files whereas modification M2 needs to be done only in headers that do not have ”psi4/pragma.h” included explicitly or implicitly. The list of Psi4 header files along with the respective changes that need to be done are listed in the table below:

Psi4 Header File	Psi4 Class	Required Changes
`libfunctional/superfunctional.h`	`Superfunctional`	M1
`libscf_solver/hf.h`	`HF`	M1
`libscf_solver/rhf.h`	`RHF`	M1
`libcubeprop/csg.h`	`CubicScalarGrid`	M1
`libmints/onebody.h`	`OneBodyAOInt`	M1
`libmints/potential.h`	`PotentialInt`	M1
`libmints/multipoles.h`	`MultupoleInt`	M1
`libmints/multipolesymmetry.h`	`MultipoleSymmetry`	M1
`libmints/fjt.h`	`Taylor_Fjt`	M1
`libmints/fjt.h`	`Fjt`	M1
`libmints/oeprop.h`	`OEProp`	M1, M2
`libmints/gshell.h`	`GaussianShell`	M1, M2

To quickly apply these modifications, use the patch files stored in `misc/patch` directory. Please makse sure to use a proper patch for a chosen Psi4 version.

9.1.2 Compiltation

After all the above changes have been done in Psi4 (followed by its rebuild) compile the OEPDev code by running `compile` script. Make sure Eigen3 path is set to environment variable `EIGEN3_INCLUDE_DIR` (instructions will appear on the screen). After compilation is successful, run `ctest` to check if the code works fine.

Note

> It may happen, that during code development there will be symbol lookup error when importing `oepdev.so` (in such case OEPDev compiles without error but Python cannot import the module `oepdev`). In such circumstance, probably there some local Psi4 feature that is needed in OEPDev is not exposed by `PSI_API` macro. To fix this, run `c++filt [name]` where `[name]` is the mangled undefined symbol. This will show you which Psi4 class or function is not exposed and requires `PSI_API` (change M1 and perhaps M2 too). Such change requires Psi4 rebuild and recompilation of OEPDev code. In any case, please contact me and report new undefined symbol (`blasiak.bartosz@gmail.com`).

9.2 OEPDev Code Structure

As a plugin to Psi4, OEPDev consists of the `main.cc` file with the plugin main routine, `include/oepdev_options.h` specifying the options of the plugin, `include/oepdev_files.h` defining all global macros and environmental variables, as well as the `oepdev` directory. The latter contains the actual OEPDev code that is divided into several subdirectories called modules.

9.2.1 Main Routine

Before the actual OEPDev calculations are started, the wavefunction of the input molecular aggregate is computed by Psi4. See the plugin driver script `pymodule.py` for more details on how the calculation environment is initialized. Subsequently, one out of four types of target operations can be performed by the program:

1. `OEP_BUILD` - Compute the OEP effective parameters for one molecule.
2. `DMATPOL` - Compute the generalized density matrix susceptibility tensors (DMS's) for one molecule.
3. `SOLVER` - Perform calculations for a molecular aggregate. As for now, only dimers are handled.
4. `TEST` - Perform the testing routine.

The first two modes are single molecule calculations. `OEP_BUILD` uses the `oepdev::OEPotential::bui` static factory to create OEP objects whereas `DMATPOL` uses the `oepdev::GenEffParFactory::buil` static factory to greate generalized effective fragment parameters (GEFP's) for polarization.

Note

> In the future, `OEP_BUILD` will be handled also by `oepdev::GenEffParFactory::build` since OEP parameters are part of the GEFP's.

`SOLVER` requires at least molecular dimer and the `oepdev::WavefunctionUnion` object (being the Hartree product of the unperturbed monomer wavefunctions) is constructed at the beginning, which is then passed to the `oepdev::OEPDevSolver::build` static factory. `TEST` can refer to single- or multiple-molecule calculations, whereby each of the testing routines is listed in the `cmake/CTestTestfile.cmake.in` file.

9.2.2 Modules

The source code is distributed into directories called modules:

- `liboep`
- `libgefp`
- `libsolver`
- `libints`
- `libpsi`
- `lib3d`
- `libutil`
- `libtest`

See Modules for a detailed description of each of the modules.

9.3 OEPDev Classes: Overview

9.3.1 OEP Module

The OEP module located in `oepdev/liboep` consists of the following abstract bases:

- `oepdev::OEPotential` implementing the OEP,
- `oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit` implementing the GDF technique.

Each of the bases contains static factory method called `build` that creates instances of chosen subclasses. The module contains also a structure `oepdev::OEPType` which is a container storing all the data associated with a particular OEP: type name, dimensions, OEP coefficients and whether is density-fitted or not.

9.3.1.1 OEPPotential

It is a container and computer class of OEP. Among others, the most important public method is `oepdev::OEPotential::compute` which computes all the OEP's (by iterating over all possible OEP types within a chosen OEP subclass or category). OEP's can be extracted by `oepdev::OEPotential::oep` method, for instance. From protected attributes, each OEPotential instance stores blocks of the LCAO-MO matrices associated with the occupied (`cOcc_`) and virtual (`cVir_`) MO's. It also contains the pointers to the primary, auxiliary and intermediate basis sets (`primary_`, `auxiliary_` and `intermediate_`, accordingly). Usage example:

```
#include "oepdev/liboep/oep.h"
oep = oepdev::OEPotential::build("ELECTROSTATIC ENERGY", wfn, options);
oep->compute();
oep->write_cube("V", "oep_cube_file");
```

So far, four OEPotential subclasses are implemented, from which `oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPo` and `oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential` are fully operative, while the rest is under development.

9.3.1.2 GeneralizedDensityFit

9.3.2 GEFP Module

9.3.2.1 GenEffPar

9.3.2.2 GenEffParFactory

9.3.2.3 GenEffFrag

9.3.3 OEPDev Solver Module

9.3.3.1 OEPDevSolver

9.4 Developing OEP's

OEP's are implemented in a suitable subclass of the `oepdev::OEPotential` base. Due to the fact that OEP's can be density-based or ESP-based, the classes `oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit` as well as `oepdev::ESPSolver` are usually necessary in the implementations. Handling the one-electron integrals (OEI's) and the two-electron integrals (ERI's) in AO basis is implemented in `oepdev::IntegralFactory`. In particular, potential integrals evaluated at arbitrary centres can be accessed by using the `oepdev::PotentialInt` instances. Useful iterators for looping over AO ERI's the `oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator` and `oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator` classes. Transformations of OEI's to MO basis can be easily achieved by transforming AO integral matrices by `cOcc_` and `cVir_` members of `OEPotential` instances, e.g., by using the `psi::Matrix::doublet` or `psi::Matrix::triplet` static methods. Transformations of ERI's to MO basis can be performed by using the `psi4/libtrans/integraltransform.h` library.

It is recommended that the implementation of all the new OEP's follows the following steps:

1. **Write the class framework.** This includes choosing a proper name of a OEPotential subclass, sketching the constructors and a destructor, and all the necessary methods.
2. **Implement OEP types.** Each type of OEP is implemented, including the 3D vector field in case ESP-based OEP's are of use.
3. **Update base factory method**. Add appropriate entries in the `oepdev::OEPotential::build` static factory method.

Below, we shall go through each of these steps separately and discuss them in detail.

9.4.1 Drafting an OEP Subclass

This stage is the design of the overall framework of OEP subclass. The name should end with `OEPotential` to maintain the convention used so far. The template for the header file definition can be depicted as follows:

```
class SampleOEPotential : public OEPotential
{
  public:
    // Purely ESP-based OEP's
    SampleOEPotential(SharedWavefunction wfn, Options& options);

    // GDF-based OEP's
    SampleOEPotential(SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, SharedBasisSet intermediate,
      Options& options);

    // Necessary destructor
    virtual ~SampleOEPotential();

    // Necessary computer
    virtual void compute(const std::string& oepType) override;

    // Necessary computer
    virtual void compute_3D(const std::string& oepType,
                            const double& x, const double& y, const double& z, std::shared_ptr<psi::Vector>
      & v) override;
    // Necessary printer
    virtual void print_header() const override;

  private:
    // Set defaults - good practice
    void common_init();

    // Auxilary computers - exemplary
    double compute_3D_sample_V(const double& x, const double& y, const double& z);
};
```

The constructors need to call the abstract base constructor and then specialized initializations. It is a good practice to put the specialized common initializers in a separate private method `common_init` (which is a convention in Psi4 and is adopted also in OEPDev). For instance, the exemplary constructor is show below:

```
SampleOEPotential::SampleOEPotential(SharedWavefunction wfn,
                                     SharedBasisSet auxiliary, SharedBasisSet intermediate, Options&
      options)
 : OEPotential(wfn, auxiliary, intermediate, options)
{
   common_init();
}

void SampleOEPotential::common_init()
{
   int n1 = wfn_->Ca_subset("AO","OCC")->ncol();
   int n2 = auxiliary_->nbf();
   int n3 = wfn_->molecule()->natom();

   SharedMatrix mat_1 = std::make_shared<psi::Matrix>("G(S^{-1})", n2, n1);
   SharedMatrix mat_2 = std::make_shared<psi::Matrix>("G(S^{-2})", n3, n1);

   OEPType type_1 = {"Murrell-etal.S1", true , n1, mat_1};
   OEPType type_2 = {"Otto-Ladik.S2"  , false, n1, mat_2};

   oepTypes_[type_1.name] = type_1;
   oepTypes_[type_2.name] = type_2;
}
```

Note that the `oepdev::OEPotential::oepTypes_` attribute, which is a `std::map` of structures `oepdev::OEPType`, is initialized here. All the OEP types need to be stated in the constructors. Destructors usually call nothing, unless dynamically allocated memory is also of use.

It is also a good practice to already sketch the `compute` method here by adding certain private computers, like in the example below:

```
void SampleOEPotential::compute(const std::string& oepType)
{
  if       (oepType == "Murrell-etal.S1") this->compute_murrell_etal_s1();  // calls private method
  else if (oepType ==   "Otto-Ladik.S2") this->compute_otto_ladik_s2();    // calls private method
  else throw psi::PSIEXCEPTION("OEPDEV: Error. Incorrect OEP type specified!\n"); // for safety
}
void SampleOEPotential::compute_murrell_etal_s1()
{
   psi::timer_on ("OEP    E(Paul) Murrell-etal S1  ");
   /* Your implementation goes here */
   psi::timer_off("OEP    E(Paul) Murrell-etal S1  ");
```

9.4.1.1 Implementing OEP Types

Implementation of the inner body of `compute` method requires populating the members of `oepTypes_` with data. This means, that for each OEP type there has to be a specific implementation of OEP parameters. GDF-based OEP's need to create the `psi::Matrix` with OEP parameters and put them into `oepTypes_`. In the case of ESP-based OEP's `compute_3D` method has to be additionally implemented before `compute` is fully functional. To implement `compute_3D`, `oepdev::OEPotential::make_oeps3d` method is of high relevance: it creates `oepdev::OEPotential3D<T>` instances, where `T` is the OEP subclass. These instances are `oepdev::Field3D` objects that define OEP's in 3D Euclidean space. For example,

```
void SampleOEPotential::compute_otto_ladik_s2()
{
      // Switch on timer
      psi::timer_on("OEP    E(Paul) Otto-Ladik S2    ");

      // Create 3D field, automated through `make_oeps3d`. Requires `compute_3D` implementation.
      std::shared_ptr<OEPotential3D<OEPotential>> oeps3d = this->make_oeps3d("Otto-Ladik.S2");
      oeps3d->compute();

      // Perform ESP fit to get OEP effective charges
      ESPSolver esp(oeps3d);
      esp.set_charge_sums(0.5);
      esp.compute();

      // Put the OEP coefficients into `oepTypes_`
      for (int i=0; i<esp.charges()->nrow(); ++i) {
           for (int o=0; o<oepTypes_["Otto-Ladik.S2"].n; ++o) {
                oepTypes_["Otto-Ladik.S2"].matrix->set(i, o, esp.charges()->get(i, o));
           }
      }

      // Switch off timer
      psi::timer_off("OEP    E(Paul) Otto-Ladik S2    ");
}
// Necessary implementation for `make_oeps3d` to work
void SampleOEPotential::compute_3D(const std::string& oepType, const double& x, const double& y, const
      double& z, std::shared_ptr<psi::Vector>& v)
{
   // Loop over all possibilities for OEP types and exclude illegal names
   if (oepType == "Otto-Ladik.S2") {

       // this computes the actual values of OEP = v(x,y,z) and stores it in `vec_otto_ladik_s2_`
       this->compute_3D_otto_ladik_s2(x, y, z);

       // Assign final value to the buffer vector
       for (int o = 0; o < oepTypes_["Otto-Ladik.S2"].n; ++o) v->set(o, vec_otto_ladik_s2_[o]);

   }
   else if (oepType == "Murrell-etal.S1" ) {/* Even if it is not ESP-based OEP, this line is necessary */}

   else {
      throw psi::PSIEXCEPTION("OEPDEV: Error. Incorrect OEP type specified!\n"); // Safety
   }
}
```

Note that `make_oeps3d` is not overridable and is fully defined in the base. Do not call `oepdev::OEPotential3D` constructors in the OEPotential subclass (it can be done only from the level of the abstract base where all the pointers are dynamically converted to an appropriate data type due to polymorphism)!

9.4.1.2 Abstract Base

Chapter 10

License

Copyright (c) 2018, Bartosz Błasiak

All rights reserved.

Usage, copy or redistribution is allowed only after obtaining written consent of the Repository Administrator.

Chapter 11

Module Index

11.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library 53
The OEPDev Solver Library 55
The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library 56
The Integral Package Library 58
The Three-Dimensional Vector Fields Library 68
The Density Functional Theory Library 71
The OEPDev Utilities 72
The OEPDev Testing Platform Library 87

Chapter 12

Namespace Index

12.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all documented namespaces with brief descriptions:

gefp.basis.optimize 89
gefp.density.dfi 89
gefp.density.population 90
oepdev
    OEPDev module namespace 91
psi
    Psi4 package namespace 100

Chapter 13

Hierarchical Index

13.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

- ABC
  - gefp.density.dfi.DFI . . . 158
    - gefp.density.dfi.DFI_J . . . 160
    - gefp.density.dfi.DFI_JK . . . 161
- oepdev::ABCD . . . 106
- gefp.density.dms.Aggregate . . . 108
- oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator . . . 118
  - oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 . . . 108
  - oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 . . . 110
- oepdev::CISData . . . 136
- oepdev::CPHF . . . 139
- CubicScalarGrid
  - oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D . . . 144
- oepdev::DavidsonLiu . . . 145
  - oepdev::CISComputer . . . 129
    - oepdev::R_CISComputer . . . 316
      - oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit . . . 319
        - oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct . . . 316
        - oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL . . . 317
    - oepdev::U_CISComputer . . . 362
      - oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit . . . 364
        - oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL . . . 363
- gefp.density.opdm.Density . . . 149
  - gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional . . . 394
    - gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional . . . 121
      - gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional . . . 122
    - gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional . . . 253
    - gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional . . . 255
    - gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional . . . 258

      - gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional 256
      - gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional 259
        - gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional 267
          - gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional 384
          - gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional 104
          - gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional 385
          - gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional 105
          - gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional 297
    - gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional 266
  - gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition 152
- gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasis 157
- gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasisOptimizer 158
- oepdev::DIISManager 161
- gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation 196
  - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT 163
    - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO 166
      - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC 167
    - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO 167
      - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC 168
      - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD 169
      - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP 169

enable_shared_from_this

  - oepdev::DMTPole 173
    - oepdev::CAMM 123
  - oepdev::GenEffFrag 218
  - oepdev::OEPDevSolver 279
    - oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver 125
    - oepdev::EETCouplingSolver 188
    - oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver 198
    - oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver 324
  - oepdev::OEPotential 288
    - oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential 124
    - oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential 187
    - oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential 197
    - oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential 322
- gefp.core.driver.Entry 202
- oepdev::ESPSolver 208
- oepdev::Field3D 212
  - oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D 201
  - oepdev::OEPotential3D< T > 294
- oepdev::Fourier9 217
- oepdev::GenEffPar 223
- oepdev::GenEffParFactory 236
  - oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory 194
    - oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory 276
  - oepdev::PolarGEFactory 307

        - oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory 107
            - oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory 382
        - oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory 211
        - oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory 244
            - oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 274
                - oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 262
                - oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 263
                - oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 312
                - oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 314
            - oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 365
                - oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 264
                - oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory 315
- oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit 241
    - oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit 184
    - oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit 341
- gefp.math.orthonorm.GrammSchmidt 250
- oepdev::GramSchmidt 250
- IntegralFactory
    - oepdev::IntegralFactory 257
- oepdev::KabschSuperimposer 260
- gefp.density.population.Loc 265
- oepdev::MultipoleConvergence 268
- object
    - gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer 372
    - gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 380
- gefp.density.dmft.OEProp 296
    - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT 163
- oepdev::OEPType 296
- gefp.core.driver.PadeApproximant_2D 298
- oepdev::PerturbCharges 299
- oepdev::Points3DIterator::Point 300
- oepdev::Points3DIterator 300
    - oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator 143
    - oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator 320
- oepdev::PointsCollection3D 303
    - oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D 144
    - oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D 321
- PotentialInt
    - oepdev::PotentialInt 308
- RHF
    - oepdev::RHFPerturbed 330
- gefp.density.rvs.RVS 332
- gefp.density.dfi.SCF 334
- oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator 335
    - oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 112
    - oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 115

- oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory::StatisticalSet 343
- gefp.math.matrix.Superimposer 344
- oepdev::test::Test 345
- oepdev::TIData 348
- TwoBodyAOInt
  - oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt 358
    - oepdev::TwoElectronInt 359
      - oepdev::ERI_1_1 203
      - oepdev::ERI_2_2 204
      - oepdev::ERI_3_1 206
- oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer 366
- oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 374
- gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface 383
- Wavefunction
  - oepdev::WavefunctionUnion 387
- ABC
  - gefp.basis.optimize.OEP 275
    - gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike 278
      - gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT 276
      - gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli 278
  - gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction 137
    - gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction 129
    - gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction 255
  - gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant 342
    - gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant 322
    - gefp.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant 340
  - gefp.density.dmft.DMFT 163
  - gefp.density.dms.Computer 138
    - gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure 103
      - gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer 311
        - gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer 297
        - gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer 340
  - gefp.density.dms.DMS 170
    - gefp.density.dms.Basic_DMS 120
    - gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS 121
    - gefp.density.dms.Field_DMS 216
    - gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS 273
    - gefp.density.dms.New_DMS 273
  - gefp.density.dms.DMSFit 171
    - gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit 103
      - gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit 196
        - gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit 210
          - gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit 332
          - gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit 357
  - gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional 394
  - gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection 156
    - gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection 186

    - gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection 312
- gefp.density.parameters.Guess 254
    - gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess 266
    - gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess 272

Chapter 14

Class Index

14.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure 103
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit 103
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional 104
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional 105
oepdev::ABCD
    Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients 106
oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory
    Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles. Hartree-Fock Approximation 107
gefp.density.dms.Aggregate 108
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2
    Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet 108
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4
    Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet 110
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2
    Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet 112
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4
    Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet 115
oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator
    Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base 118
gefp.density.dms.Basic_DMS 120
gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS 121
gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional 121
gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional 122
oepdev::CAMM
    Cumulative Atomic Multipole Moments 123
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential
    Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy . . 124
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver
    Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions 125

gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction 129
oepdev::CISComputer
CISComputer 129
oepdev::CISData
CIS wavefunction parameters. Container structure 136
gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction 137
gefp.density.dms.Computer 138
oepdev::CPHF
CPHF solver class 139
oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator
Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order 143
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D
G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space 144
oepdev::DavidsonLiu
Davidson-Liu diagonalization method 145
gefp.density.opdm.Density 149
gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition 152
gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection 156
gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasis 157
gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasisOptimizer 158
gefp.density.dfi.DFI 158
gefp.density.dfi.DFI_J 160
gefp.density.dfi.DFI_JK 161
oepdev::DIISManager
DIIS manager 161
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT 163
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO 166
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO 167
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC 167
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC 168
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD 169
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP 169
gefp.density.dms.DMS 170
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit 171
oepdev::DMTPole
Distributed Multipole Analysis Container and Computer. Abstract Base 173
oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit
Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Double Fit 184
gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection 186
oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential
Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations 187
oepdev::EETCouplingSolver
Compute the EET coupling energy between unperturbed wavefunctions 188
oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory
EFP2 GEFP Factory 194
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit 196
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation 196

oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential
Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy 197
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver
Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions 198
oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D
Electrostatic potential of a molecule 201
gefp.core.driver.Entry 202
oepdev::ERI_1_1
2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12 203
oepdev::ERI_2_2
4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12 204
oepdev::ERI_3_1
4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12 206
oepdev::ESPSolver
Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class 208
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit 210
oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles: Finite-Difference Model. Arbitrary level of theory 211
oepdev::Field3D
General Vector Dield in 3D Space. Abstract base 212
gefp.density.dms.Field_DMS 216
oepdev::Fourier9
Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for *N*=4 . . . 217
oepdev::GenEffFrag
Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class 218
oepdev::GenEffPar
Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class 223
oepdev::GenEffParFactory
Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base 236
oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit
Generalized Density Fitting Scheme. Abstract Base 241
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 244
gefp.math.orthonorm.GrammSchmidt 250
oepdev::GramSchmidt
Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization method 250
gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional 253
gefp.density.parameters.Guess 254
gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction 255
gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional 255
gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional 256
oepdev::IntegralFactory
Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals 257
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional 258
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional 259

oepdev::KabschSuperimposer
Compute the Cartesian rotation matrix between two structures 260
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 262
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 263
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 264
gefp.density.population.Loc 265
gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess 266
gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional 266
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional 267
oepdev::MultipoleConvergence
Multipole Convergence 268
gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess 272
gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS 273
gefp.density.dms.New_DMS 273
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 274
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP 275
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT 276
oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory
OEP-EFP2 GEFP Factory 276
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike 278
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli 278
oepdev::OEPDevSolver
Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base 279
oepdev::OEPotential
Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base 288
oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >
Class template for OEP 3D fields 294
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp 296
oepdev::OEPType
Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials 296
gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer 297
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional 297
gefp.core.driver.PadeApproximant_2D 298
oepdev::PerturbCharges
Structure to hold perturbing charges 299
oepdev::Points3DIterator::Point 300
oepdev::Points3DIterator
Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base 300
oepdev::PointsCollection3D
Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base 303
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory. Abstract Base 307
oepdev::PotentialInt
Computes potential integrals 308

gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer 311
gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection 312
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 312
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 314
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 315
oepdev::R_CISComputer 316
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct 316
oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL
CIS Computer with RHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver 317
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit 319
oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator
Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection 320
oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D
Collection of random points in 3D space 321
gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant 322
oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential
Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy 322
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver
Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions 324
oepdev::RHFPerturbed
RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation 330
gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit 332
gefp.density.rvs.RVS 332
gefp.density.dfi.SCF 334
oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator
Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base 335
gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer 340
gefp.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant 340
oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit
Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Single Fit 341
gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant 342
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory::StatisticalSet
A structure to handle statistical data 343
gefp.math.matrix.Superimposer 344
oepdev::test::Test
Manages test routines 345
oepdev::TIData
Transfer Integral EET Data 348
gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit 357
oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt 358
oepdev::TwoElectronInt
General Two Electron Integral 359
oepdev::U_CISComputer 362

oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL
CIS Computer with UHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver 363
oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit 364
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization 365
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer
Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation 366
gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer 372
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2
Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace 374
gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 380
oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory
Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space 382
gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface 383
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional 384
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional 385
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion
Union of two Wavefunction objects 387
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional 394

Chapter 15

File Index

15.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

main.cc . . . 398
include/oepdev_files.h . . . 397
include/oepdev_options.h . . . 397
include/doxygen/**oepdev_manual.h** . . . **??**
include/doxygen/**oepdev_modules.h** . . . **??**
include/doxygen/**oepdev_namespaces.h** . . . **??**
oepdev/lib3d/dmtp.h . . . 399
oepdev/lib3d/esp.h . . . 399
oepdev/lib3d/**space3d.h** . . . **??**
oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h . . . 400
oepdev/libints/eri.h . . . 402
oepdev/libints/recurr.h . . . 402
oepdev/liboep/oep.h . . . 404
oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.h . . . 405
oepdev/libpsi/integral.h . . . 405
oepdev/libpsi/potential.h . . . 406
oepdev/libsolver/solver.h . . . 406
oepdev/libsolver/ti_data.h . . . 407
oepdev/libtest/test.h . . . 408
oepdev/libutil/basis_rotation.h . . . 409
oepdev/libutil/cis.h . . . 411
oepdev/libutil/**cphf.h** . . . **??**
oepdev/libutil/davidson_liu.h . . . 412
oepdev/libutil/diis.h . . . 412
oepdev/libutil/gram_schmidt.h . . . 413
oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h . . . 413
oepdev/libutil/kabsch_superimposer.h . . . 414
oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h . . . 415
oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h . . . 415
oepdev/libutil/util.h . . . 416

oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h 418

Chapter 16

Module Documentation

16.1 The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library

Implements the goal of this project: The Generalized One-Electron Potentials (OEP's). You will find here OEP's for computation of Pauli repulsion energy, charge-transfer energy and others. The routines for the generalized density fitting are also implemented here. Located at `oepdev/liboep`.

Classes

- struct oepdev::OEPType

  Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.
- class oepdev::OEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.
- class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.
- class oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.
- class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.
- class oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.
- class oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Single Fit.
- class oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Double Fit.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedOEPotential** = std::shared_ptr< OEPotential >

16.1.1 Detailed Description

16.2 The OEPDev Solver Library

Implementations of various solvers for molecular properties as a functions of unperturbed monomeric wavefunctions. This is the place all target OEP-based models are implemented and compared with benchmark and competitor models. Located at `oepdev/libsolver`.

Classes

- class oepdev::OEPDevSolver

  Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.
- class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver

  Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver

  Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver

  Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class oepdev::EETCouplingSolver

  Compute the EET coupling energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class oepdev::TIData

  Transfer Integral EET Data.

16.2.1 Detailed Description

16.3 The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library

Implements the GEFP method, the far goal of the OEPDev project. Here you will find the containers for GEFP parameters, the density matrix susceptibility tensors and GEFP solvers. Located at `oepdev/libgefp`.

Classes

- class oepdev::GenEffPar

  Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.
- class oepdev::GenEffFrag

  Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.
- class oepdev::GenEffParFactory

  Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory

  EFP2 GEFP Factory.
- class oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory

  OEP-EFP2 GEFP Factory.
- class oepdev::PolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles. Hartree-Fock Approximation.
- class oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles: Finite-Difference Model. Arbitrary level of theory.
- class oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

- class oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

Typedefs

- using oepdev::SharedGenEffPar = std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar >

  GEFP Parameters container.
- using oepdev::SharedGenEffParFactory = std::shared_ptr< GenEffParFactory >

  GEFP Parameter factory.
- using oepdev::SharedGenEffFrag = std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag >

  GEFP Fragment container.

16.3.1 Detailed Description

The objective is to implement the framework for the fragment-based (FB) calculations in which the system is divided into interacting fragments. The functionality relies on a few data structures:

- the `GenEffFrag` - Generalized Effective Fragment
- the `GenEffPar` - Generalized Effective Parameters
- the `GenEffParFactory` - Generalized Effective Parameters Factory Fragments can contain multiple types of parameters, e.g., ethylene fragment can have EFP2, OEP-EFP2 as well as OEP-EET parameters. Fragments can be superimposed on target structures and the class contain methods that evaluate properties based on the fragments in the system.

16.4 The Integral Package Library

Implementations of various two-, three- or four-centre two-body electron repulsion integrals via utilizing the McMurchie-Davidson recurrence scheme. Located at `oepdev/libints` and `oepdev/libpsi`.

Classes

- class oepdev::TwoElectronInt

  General Two Electron Integral.
- class oepdev::ERI_1_1

  2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class oepdev::ERI_2_2

  4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class oepdev::ERI_3_1

  4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt
- class oepdev::IntegralFactory

  Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.
- class oepdev::PotentialInt

  Computes potential integrals.

Macros

- #define D1_INDEX(x, i, n) ((81∗(x))+(9∗(i))+(n))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D1 coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_`*, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momentum i of function 1, and the Hermite index n.*
- #define D2_INDEX(x, i, j, n) ((1377∗(x))+(153∗(i))+(17∗(j))+(n))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D2 coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_`*, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j of function 1 and 2, and the Hermite index n.*
- #define D3_INDEX(x, i, j, k, n) ((18225∗(x))+(2025∗(i))+(225∗(j))+(25∗(k))+(n))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D3 coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_`*, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j and k of function 1, 2 and 3, and the Hermite index n.*
- #define R_INDEX(n, l, m, j) ((14739∗(n))+(867∗(l))+(51∗(m))+(j))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson R coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_R_` *from angular momenta n, l and m and the Boys index j.*

Functions

- double oepdev::d_N_n1_n2 (int N, int n1, int n2, double PA, double PB, double aP)

  Compute McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite (MDH) coefficient for binomial expansion.
- void oepdev::make_mdh_D1_coeff (int n1, double aPd, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for monomial expansion.
- void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff (int n1, int n2, double aPd, double ∗PA, double ∗PB, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion.
- void oepdev::make_mdh_D3_coeff (int n1, int n2, int n3, double aPd, double ∗PA, double ∗PB, double ∗PC, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for trinomial expansion.
- void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (int n1, int n2, double aP, double ∗PA, double ∗PB, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion by explicit recursion. This function makes the same changes to buffers as oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff, but implements it through explicit recursion by calls to oepdev::d_N_n1_n2. Therefore, it is slightly slower. Here for debugging purposes.
- void oepdev::make_mdh_R_coeff (int N, int L, int M, double alpha, double a, double b, double c, double ∗F, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson R coefficients.

16.4.1 Detailed Description

Here, we define the primitive Gaussian type functions (GTO's)

$$\begin{aligned}
\phi_i(\mathbf{r}) &\equiv x_A^{n_1} y_A^{l_1} z_A^{m_1} e^{-\alpha_1 r_A^2} \\
\phi_j(\mathbf{r}) &\equiv x_B^{n_2} y_B^{l_2} z_B^{m_2} e^{-\alpha_2 r_B^2} \\
\phi_k(\mathbf{r}) &\equiv x_C^{n_3} y_C^{l_3} z_C^{m_3} e^{-\alpha_3 r_C^2}
\end{aligned}$$

in which $\mathbf{r}_A \equiv \mathbf{r} - \mathbf{A}$ and so on. $\mathbf{A}$ is the centre of the GTO, α_1 its exponent, whereas n_1, l_1, m_1 the Cartesian angular momenta, with the total angular momentum $\theta_1 = n_1 + l_1 + m_1$.

In OEPDev implementations, the following definition shall be in use:

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{P} &\equiv \frac{\alpha_1 \mathbf{A} + \alpha_2 \mathbf{B}}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2} \\
\mathbf{Q} &\equiv \frac{\alpha_3 \mathbf{C} + \alpha_4 \mathbf{D}}{\alpha_3 + \alpha_4} \\
\mathbf{R} &\equiv \frac{\alpha_1 \mathbf{A} + \alpha_2 \mathbf{B} + \alpha_3 \mathbf{C}}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3} \\
\alpha_P &\equiv \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 \\
\alpha_Q &\equiv \alpha_3 + \alpha_4 \\
\alpha_R &\equiv \alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3
\end{aligned}$$

The unnormalized products of primitive GTO's are denoted here as

$$
\begin{aligned}
[ij] &\equiv \phi_i(\mathbf{r})\phi_j(\mathbf{r}) \\
[ijk] &\equiv \phi_i(\mathbf{r})\phi_j(\mathbf{r})\phi_k(\mathbf{r})
\end{aligned}
$$

16.4.2 Hermite Operators

It is convenient to define

$$\Lambda_j(x_P;\alpha_P) \equiv \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial P_x}\right)^j = \alpha_P^{j/2} H_j(\sqrt{\alpha_P}x_P)$$

where $H_j(x)$ is the Hermite polynomial of order *j* evaluated at *x* . Introduction of the above Hermite operator can be used by invoking the recurrence relationship due to Hermite polynomial properties:

$$x_A\Lambda_j(x_P;\alpha_P) = j\Lambda_{j-1} + |\mathbf{P}-\mathbf{A}|_x\Lambda_j + \frac{1}{2\alpha_P}\Lambda_{j+1}$$

This can be directly used to derive very useful McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients as expansion coefficients of the polynomial expansions.

16.4.2.1 Polynomial Expansions as Hermite Series

By using the previous relation, it is possible to express the following expansions in Hermite series:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_A^{n_1} &= \sum_{N=0}^{n_1} d_N^{n_1}\Lambda_N(x_A;\alpha_A) \\
x_A^{n_1}x_B^{n_2} &= \sum_{N=0}^{n_1+n_2} d_N^{n_1 n_2}\Lambda_N(x_P;\alpha_P) \\
x_A^{n_1}x_B^{n_2}x_C^{n_3} &= \sum_{N=0}^{n_1+n_2+n_3} d_N^{n_1 n_2 n_3}\Lambda_N(x_R;\alpha_R)
\end{aligned}
$$

The recurrence relationships can be easily found and they read

$$d_N^{n_1+1} = \frac{1}{2\alpha_A}d_{N-1}^{n_1} + (N+1)d_{N+1}^{n_1}$$

as well as

$$
\begin{aligned}
d_N^{n_1+1,n_2} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_P}d_{N-1}^{n_1 n_2} + |\mathbf{P}-\mathbf{A}|_x d_N^{n_1 n_2} + (N+1)d_{N+1}^{n_1 n_2} \\
d_N^{n_1,n_2+1} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_P}d_{N-1}^{n_1 n_2} + |\mathbf{P}-\mathbf{B}|_x d_N^{n_1 n_2} + (N+1)d_{N+1}^{n_1 n_2}
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
d_N^{n_1+1,n_2,n_3} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_R} d_{N-1}^{n_1 n_2 n_3} + |\mathbf{R}-\mathbf{A}|_x d_N^{n_1 n_2 n_3} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1 n_2 n_3} \\
d_N^{n_1,n_2+1,n_3} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_R} d_{N-1}^{n_1 n_2 n_3} + |\mathbf{R}-\mathbf{B}|_x d_N^{n_1 n_2 n_3} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1 n_2 n_3} \\
d_N^{n_1,n_2,n_3+1} &= \frac{1}{2\alpha_R} d_{N-1}^{n_1 n_2 n_3} + |\mathbf{R}-\mathbf{C}|_x d_N^{n_1 n_2 n_3} + (N+1) d_{N+1}^{n_1 n_2 n_3}
\end{aligned}$$

respectively. The first elements are given by

$$\begin{aligned}
d_0^0 &= 1 \\
d_0^{00} &= 1 \\
d_0^{000} &= 1
\end{aligned}$$

By using the above formalisms, it is strightforward to express the doublet of primitive GTO's as

$$[ij] = E_{ij} \sum_{N=0}^{n_1+n_2} \sum_{L=0}^{l_1+l_2} \sum_{M=0}^{m_1+m_2} d_N^{n_1 n_2} d_L^{l_1 l_2} d_M^{m_1 m_2} \Lambda_N(x_P) \Lambda_L(y_P) \Lambda_M(z_P) e^{-\alpha_P r_P^2}$$

Analogously, the triplet of primitive GTO's is given by

$$[ijk] = E_{ijk} \sum_{N=0}^{n_1+n_2+n_3} \sum_{L=0}^{l_1+l_2+l+3} \sum_{M=0}^{m_1+m_2+m_3} d_N^{n_1 n_2 n_3} d_L^{l_1 l_2 l_3} d_M^{m_1 m_2 m_3} \Lambda_N(x_R) \Lambda_L(y_R) \Lambda_M(z_R) e^{-\alpha_R r_R^2}$$

The multiplicative constants are given by

$$\begin{aligned}
E_{ij}(\alpha_1, \alpha_2) &= \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1 \alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2} |\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{B}|^2\right] \\
E_{ijk}(\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \alpha_3) &= \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1 \alpha_2}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2} |\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{B}|^2\right] \exp\left[-\frac{(\alpha_1 + \alpha_2)\alpha_3}{\alpha_1 + \alpha_2 + \alpha_3} |\mathbf{P}-\mathbf{C}|^2\right]
\end{aligned}$$

16.4.3 One-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions

The fundamental Hermite integrals that appear during computations of any kind of one-body integrals over GTO's are as follows

$$[NLM|\Theta(1)] \equiv \int d\mathbf{r}_1 \Theta(\mathbf{r}_1) \Lambda_N(x_{1P}; \alpha_P) \Lambda_L(y_{1P}; \alpha_P) \Lambda_M(z_{1P}; \alpha_P) e^{-\alpha_P r_{1P}^2}$$

It immediately follows that the overlap, dipole, quadrupole and potential integrals are given as

$$\begin{aligned}
[NLM|1] &= \delta_{N0} \delta_{L0} \delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2} \\
[NLM|x_C] &= [\delta_{N1} + |\mathbf{PC}|_x \delta_{N0}] \, \delta_{L0} \delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2} \\
\left[NLM|x_C^2\right] &= \left[2\delta_{N2} + 2|\mathbf{PC}|_x \delta_{N1} + \left(|\mathbf{PC}|_x^2 + \frac{1}{2\alpha_P}\right) \delta_{N0}\right] \delta_{L0} \delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2} \\
[NLM|x_C y_C] &= (\delta_{N1} + |\mathbf{PC}|_x \delta_{N0}) (\delta_{L1} + |\mathbf{PC}|_y \delta_{L0}) \, \delta_{M0} \left(\frac{\pi}{\alpha_P}\right)^{3/2} \\
\left[NLM|r_C^{-1}\right] &= \frac{2\pi}{\alpha_P} R_{NLM}
\end{aligned}$$

The coefficients R_{NLM} are discussed in separate section below.

16.4.4 Two-Body Integrals over Hermite Functions

The fundamental Hermite integrals that appear during computations of any kind of two-electron integrals over GTO's are as follows

$$[N_1L_2M_2|N_2L_2M_2] \equiv \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \Lambda_{N_1}(x_{1P};\alpha_P)\Lambda_{L_1}(y_{1P};\alpha_P)\Lambda_{M_1}(z_{1P};\alpha_P)\Lambda_{N_2}(x_{2Q};\alpha_Q)\Lambda_{L_2}(y_{2Q};\alpha_Q)\Lambda_{M_2}(z_{2Q};\alpha_Q$$

The above formula dramatically reduces to the following

$$[N_1L_2M_2|N_2L_2M_2] = \lambda(-)^{N2+L2+M2}R_{N1+N2,L1+L2,M1+M2}$$

with

$$\lambda \equiv \frac{2\pi^{5/2}}{\alpha_P\alpha_Q\sqrt{\alpha_P+\alpha_Q}}$$

To compute the $R_{N1+N2,L1+L2,M1+M2}$ coefficients, the parameter T is given by

$$T = \frac{\alpha_P\alpha_Q}{\alpha_P+\alpha_Q}|\mathbf{P}-\mathbf{Q}|^2$$

16.4.5 The R(N,L,M) Coefficients

The *R* coefficients are defined as

$$R_{NLM} \equiv \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial a}\right)^N \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial b}\right)^L \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial c}\right)^M \int_0^1 e^{-Tu^2}\,du$$

with

$$T \equiv \alpha\left(a^2+b^2+c^2\right)$$

By extending the above definition to more general

$$R_{NLMj} \equiv \left(-\sqrt{\alpha}\right)^{N+L+M}(-2\alpha)^j \int_0^1 u^{N+L+M+2j} H_N(au\sqrt{\alpha})H_L(bu\sqrt{\alpha})H_M(cu\sqrt{\alpha})e^{-Tu^2}\,du$$

one can see that

$$R_{000j} = (-2\alpha)^j F_j(T)$$

The Boys function is here given by

$$F_j(T) \equiv \int_0^1 u^{2j}e^{-Tu^2}\,du$$

and its efficient implementation can be discussed elsewhere. In Psi4, `psi::Taylor_Fjt` class is used for this purpose.

Now, it is possible to show that the following recursion relationships are true:

$$\begin{aligned}
R_{0,0,M+1,j} &= cR_{0,0,M,j+1} + MR_{0,0,M-1,j+1}\\
R_{0,L+1,M,j} &= bR_{0,L,M,j+1} + LR_{0,L-1,M,j+1}\\
R_{N+1,L,M,j} &= aR_{N,L,M,j+1} + NR_{N-1,L,M,j+1}
\end{aligned}$$

This scheme is implemented in OEPDev.

16.4.6 Function Documentation

16.4.6.1 d_N_n1_n2()

```
double oepdev::d_N_n1_n2 (
           int N,
           int n1,
           int n2,
           double PA,
           double PB,
           double aP )
```

Parameters

N	- increment in the summation of MDH series
n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
PA	- cartesian component of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian component of P-B distance
aP	- free parameter of MDH expansion

Returns

the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficient

16.4.6.2 make_mdh_D1_coeff()

```
void oepdev::make_mdh_D1_coeff (
           int n1,
           double aPd,
           double * buffer )
```

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 3-dimensional array (raveled to vector): • axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component) • axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1) • axis 2: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1)

See also

D1_INDEX

16.4.6.3 make_mdh_D2_coeff()

```
void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff (
          int n1,
          int n2,
          double aPd,
          double * PA,
          double * PB,
          double * buffer )
```

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
PA	- cartesian components of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian components of P-B distance
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 4-dimensional array (raveled to vector): • axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component) • axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1) • axis 2: dimension n2+1 (0 to n2) • axis 3: dimension n1+n2+1 (0 to n1+n2)

See also

D2_INDEX

16.4.6.4 make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion()

```
void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (
          int n1,
          int n2,
          double aP,
          double * PA,
          double * PB,
          double * buffer )
```

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
PA	- cartesian components of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian components of P-B distance
buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 4-dimensional array (raveled to vector): • axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component) • axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1) • axis 2: dimension n2+1 (0 to n2) • axis 3: dimension n1+n2+1 (0 to n1+n2)

See also

D2_INDEX

16.4.6.5 make_mdh_D3_coeff()

```
void oepdev::make_mdh_D3_coeff (
            int n1,
            int n2,
            int n3,
            double aPd,
            double * PA,
            double * PB,
            double * PC,
            double * buffer )
```

Parameters

n1	- angular momentum of first function
n2	- angular momentum of second function
n3	- angular momentum of third function
aPd	- parameter equal to 0.500/Pa where Pa is exponent
PA	- cartesian components of P-A distance
PB	- cartesian components of P-B distance
PC	- cartesian components of P-C distance

Parameters

buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite 5-dimensional array (raveled to vector): • axis 0: dimension 3 (x, y or z Cartesian component) • axis 1: dimension n1+1 (0 to n1) • axis 2: dimension n2+1 (0 to n2) • axis 3: dimension n3+1 (0 to n3) • axis 4: dimension n1+n2+n3+1 (0 to n1+n2+n3)

See also

D3_INDEX

16.4.6.6 make_mdh_R_coeff()

```
void oepdev::make_mdh_R_coeff (
            int N,
            int L,
            int M,
            double alpha,
            double a,
            double b,
            double c,
            double * F,
            double * buffer )
```

Parameters

N	- increment in the summation of MDH series along *x* direction
L	- increment in the summation of MDH series along *y* direction
M	- increment in the summation of MDH series along *z* direction
alpha	- alpha parameter of R coefficient
a	- *x* component of PQ vector of R coefficient
b	- *y* component of PQ vector of R coefficient
c	- *z* component of PQ vector of R coefficient
F	- array of Boys function values for given alpha and PQ

Parameters

buffer	- the McMurchie-Davidson 4-dimensional array (raveled to vector): • axis 0: dimension N+1 • axis 1: dimension L+1 • axis 2: dimension M+1 • axis 3: dimension N+L+M+1 (*j*-th element)

16.5 The Three-Dimensional Vector Fields Library

Handles all sorts of scalar distributions in 3D Euclidean space, such as general vector potentials defined at particular collection of points. In this Module, you will also find handling both random and ordered points collections in a form of a G09 cube, as well as handling G09 Cube files. You will also find solvers used to fit the generalized multipole moments of a generalized density distribution, such as the electrostatic potential (ESP) fitting method. Located at `oepdev/lib3d`.

Classes

- class oepdev::MultipoleConvergence

  Multipole Convergence.
- class oepdev::DMTPole

  Distributed Multipole Analysis Container and Computer. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::CAMM

  Cumulative Atomic Multipole Moments.
- class oepdev::ESPSolver

  Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.
- class oepdev::Points3DIterator

  Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.
- class oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator

  Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order.
- class oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator

  Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection.
- class oepdev::PointsCollection3D

  Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.
- class oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D

  Collection of random points in 3D space.
- class oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D

  G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space.
- class oepdev::Field3D

  General Vector Dield in 3D Space. Abstract base.
- class oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D

  Electrostatic potential of a molecule.
- class oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >

  Class template for OEP 3D fields.

Typedefs

- using oepdev::SharedDMTPole = std::shared_ptr< DMTPole >

  DMTPole object.
- using **oepdev::SharedField3D** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::Field3D >

Functions

- oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::OEPotential3D (const int &ndim, const int &np, const double &padding, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType)

  Construct random spherical collection of 3D field of type T.
- oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::OEPotential3D (const int &ndim, const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &pz, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType, psi::Options &options)

  Construct ordered 3D collection of 3D field of type T.
- virtual oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::∼OEPotential3D ()

  Destructor.
- virtual void oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::print () const

  Print information of the object to Psi4 output.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::compute_xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

  Compute a value of 3D field at point (x, y, z)

16.5.1 Detailed Description

16.5.2 Function Documentation

16.5.2.1 OEPotential3D() [1/2]

```
template<class T >
oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::OEPotential3D (
            const int & ndim,
            const int & np,
            const double & padding,
            std::shared_ptr< T > oep,
            const std::string & oepType )
```

The points are drawn according to uniform distrinution in 3D space.

Parameters

ndim	- dimensionality of 3D field (1: scalar field, >2: vector field)
np	- number of points to draw
padding	- spherical padding distance (au)
oep	- OEP object of type T
oepType	- type of OEP

16.5.2.2 OEPotential3D() [2/2]

```
template<class T >
oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >::OEPotential3D (
            const int & ndim,
            const int & nx,
            const int & ny,
            const int & nz,
            const double & px,
            const double & py,
            const double & pz,
            std::shared_ptr< T > oep,
            const std::string & oepType,
            psi::Options & options )
```

The points are generated according to Gaussian cube file format.

Parameters

ndim	- dimensionality of 3D field (1: scalar field, >2: vector field)
nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction
px	- padding distance along x direction
py	- padding distance along y direction
pz	- padding distance along z direction
oep	- OEP object of type T
oepType	- type of OEP
options	- Psi4 options object

16.6 The Density Functional Theory Library

Implements the OEPDev ab initio DFT methods. Located at `oepdev/libdft`. Currently, this library is empty.

16.7 The OEPDev Utilities

Contains utility functions such as printing OEPDev preambule to the output file, class for wavefunction union, DIIS converger, CPHF Solver, SCF solver for external electrostatic perturbations, and others. You will also find here various iterators to go through orbital shells while computing ERI, or iterators over ERI itself. Located at `oepdev/libutil`.

Classes

- struct oepdev::CISData

  CIS wavefunction parameters. Container structure.
- class oepdev::CISComputer

  CISComputer.
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer
- class oepdev::U_CISComputer
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL

  CIS Computer with RHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct
- class oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit
- class oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL

  CIS Computer with UHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.
- class oepdev::CPHF

  CPHF solver class.
- class oepdev::DavidsonLiu

  Davidson-Liu diagonalization method.
- class oepdev::DIISManager

  DIIS manager.
- class oepdev::GramSchmidt

  Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization method.
- class oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator

  Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator

  Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

  Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.
- class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

  Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.
- class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4

  Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.
- class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

- class oepdev::KabschSuperimposer

  Compute the Cartesian rotation matrix between two structures.
- struct oepdev::PerturbCharges

  Structure to hold perturbing charges.
- class oepdev::RHFPerturbed

  RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.
- struct oepdev::ABCD

  Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.
- struct oepdev::Fourier9

  Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.
- class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer

  Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.
- class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2

  Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.
- class oepdev::WavefunctionUnion

  Union of two Wavefunction objects.

Macros

- #define OEPDEV_USE_PSI4_DIIS_MANAGER 0

  Use DIIS from Psi4 (1) or OEPDev (0)?
- #define OEPDEV_MAX_AM 8

  L_max.
- #define OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM 17

  2L_max+1
- #define OEPDEV_CRIT_ERI 1e-9

  ERI criterion for E12, E34, E123 and lambda∗EXY coefficients.
- #define OEPDEV_SIZE_BUFFER_R 250563

  Size of R buffer (OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗3)
- #define OEPDEV_SIZE_BUFFER_D2 3264

  Size of D2 buffer (3∗(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)∗(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM)
- #define OEPDEV_AU_KcalPerMole 627.509

  Energy converters.
- #define **OEPDEV_AU_CMRec** 219474.63
- #define **OEPDEV_AU_EV** 27.21138

Typedefs

- using oepdev::SharedCPHF = std::shared_ptr< CPHF >

  CPHF object.
- using oepdev::SharedShellsIterator = std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator >

  Iterator over shells as shared pointer.
- using oepdev::SharedAOIntsIterator = std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator >

  Iterator over AO integrals as shared pointer.
- using oepdev::SharedWavefunctionUnion = std::shared_ptr< WavefunctionUnion >

  WavefunctionUnion.

Functions

- PSI_API void oepdev::preamble (void)

  Print preambule for module OEPDEV.
- template<typename... Args>
  std::string oepdev::string_sprintf (const char ∗format, Args... args)

  Format string output. Example: std::string text = oepdev::string_sprinff("Test %3d, %13.5f", 5, -10.5425);.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > oepdev::create_superfunctional (std::string name, Options &options)

  Set up DFT functional.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Molecule > oepdev::extract_monomer (std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer, int id)

  Extract molecule from dimer.
- PSI_API double oepdev::compute_distance (psi::SharedVector v1, psi::SharedVector v2)

  Compute distance between two points in nD space.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > guess, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio, bool compute_mints=false)

  Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf_sad (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad_fit, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio, bool compute_mints=false)

  Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.
- PSI_API double oepdev::average_moment (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > moment)

  Compute the scalar magnitude of multipole moment.
- PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > oepdev::calculate_JK (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C)

  Compute the Coulomb and exchange integral matrices in MO basis.

- PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > oepdev::calculate_JK_r (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Dij)

  Compute the Coulomb and exchange integral matrices in MO basis.

- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_der_D (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> A)

  Compute the derivative of exchange-correlation energy wrt the density matrix in MO-A basis.

- PSI_API double oepdev::calculate_e_xc (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > f, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C)

  Compute the exchange-correlation energy from ERI in MO-SCF basis.

- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::matrix_power_derivative (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > A, double g, double step)

  Compute the contracted derivative of power of a square and symmetric matrix.

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::_calculate_DFI_Vel (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.

- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_DFI_Vel_JK (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Coulomb+Exchange Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.

- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_DFI_Vel_J (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Coulomb Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.

Rotation of AO Space

16.7.1 Theory

The objective is to find the formulae for rotation matrices of the AO spaces as functions of the Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrices. It is obvious that *p*-type functions transform as a usual Cartesian vectors. However, higher angular momentum functions transform in a more complex way.

Problem

Define a vectorized AO space *M* of rank *r*>1 that is constructed from unique tensor components of fully symmetric *r*-th rank AO tensor populated in standard order,

$$M_{\{ab\ldots k\}} = M_{ab\ldots k} \quad \text{for} \quad a \leq b \leq \ldots \leq k$$

Given a general rotation of Cartesian tensors

$$M_{ab\ldots k} = \sum_{a'b'\ldots k'} M_{a'b'\ldots k'} r_{a'a} r_{b'b} \cdots r_{k'k}$$

find closed expressions for the rotation matrix in reduced composite AO space obeying

$$M_{[ab\ldots k]} = \sum_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\}} M_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\}} R_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\},[ab\ldots k]}$$

In the derivations below the following identity of first-order partitioning will be of use:

$$\sum_{ab} M_{ab} \hat{s}_{ab} = \sum_{\{ab\}} M_{\{ab\}} \left(\hat{s}_{ab} + \Delta_{ab} \hat{s}_{ba} \right)$$

where

$$\Delta_{ab} \equiv 1 - \delta_{ab}$$

and the operator *s* of rank *r* acts as follows

$$s^{ab\ldots k}_{a'b'\ldots k'} \equiv \hat{s}_{a'b'\ldots k'} \underbrace{\mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathbf{r}}_{r} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} \cdots r_{k'k}$$

Rotation of 6D functions

The rotation of the full tensor AO space of rank 2 and dimensions (3,3) is given by

$$M_{ab} = \sum_{a'b'} M_{a'b'} r_{a'b} r_{b'b}$$

Applying the identity of first-order partitioning directly leads to the formula for a reduced 6D tensor rotation of rank 1 and dimension (6),

$$M_{[ab]} = \sum_{\{a'b'\}} M_{\{a'b'\}} R_{\{a'b'\},[ab]}$$

where the 6 x 6 rotation matrix is given by

$$R_{\{a'b'\},[ab]} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} + \Delta_{a'b'} r_{b'a} r_{a'b}$$

Rotation of 10F functions

The rotation of the full tensor AO space of rank 3 and dimensions (3,3,3) is given by

$$M_{abc} = \sum_{a'b'c'} M_{a'b'c'} r_{a'b} r_{b'b} r_{c'c}$$

First of all, notice that one can perform the following partitioning

$$\sum_{a} \sum_{b \neq a} \sum_{c \neq b \neq a} M_{abc} \hat{s}_{abc} = \sum_{\{abc\}} M_{\{abc\}} \left(\hat{s}_{abc} + \hat{s}_{acb} + \hat{s}_{bac} + \hat{s}_{bca} + \hat{s}_{cab} + \hat{s}_{cba} \right)$$

Then, perform a partitioning of the triple sum,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{abc} M_{abc}\hat{s}_{abc} = \sum_{a}\sum_{b\neq a}\sum_{c\neq b\neq a} M_{abc}\hat{s}_{abc} \\
+ \sum_{a}\sum_{b\geq a} M_{abb}\hat{s}_{abb} + \sum_{a}\sum_{b<a} M_{abb}\hat{s}_{abb} \\
+ \sum_{a}\sum_{b>a} M_{aba}\hat{s}_{aba} + \sum_{a}\sum_{b<a} M_{aba}\hat{s}_{aba} \\
+ \sum_{a}\sum_{b>a} M_{bba}\hat{s}_{bba} + \sum_{a}\sum_{b<a} M_{bba}\hat{s}_{bba}
\end{aligned}
$$

Using the first-order partitioning theorem and interchanging the dummy indices one finds that

$$
M_{[abc]} = \sum_{\{a'b'c'\}} M_{\{a'b'c'\}} R_{\{a'b'c'\},[abc]}
$$

where the 10 x 10 rotation matrix is given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
R_{\{a'b'c'\},[abc]} = \delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{a'b'b'} + \Delta_{a'b'} \left\{ s^{abc}_{b'a'b'} + s^{abc}_{b'b'a'} \right\} \right) \\
+ \delta_{a'b'}\Delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{c'a'a'} + s^{abc}_{a'c'a'} + s^{abc}_{a'a'c'} \right) \\
+ \Delta_{a'b'}\Delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{\prime a'b'c} + s^{abc}_{a'c'b'} + s^{abc}_{b'a'c'} + s^{abc}_{b'c'a'} + s^{abc}_{c'a'b'} + s^{abc}_{c'b'a'} \right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
s^{abc}_{a'b'c'} \equiv \hat{s}_{a'b'c'} \mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} r_{c'c}
$$

- psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::r6 (psi::SharedMatrix r)

  Compute the 6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals.
- void oepdev::populate (double $**$R, double $**$r, std::vector$<$ int $>$ idx_am, const int &nam)

  Compute the 6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals.
- psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::ao_rotation_matrix (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedBasisSet b)

  Compute the full rotation matrix of AO orbital space.

16.7.2 Detailed Description

16.7.3 Function Documentation

16.7.3.1 _calculate_DFI_Vel()

```
std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::_calculate_DFI_Vel (
            std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b )
```

Potential is felt by molecule A and induced by electrons in molecule B.

Parameters

f_aabb	- IntegralFactory of type (AA|BB)
f_abab	- IntegralFactory of type (AB|AB)
d_b	- one-particle density matrix in AO basis of B

Returns

- V_el(B) matrix in AO basis set of A

If f_abab is nullptr, then only Coulomb matrix is computed. Otherwise, also exchange contribution is computed.

16.7.3.2 ao_rotation_matrix()

```
psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::ao_rotation_matrix (
            psi::SharedMatrix r,
            psi::SharedBasisSet b )
```

Parameters

r	- Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrix
b	- Basis set

16.7.3.3 average_moment()

```
PSI_API double oepdev::average_moment (
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > moment )
```

Parameters

moment	- multipole moment vector with unique matrix elements. Now supported only for dipole and quadrupole.

Returns

- the average multipole moment value.

The magnitudes of multipole moments are defined here as follows:

- The dipole moment magnitude is just a norm

$$|\mu| \equiv \sqrt{\mu_x^2 + \mu_y^2 + \mu_z^2}$$

- The quadrupole moment magnitude refers to the traceless moment in Buckingham convention
$$|\Theta| \equiv \sqrt{\Theta_{zz}^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(\Theta_{xx} - \Theta_{yy}\right)^2 + \frac{4}{3}\left(\Theta_{xy}^2 + \Theta_{xz}^2 + \Theta_{yz}^2\right)}$$
In the above equation, the quadrupole moment elements refer to its traceless form.

16.7.3.4 calculate_der_D()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_der_D (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C,
          std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> A )
```

Reads the existing MO ERI's.

Parameters

wfn	- Wavefunction object
tr	- IntegralTransform object
C	- Transformation matrix MO-B::MO-A (columns are MO-A basis)
A	- Vector of matrices A^(n)_{bd}

Returns

- derivative matrix in MO-A basis

16.7.3.5 calculate_DFI_Vel_J()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_DFI_Vel_J (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b )
```

Potential is felt by molecule A and induced by electrons in molecule B.

Parameters

f_aabb	- IntegralFactory of type (AA|BB)
d_b	- one-particle density matrix in AO basis of B

Returns

- V_el(B) matrix in AO basis set of A

16.7.3.6 calculate_DFI_Vel_JK()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_DFI_Vel_JK (
            std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b )
```

Potential is felt by molecule A and induced by electrons in molecule B.

Parameters

f_aabb	- IntegralFactory of type (AA|BB)
f_abab	- IntegralFactory of type (AB|AB)
d_b	- one-particle density matrix in AO basis of B

Returns

- V_el(B) matrix in AO basis set of A

16.7.3.7 calculate_e_xc()

```
PSI_API double oepdev::calculate_e_xc (
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > f,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C )
```

Reads the existing MO ERI's.

Parameters

wfn	- Wavefunction object
tr	- IntegralTransform object
f	- f_ij matrix in MO-NEW basis
C	- Transformation matrix MO-SCF::MO-NEW (columns are MO-A basis)

Returns

- Exchange-correlation energy

16.7.3.8 calculate_JK()

```
PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > oepdev::calculate_JK
(
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C )
```

Transforms the AO ERI's based on provided C matrix.

Parameters

wfn	- Wavefunction object
C	- molecular orbital coefficients (AO x MO)

Returns

- vector with J_ij and K_ij matrix

16.7.3.9 calculate_JK_r()

```
PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > oepdev::calculate_JK_r
(
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Dij )
```

Reads the existing MO ERI's.

Parameters

wfn	- Wavefunction object
tr	- IntegralTransform object
D	- density matrix in MO basis

Returns

- vector with J_ij and K_ij matrix

16.7.3.10 compute_distance()

```
PSI_API double oepdev::compute_distance (
          psi::SharedVector v1,
          psi::SharedVector v2 )
```

Parameters

v1	- vector 1
v2	- vector 2

Returns

distance The vectors have to have the same length.

16.7.3.11 create_superfunctional()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > oepdev::create_superfunctional (
          std::string name,
          Options & options )
```

Now it accepts only pure HF functional.

Parameters

name	name of the functional ("HF" is now only available)
options	psi::Options object

Returns

psi::SharedSuperFunctional object with functional.

Examples:

example_scf_perturb.cc.

16.7.3.12 extract_monomer()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Molecule > oepdev::extract_monomer (
          std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer,
          int id )
```

Parameters

molecule_dimer	psi::SharedMolecule object with dimer
id	index of a molecule (starts from 1)

Returns

psi::SharedMolecule object with indicated monomer

16.7.3.13 matrix_power_derivative()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::matrix_power_derivative (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > A,
          double g,
          double step )
```

The contracted matrix derivative is defined here as

$$\mathbf{D} = \frac{d\mathbf{A}^{\gamma}}{\mathbf{A}} : \mathbb{I}$$

where $\mathbb{I}$ is the identity matrix. The derivative, which is the fourth-rank tensor, is computed by the forward 2-centre finite difference formula,

$$f' = (f(h) - f(0))/h$$

- if γ is non-integer, input matrix has to be positive-definite.

Parameters

A	- Matrix
g	- Power
step	- Differentiation step h

Returns

- Contracted derivative (matrix)

16.7.3.14 populate()

```
void oepdev::populate (
          double ** R,
          double ** r,
          std::vector< int > idx_am,
          const int & nam )
```

Compute the 10 x 10 rotation matrix of the 10F orbitals.

Parameters

r	- Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrix

Returns

6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals

Parameters

r	- Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrix

Returns

10 x 10 rotation matrix of the 10F orbitals

16.7.3.15 r6()

```
psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::r6 (
          psi::SharedMatrix r )
```

Compute the 10 x 10 rotation matrix of the 10F orbitals.

Parameters

r	- Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrix

Returns

6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals

Parameters

r	- Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrix

Returns

10 x 10 rotation matrix of the 10F orbitals

16.7.3.16 solve_scf()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf (
          std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule,
          std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary,
          std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary,
          std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > guess,
          std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional,
          Options & options,
          std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio,
          bool compute_mints = false )
```

Parameters

molecule	psi::SharedMolecule object with molecule
primary	basis set
auxiliary	basis set
guess	basis set
functional	DFT functional
options	psi::Options object
psio	psi::PSIO object
compute_mints	Compute integrals (write IWL TOC entry - necessary when transforming integrals)

Returns

psi::SharedWavefunction SCF wavefunction of the molecule

16.7.3.17 solve_scf_sad()

```
PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf_sad (
          std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule,
          std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary,
          std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary,
          std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad,
          std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad_fit,
          std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional,
          Options & options,
          std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio,
          bool compute_mints = false )
```

Parameters

molecule	psi::SharedMolecule object with molecule
primary	shared primary basis set

Parameters

auxiliary	shared auxiliary basis set
sad	SAD basis set list
sad_fit	SAD DF fitting basis set list
functional	DFT functional
options	psi::Options object
psio	psi::PSIO object
compute_mints	Compute integrals (write IWL TOC entry - necessary when transforming integrals)

Returns

psi::SharedWavefunction SCF wavefunction of the molecule

16.8 The OEPDev Testing Platform Library

Testing platform at C++ level of code. You should add more tests here when developing new functionalities, theories or models. Located at `oepdev/libtest`.

Classes

- class oepdev::test::Test

  Manages test routines.

16.8.1 Detailed Description

Chapter 17

Namespace Documentation

17.1 gefp.basis.optimize Namespace Reference

Classes

- class DFBasis
- class DFBasisOptimizer
- class OEP
- class OEP_CT
- class OEP_FockLike
- class OEP_Pauli

Functions

- def **make_bastempl** (templ, param)
- def **oepfitbasis** (mol, role='ORBITAL')
- def **removeComments** (string)

17.1.1 Detailed Description

```
Auxiliary Basis Set Optimization Library.

The auxiliary basis sets for generalized density fitting (GDF)
are here optimized.
```

17.2 gefp.density.dfi Namespace Reference

Classes

- class DFI
- class DFI_J

- class DFI_JK
- class SCF

Variables

- int **MAX_NBF** = 128

17.2.1 Detailed Description

```
Demonstrates the use of Psi4 from Python level.
Useful notes:
 o Use psi4.core module for most of the work
 o Useful modules within psi4.core:
    - MintsHelper
    - Molecule
    - BasisSet
    - ExternalPotential
    others
 o Psi4 defines its own matrix type (psi4.core.Matrix).
   Extracting numpy.array is easy:
      numpy_array = numpy.asarray(psi4_matrix)
   Creating Psi4 matrix from array is also easy:
      psi4_matrix = psi4.core.Matrix.from_array(numpy_array)
 o To compute 1-el potential matrix for a set of charges
   use ExternalPotential (charge positions are to be provided in Angstroms)
   unless charges are just nuclei within the basis set (in this case use of ao_potentia
   of MintsHelper is easier).
 o ao_potential method of MintsHelper is limited only for nuclei within the same basis
   (the nuclei are taken from the first basis set axis, for example:
     mints = MintsHelper(basis_X)
     mints.ao_potential()                 -> nuclei taken from basis of mints object (b
     mints.ao_potential(basis_1, basis_2) -> nuclei taken from basis_1
 o Psi4 has efficient and easy to use method of defining fragments within a molecule (u
   Defining ghost atoms and extracting fragment i in the multimer-centred basis set is
   (method extract_subsets(...) of psi4.core.Molecule)
```

17.3 gefp.density.population Namespace Reference

Classes

- class Loc

Functions

- def atomic_charges (wfn, kappa=0.0)

17.3.1 Detailed Description

```
Module for population analyses.
Bartosz B␣lasiak, Gundelfingen, September 2019

Notes:
  Copied from my QC Workshop.
  Reference: https://github.com/globulion/qc-workshop/tree/master/tutor/project_1#popul
```

17.3.2 Function Documentation

17.3.2.1 atomic_charges()

```
def gefp.density.population.atomic_charges (
            wfn,
            kappa = 0.0 )
```

```
Compute atomic partial charges as a function of kappa parameter.

Input:
  wfn   - psi4.core.Wavefunction object
  kappa - parameter in the interval [0, 1]

Returns:
  numpy.ndarray of shape (wfn.molecule().natom(), ) with partial charges [A.U.]

Notes:
  o kappa = 0 corresponds to Mulliken charges
  o kappa = 1/2 corresponds to Lowdin charges
```

17.4 oepdev Namespace Reference

OEPDev module namespace.

Classes

- struct ABCD

  Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.
- class AbInitioPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles. Hartree-Fock Approximation.
- class AllAOIntegralsIterator_2

  Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.
- class AllAOIntegralsIterator_4

  Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.

- class AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

  Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.
- class AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

  Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.
- class AOIntegralsIterator

  Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.
- class CAMM

  Cumulative Atomic Multipole Moments.
- class ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.
- class ChargeTransferEnergySolver

  Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class CISComputer

  CISComputer.
- struct CISData

  CIS wavefunction parameters. Container structure.
- class CPHF

  CPHF solver class.
- class CubePoints3DIterator

  Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order.
- class CubePointsCollection3D

  G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space.
- class DavidsonLiu

  Davidson-Liu diagonalization method.
- class DIISManager

  DIIS manager.
- class DMTPole

  Distributed Multipole Analysis Container and Computer. Abstract Base.
- class DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Double Fit.
- class EETCouplingOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.
- class EETCouplingSolver

  Compute the EET coupling energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class EFP2_GEFactory

  EFP2 GEFP Factory.
- class ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.
- class ElectrostaticEnergySolver

  Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

- class ElectrostaticPotential3D

  Electrostatic potential of a molecule.
- class ERI_1_1

  2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class ERI_2_2

  4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class ERI_3_1

  4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class ESPSolver

  Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.
- class FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles: Finite-Difference Model. Arbitrary level of theory.
- class Field3D

  General Vector Dield in 3D Space. Abstract base.
- struct Fourier9

  Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.
- class GenEffFrag

  Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.
- class GenEffPar

  Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.
- class GenEffParFactory

  Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.
- class GeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme. Abstract Base.
- class GeneralizedPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class GramSchmidt

  Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization method.
- class IntegralFactory

  Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.
- class KabschSuperimposer

  Compute the Cartesian rotation matrix between two structures.
- class LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class MultipoleConvergence

Multipole Convergence.

- class NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class OEP_EFP2_GEFactory

  OEP-EFP2 GEFP Factory.
- class OEPDevSolver

  Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.
- class OEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.
- class OEPotential3D

  Class template for OEP 3D fields.
- struct OEPType

  Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.
- struct PerturbCharges

  Structure to hold perturbing charges.
- class Points3DIterator

  Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.
- class PointsCollection3D

  Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.
- class PolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory. Abstract Base.
- class PotentialInt

  Computes potential integrals.
- class QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class R_CISComputer
- class R_CISComputer_Direct
- class R_CISComputer_DL

  CIS Computer with RHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.
- class R_CISComputer_Explicit
- class RandomPoints3DIterator

  Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection.
- class RandomPointsCollection3D

  Collection of random points in 3D space.
- class RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.

- class RepulsionEnergySolver

  Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class RHFPerturbed

  RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.
- class ShellCombinationsIterator

  Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.
- class SingleGeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Single Fit.
- class TIData

  Transfer Integral EET Data.
- class TwoBodyAOInt
- class TwoElectronInt

  General Two Electron Integral.
- class U_CISComputer
- class U_CISComputer_DL

  CIS Computer with UHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.
- class U_CISComputer_Explicit
- class UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class UnitaryOptimizer

  Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.
- class UnitaryOptimizer_4_2

  Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.
- class UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.
- class WavefunctionUnion

  Union of two Wavefunction objects.

Typedefs

- using SharedDMTPole = std::shared_ptr< DMTPole >

  DMTPole object.
- using **SharedField3D** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::Field3D >
- using **SharedOEPotential** = std::shared_ptr< OEPotential >
- using SharedGenEffPar = std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar >

  GEFP Parameters container.
- using SharedGenEffParFactory = std::shared_ptr< GenEffParFactory >

  GEFP Parameter factory.
- using SharedGenEffFrag = std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag >

  GEFP Fragment container.

- using **SharedWavefunction** = std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction >
- using **SharedBasisSet** = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
- using **SharedMatrix** = std::shared_ptr< Matrix >
- using **SharedVector** = std::shared_ptr< Vector >
- using **SharedLocalizer** = std::shared_ptr< Localizer >
- using **SharedCISData** = std::shared_ptr< CISData >
- using SharedWavefunctionUnion = std::shared_ptr< WavefunctionUnion >

  WavefunctionUnion.
- using **SharedDMTPConvergence** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::MultipoleConvergence >
- using **SharedMolecule** = std::shared_ptr< psi::Molecule >
- using **SharedMOSpace** = std::shared_ptr< psi::MOSpace >
- using **SharedMOSpaceVector** = std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::MOSpace > >
- using **SharedIntegralTransform** = std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform >
- using SharedCPHF = std::shared_ptr< CPHF >

  CPHF object.
- using **SharedIntegralFactory** = std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory >
- using **SharedTwoBodyAOInt** = std::shared_ptr< TwoBodyAOInt >
- using SharedShellsIterator = std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator >

  Iterator over shells as shared pointer.
- using SharedAOIntsIterator = std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator >

  Iterator over AO integrals as shared pointer.
- using **SharedSuperFunctional** = std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional >

Functions

- double d_N_n1_n2 (int N, int n1, int n2, double PA, double PB, double aP)

  Compute McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite (MDH) coefficient for binomial expansion.
- void make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (int n1, int n2, double aP, double *PA, double *PB, double *buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion by explicit recursion. This function makes the same changes to buffers as oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff, but implements it through explicit recursion by calls to oepdev::d_N_n1_n2. Therefore, it is slightly slower. Here for debugging purposes.
- void make_mdh_D1_coeff (int n1, double aPd, double *buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for monomial expansion.
- void make_mdh_D2_coeff (int n1, int n2, double aPd, double *PA, double *PB, double *buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion.
- void make_mdh_D3_coeff (int n1, int n2, int n3, double aPd, double *PA, double *PB, double *PC, double *buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for trinomial expansion.

- void make_mdh_R_coeff (int N, int L, int M, double alpha, double a, double b, double c, double ∗F, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson R coefficients.
- psi::SharedMatrix **r10** (psi::SharedMatrix r3)
- constexpr std::complex< double > **operator""_i** (unsigned long long d)
- constexpr std::complex< double > **operator""_i** (long double d)
- PSI_API void preambule (void)

  Print preambule for module OEPDEV.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > create_superfunctional (std::string name, Options &options)

  Set up DFT functional.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Molecule > extract_monomer (std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer, int id)

  Extract molecule from dimer.
- PSI_API double compute_distance (psi::SharedVector v1, psi::SharedVector v2)

  Compute distance between two points in nD space.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > solve_scf (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > guess, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio, bool compute_mints=false)

  Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > solve_scf_sad (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad_fit, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio, bool compute_mints=false)

  Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.
- PSI_API double average_moment (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > moment)

  Compute the scalar magnitude of multipole moment.
- PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > calculate_JK (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C)

  Compute the Coulomb and exchange integral matrices in MO basis.
- PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > calculate_JK_r (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Dij)

  Compute the Coulomb and exchange integral matrices in MO basis.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > calculate_der_D (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> A)

  Compute the derivative of exchange-correlation energy wrt the density matrix in MO-A basis.
- PSI_API double calculate_e_xc (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > f, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C)

Compute the exchange-correlation energy from ERI in MO-SCF basis.

- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > matrix_power_derivative (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > A, double g, double step)

  Compute the contracted derivative of power of a square and symmetric matrix.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > _calculate_DFI_Vel (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > calculate_DFI_Vel_JK (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Coulomb+Exchange Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > calculate_DFI_Vel_J (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Coulomb Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.
- template<typename... Args>
  std::string string_sprintf (const char *format, Args... args)

  Format string output. Example: std::string text = oepdev::string_sprinff("Test %3d, %13.5f", 5, -10.5425);.

Rotation of AO Space

17.4.1 Theory

The objective is to find the formulae for rotation matrices of the AO spaces as functions of the Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrices. It is obvious that p-type functions transform as a usual Cartesian vectors. However, higher angular momentum functions transform in a more complex way.

Problem

Define a vectorized AO space M of rank r>1 that is constructed from unique tensor components of fully symmetric r-th rank AO tensor populated in standard order,

$$M_{\{ab\ldots k\}} = M_{ab\ldots k} \quad \text{for} \quad a \le b \le \ldots \le k$$

Given a general rotation of Cartesian tensors

$$M_{ab\ldots k} = \sum_{a'b'\ldots k'} M_{a'b'\ldots k'} r_{a'a} r_{b'b} \cdots r_{k'k}$$

find closed expressions for the rotation matrix in reduced composite AO space obeying

$$M_{[ab\ldots k]} = \sum_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\}} M_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\}} R_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\},[ab\ldots k]}$$

In the derivations below the following identity of first-order partitioning will be of use:

$$\sum_{ab} M_{ab}\hat{s}_{ab} = \sum_{\{ab\}} M_{\{ab\}} \left(\hat{s}_{ab} + \Delta_{ab}\hat{s}_{ba}\right)$$

where

$$\Delta_{ab} \equiv 1 - \delta_{ab}$$

and the operator s of rank r acts as follows

$$s_{a'b'\ldots k'}^{ab\ldots k} \equiv \hat{s}_{a'b'\ldots k'} \underbrace{\mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathbf{r}}_{r} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} \cdots r_{k'k}$$

Rotation of 6D functions

The rotation of the full tensor AO space of rank 2 and dimensions (3,3) is given by

$$M_{ab} = \sum_{a'b'} M_{a'b'} r_{a'b} r_{b'b}$$

Applying the identity of first-order partitioning directly leads to the formula for a reduced 6D tensor rotation of rank 1 and dimension (6),

$$M_{[ab]} = \sum_{\{a'b'\}} M_{\{a'b'\}} R_{\{a'b'\},[ab]}$$

where the 6 x 6 rotation matrix is given by

$$R_{\{a'b'\},[ab]} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} + \Delta_{a'b'} r_{b'a} r_{a'b}$$

Rotation of 10F functions

The rotation of the full tensor AO space of rank 3 and dimensions (3,3,3) is given by

$$M_{abc} = \sum_{a'b'c'} M_{a'b'c'} r_{a'b} r_{b'b} r_{c'c}$$

First of all, notice that one can perform the following partitioning

$$\sum_{a} \sum_{b \neq a} \sum_{c \neq b \neq a} M_{abc} \hat{s}_{abc} = \sum_{\{abc\}} M_{\{abc\}} \left(\hat{s}_{abc} + \hat{s}_{acb} + \hat{s}_{bac} + \hat{s}_{bca} + \hat{s}_{cab} + \hat{s}_{cba} \right)$$

Then, perform a partitioning of the triple sum,

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{abc} M_{abc} \hat{s}_{abc} = & \sum_{a} \sum_{b \neq a} \sum_{c \neq b \neq a} M_{abc} \hat{s}_{abc} \\ & + \sum_{a} \sum_{b \geq a} M_{abb} \hat{s}_{abb} + \sum_{a} \sum_{b < a} M_{abb} \hat{s}_{abb} \\ & + \sum_{a} \sum_{b > a} M_{aba} \hat{s}_{aba} + \sum_{a} \sum_{b < a} M_{aba} \hat{s}_{aba} \\ & + \sum_{a} \sum_{b > a} M_{bba} \hat{s}_{bba} + \sum_{a} \sum_{b < a} M_{bba} \hat{s}_{bba} \end{aligned}$$

Using the first-order partitioning theorem and interchanging the dummy indices one finds that

$$M_{[abc]} = \sum_{\{a'b'c'\}} M_{\{a'b'c'\}} R_{\{a'b'c'\},[abc]}$$

where the 10 x 10 rotation matrix is given by

$$\begin{aligned} R_{\{a'b'c'\},[abc]} = \delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{a'b'b'} + \Delta_{a'b'} \left\{ s^{abc}_{b'a'b'} + s^{abc}_{b'b'a'} \right\} \right) \\ + \delta_{a'b'} \Delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{c'a'a'} + s^{abc}_{a'c'a'} + s^{abc}_{a'a'c'} \right) \\ + \Delta_{a'b'} \Delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{{}'a'b'c} + s^{abc}_{a'c'b'} + s^{abc}_{b'a'c'} + s^{abc}_{b'c'a'} + s^{abc}_{c'a'b'} + s^{abc}_{c'b'a'} \right) \end{aligned}$$

and

$$s^{abc}_{a'b'c'} \equiv \hat{s}_{a'b'c'} \mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} r_{c'c}$$

- psi::SharedMatrix r6 (psi::SharedMatrix r)

  Compute the 6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals.
- void populate (double ∗∗R, double ∗∗r, std::vector< int > idx_am, const int &nam)

  Compute the 6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals.
- psi::SharedMatrix ao_rotation_matrix (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedBasisSet b)

  Compute the full rotation matrix of AO orbital space.

17.4.2 Detailed Description

Contains all the functionalities for the development of the Generalized One-Electroc Potentials (OEP's).

17.5 psi Namespace Reference

Psi4 package namespace.

Typedefs

- using **SharedBasisSet** = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
- using **SharedMolecule** = std::shared_ptr< Molecule >
- using **SharedMatrix** = std::shared_ptr< Matrix >
- using **SharedWavefunction** = std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction >

Functions

- PSI_API int read_options (std::string name, Options &options)

  Options for the OEPDev plugin.
- void **export_dmtp** (py::module &)
- void **export_cphf** (py::module &)
- void **export_solver** (py::module &)
- void **export_util** (py::module &)
- void **export_oep** (py::module &)

- void **export_gefp** (py::module &)
- PSI_API SharedWavefunction oepdev (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options &options)

  Main routine of the OEPDev plugin.
- **PYBIND11_MODULE** (oepdev, m)

17.5.1 Detailed Description

Contains all Psi4 functionalities.

17.5.2 Function Documentation

17.5.2.1 oepdev()

```
PSI_API SharedWavefunction psi::oepdev (
            SharedWavefunction ref_wfn,
            Options & options )
```

Created with intention to test various models of the interaction energy between two molecules, described by the Hartree-Fock-Roothaan-Hall theory or the configuration interaction with singles theory.

In particular, the plugin tests the models of:

1. the Pauli repulsion and CT interaction energy (Project II)
2. the Induction interaction energy (Project III)
3. the excitation energy transfer couplings (Project I)

against benchmarks (exact or reference solutions). The list of implemented models can be found in Implemented Models .

Parameters

ref_wfn	shared wavefunction of a dimer
options	psi::Options object

Returns

psi::SharedWavefunction (either ref_wfn or wavefunction union)

17.5.2.2 read_options()

```
PSI_API int psi::read_options (
          std::string name,
          Options & options )
```

Parameters

name	name of driver function
options	psi::Options object

Returns

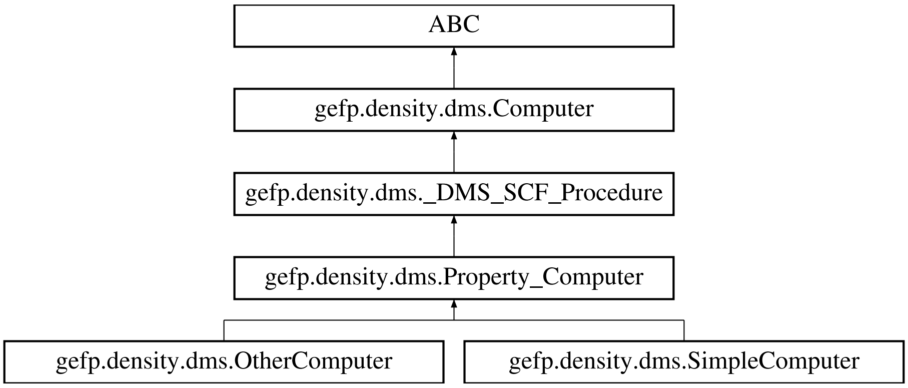
true

Chapter 18

Class Documentation

18.1 gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.Computer
gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure
gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer
gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer
gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, aggregate, fragments)

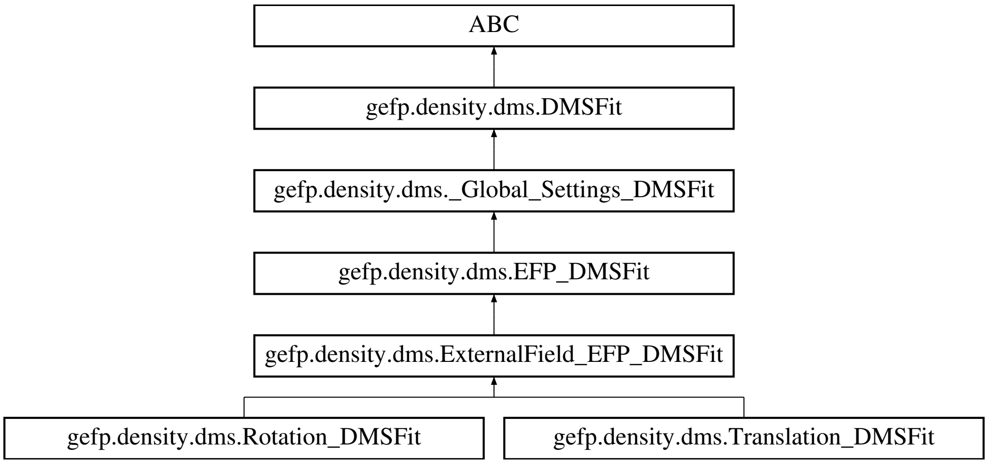
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.2 gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, mol, method, nsamples, dms_types, order_type, use_iterative_model, use_external_field_model)

Additional Inherited Members

18.2.1 Detailed Description

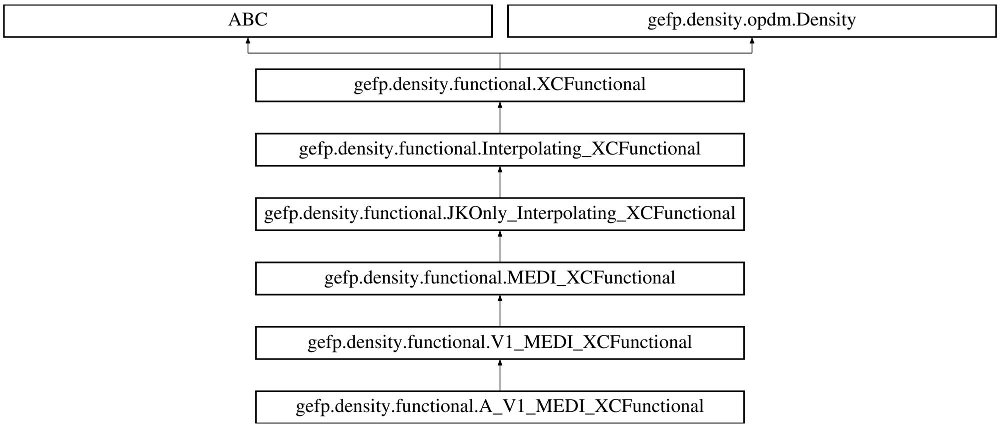
```
Global settings and utilities to fit DMS tensors.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.3 gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, coeff, kmax)
- def **abbr** (self)
- def **compute_a0** (self, n)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

Additional Inherited Members

18.3.1 Detailed Description

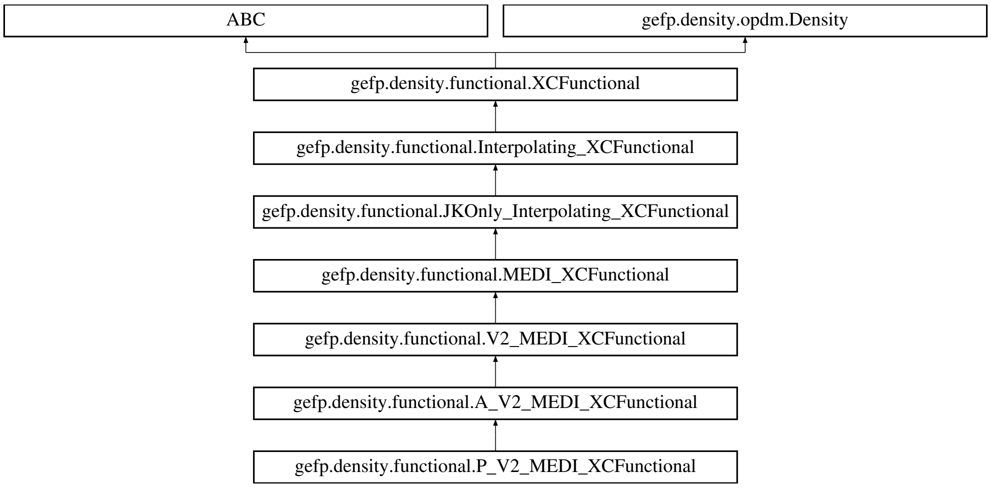
```
The New Class of Exchange-Correlation Functionals:
Interpolation Functionals with Monotonous Exponential Decay.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.4 gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, coeff, kmax)
- def **abbr** (self)

- def **compute_a0** (self, n)
- def **energy_P_costly** (self, x)
- def **gradient_P** (self, x)
- def **gradient_P_approximate** (self, x)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

Additional Inherited Members

18.4.1 Detailed Description

```
The New Class of Exchange-Correlation Functionals:
Interpolation Functionals with Monotonous Exponential Decay.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.5 oepdev::ABCD Struct Reference

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.

`#include <unitary_optimizer.h>`

Public Attributes

- double **A**
- double **B**
- double **C**
- double **D**

18.5.1 Detailed Description

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

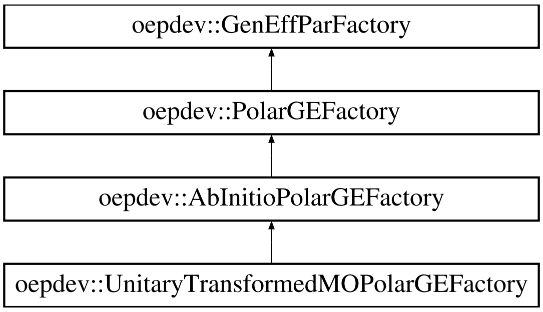
- oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h

18.6 oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles. Hartree-Fock Approximation.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **AbInitioPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- virtual std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

  Compute the density matrix susceptibility tensors.

Additional Inherited Members

18.6.1 Detailed Description

Implements creation of the density matrix susceptibility tensors for which $\mathbf{X} = \mathbf{1}$. Guarantees the idempotency of the density matrix up to first-order in LCAO-MO variation. The density matrix susceptibility tensor is represented by:

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_i \mathbf{B}^{(i;1)}_{\alpha\beta} \cdot \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i)$$

where $\mathbf{B}^{(i;1)}_{\alpha\beta}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability defined for the distributed LMO site at $\mathbf{r}_i$. Its explicit form is given by

$$\mathbf{B}^{(i;1)}_{\alpha\beta} = C^{(0)}_{\alpha i}\mathbf{b}^{(i;1)}_{\beta} C^{(0)}_{\beta i}\mathbf{b}^{(i;1)}_{\alpha} - \sum_\gamma \left(D^{(0)}_{\alpha\gamma}C^{(0)}_{\beta i} + D^{(0)}_{\beta\gamma}C^{(0)}_{\alpha i}\right)\mathbf{b}^{(i;1)}_{\gamma}$$

where the susceptibility of the LCAO-MO coefficient is given by

$$b^{(i;1)}_{\alpha;w} = \frac{1}{4}\sum_u^{x,y,z} [\alpha_i]_{uw}\left[[\mathbf{L}_i]^{-1}_{\text{Left}}\right]_{u;\alpha}$$

for $w = x, y, z$. The auxiliary tensor $\mathbb{L}$ is defined as

$$\mathbb{L} = \mathbf{C}^{(0)\text{T}} \cdot \mathbb{M} \cdot \left(\mathbf{1} - \mathbf{D}^{(0)}\right)$$

where $\mathbb{M}$ is the dipole integral vector of matrices in AO representation. The left inverse of the i-th element is defined as

$$[\mathbf{L}_i]^{-1}_{\mathrm{Left}} \equiv \left[\mathbf{L}_i^{\mathrm{T}} \cdot \mathbf{L}_i\right]^{-1} \cdot \mathbf{L}_i^{\mathrm{T}}$$

Note that $\mathbf{L}_i \equiv [\mathbb{L}]_i$ is a $n \times 3$ matrix, whereas its left inverse is a $3 \times n$ matrix with n being the size of the AO basis set.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_abinitio.cc

18.7 gefp.density.dms.Aggregate Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, psi4_molecule, qm_frags=None)
- def **update** (self, xyz)
- def **tofile** (self, out, center_mode=None, format='xyz', misc=None)

Public Attributes

- **all**
- **qm_frags**
- **nfrags**
- **qm**
- **bath**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

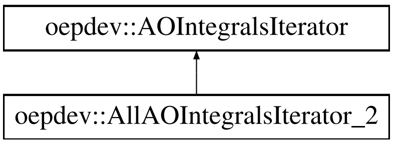
- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.8 oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

`#include <integrals_iter.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2:



Public Member Functions

- AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (const ShellCombinationsIterator ∗shellIter)

  Construct by shell iterator (const object)
- AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter)

  Construct by shell iterator (pointed by shared pointer)
- void first ()

  First iteration.
- void next ()

  Next iteration.
- int i () const

  Grab the current integral i index.
- int j () const

  Grab the current integral j index.
- int index () const

Additional Inherited Members

18.8.1 Detailed Description

Constructed by providing a const reference or shared pointer to an AllAOShellCombinationsIterator object.

See also

AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

18.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.8.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2() [1/2]

```
AllAOIntegralsIterator_2::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (
            const ShellCombinationsIterator ∗ shellIter )
```

Parameters

shellIter	- shell iterator object

18.8.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_2() [2/2]

```
AllAOIntegralsIterator_2::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2 (
          std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter )
```

Parameters

shellIter	- shell iterator object

18.8.3 Member Function Documentation

18.8.3.1 index()

```
int oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2::index (
          void ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Grab the current index of integral value stored in the buffer

Implements oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

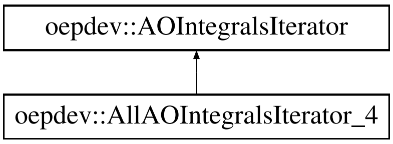
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

18.9 oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.

`#include <integrals_iter.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4:



Public Member Functions

- AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 (const ShellCombinationsIterator ∗shellIter)

  Construct by shell iterator (const object)
- AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter)

Construct by shell iterator (pointed by shared pointer)

- void first ()

  First iteration.
- void next ()

  Next iteration.
- int i () const

  Grab the current integral i index.
- int j () const

  Grab the current integral j index.
- int k () const

  Grab the current integral k index.
- int l () const

  Grab the current integral l index.
- int index () const

Additional Inherited Members

18.9.1 Detailed Description

Constructed by providing a const reference or shared pointer to an AllAOShellCombinationsIterator object.

See also

AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

18.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.9.2.1 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4() [1/2]

```
AllAOIntegralsIterator_4::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 (
          const ShellCombinationsIterator * shellIter )
```

Parameters

shellIter	- shell iterator object

18.9.2.2 AllAOIntegralsIterator_4() [2/2]

```
AllAOIntegralsIterator_4::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4 (
          std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter )
```

Parameters

shellIter	- shell iterator object

18.9.3 Member Function Documentation

18.9.3.1 index()

```
int oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4::index (
          void ) const [inline], [virtual]
```

Grab the current index of integral value stored in the buffer

Implements oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

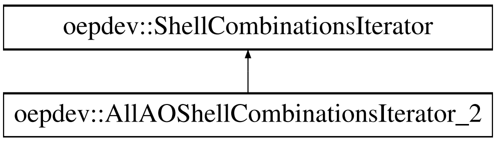
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

18.10 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.

`#include <integrals_iter.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2:


oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

Public Member Functions

- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (SharedBasisSet bs_1, SharedBasisSet bs_2)

  Iterate over shell doublets. Construct by providing basis sets for each axis. The basis sets must be defined for the same molecule.

- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals)

  Construct by providing integral factory.
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (const IntegralFactory &integrals)
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals)

  Construct by providing integral factory.
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (const psi::IntegralFactory &integrals)
- void first ()

  First iteration.
- void next ()

  Next iteration.
- void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const

  Compute ERI's for the current shell. The eris are stored in the buffer of the argument object.
- void **compute_shell** (std::shared_ptr< psi::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const
- int P () const

  Grab the current shell P index.
- int Q () const

  Grab the current shell Q index.

Additional Inherited Members

18.10.1 Detailed Description

Constructed by providing IntegralFactory object or shared pointers to two basis set spaces.

18.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.10.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [1/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (
            SharedBasisSet bs_1,
            SharedBasisSet bs_2 )
```

Parameters

bs_1	- basis set of axis 1
bs_2	- basis set of axis 2

18.10.2.2 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [2/5]

```
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (
          std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals )
```

Parameters

integrals	- OepDev integral factory object

18.10.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [3/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (
          const IntegralFactory & integrals )
```

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

18.10.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [4/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals )
```

Parameters

integrals	- Psi4 integral factory object

18.10.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2() [5/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2 (
          const psi::IntegralFactory & integrals )
```

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

18.10.3 Member Function Documentation

18.10.3.1 compute_shell()

```
void AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2::compute_shell (
          std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei ) const  [virtual]
```

Parameters

tei	- two electron AO integral

Implements oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

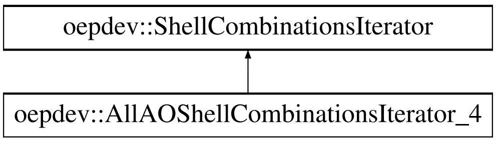
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

18.11 oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 Class Reference

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.

`#include <integrals_iter.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4:


oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

Public Member Functions

- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (SharedBasisSet bs_1, SharedBasisSet bs_2, SharedBasisSet bs_3, SharedBasisSet bs_4)

  Iterate over shell quartets. Construct by providing basis sets for each axis. The basis sets must be defined for the same molecule.
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals)

  Construct by providing integral factory.
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (const IntegralFactory &integrals)
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals)

  Construct by providing integral factory.
- AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (const psi::IntegralFactory &integrals)
- void first ()

  Do the first iteration.
- void next ()

  Do the next iteration.
- void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const
- void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< psi ::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const
- int P () const

  Grab the current shell P index.

- int Q () const

  Grab the current shell Q index.
- int R () const

  Grab the current shell R index.
- int S () const

  Grab the current shell S index.

Additional Inherited Members

18.11.1 Detailed Description

Constructed by providing IntegralFactory object or shared pointers to four basis set spaces.

18.11.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.11.2.1 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [1/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (
            SharedBasisSet bs_1,
            SharedBasisSet bs_2,
            SharedBasisSet bs_3,
            SharedBasisSet bs_4 )
```

Parameters

bs_1	- basis set of axis 1
bs_2	- basis set of axis 2
bs_3	- basis set of axis 3
bs_4	- basis set of axis 4

18.11.2.2 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [2/5]

```
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (
            std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > integrals )
```

Parameters

integrals	- OepDev integral factory object

18.11.2.3 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [3/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (
            const IntegralFactory & integrals )
```

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

18.11.2.4 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [4/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (
            std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > integrals )
```

Parameters

integrals	- OepDev integral factory object

18.11.2.5 AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4() [5/5]

```
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4 (
            const psi::IntegralFactory & integrals )
```

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

18.11.3 Member Function Documentation

18.11.3.1 compute_shell() [1/2]

```
void AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::compute_shell (
            std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei ) const [virtual]
```

Compute integrals in a current shell. Works both for oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt and psi::TwoBodyAOInt

Parameters

tei	- two body integral object

Implements oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator.

18.11.3.2 compute_shell() [2/2]

```
void oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4::compute_shell (
            std::shared_ptr< psi ::TwoBodyAOInt > tei ) const [virtual]
```

Compute integrals in a current shell. Works both for oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt and psi::TwoBodyAOInt

Parameters

tei	- two body integral object

Implements oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

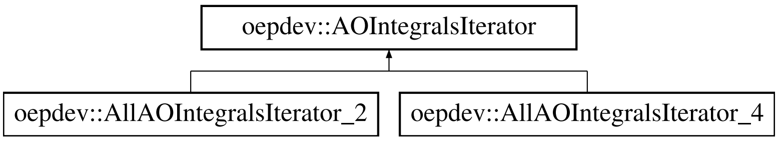
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

18.12 oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator Class Reference

Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.

`#include <integrals_iter.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator:


oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4

Public Member Functions

- AOIntegralsIterator ()

  Base Constructor.
- virtual ∼AOIntegralsIterator ()

  Base Destructor.
- virtual void first (void)=0

  Do the first iteration.
- virtual void next (void)=0

  Do the next iteration.
- virtual int i (void) const

  Grab i-th index.
- virtual int j (void) const

  Grab j-th index.

- virtual int k (void) const

  Grab k-th index.
- virtual int l (void) const

  Grab l-th index.
- virtual int index (void) const =0

  Grab index in the integral buffer.
- virtual bool is_done (void)

  Returns the status of an iterator.

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > build (const ShellCombinationsIterator ∗shellIter, std::string mode="ALL")
- static std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > build (std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter, std::string mode="ALL")

Protected Attributes

- bool done

  The status of an iterator.

18.12.1 Detailed Description

18.12.2 Member Function Documentation

18.12.2.1 build() [1/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > AOIntegralsIterator::build (
            const ShellCombinationsIterator ∗ shellIter,
            std::string mode = "ALL" )  [static]
```

Build AO integrals iterator from current state of iterator over shells

Parameters

shellIter	- iterator over shells - either ”ALL” or ”UNIQUE” (iterate over all or unique integrals)

Returns

iterator over AO integrals

18.12.2.2 build() [2/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > AOIntegralsIterator::build (
          std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > shellIter,
          std::string mode = "ALL" ) [static]
```

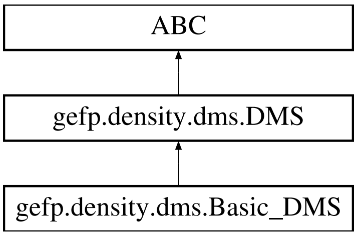
This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

18.13 gefp.density.dms.Basic_DMS Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.Basic_DMS:



Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, type='da')

18.13.1 Detailed Description

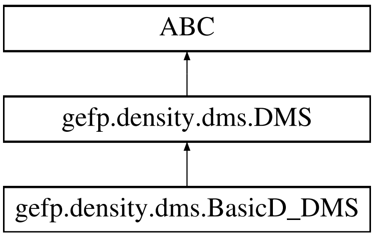
```
 Basic model of DMS that handles induction up to second-order and
 first-order pure Pauli effects.

 The order of DMS blocks:

 Block         DMS order      Interaction    Symmetry       Dimension     Group
 -----         ---------      -----------    ------------  -----------   -------
1.            (1,0)          Induction      Symmetric      (n,n,N,3)     Z(1)
2.            (2,0)          Induction      Symmetric      (n,n,N,3,3)   Z(1)
3.            (0,1)          Pauli          Asymmetric     (n,n)         Z(2)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.14 gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMS
gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, type='da')

18.14.1 Detailed Description

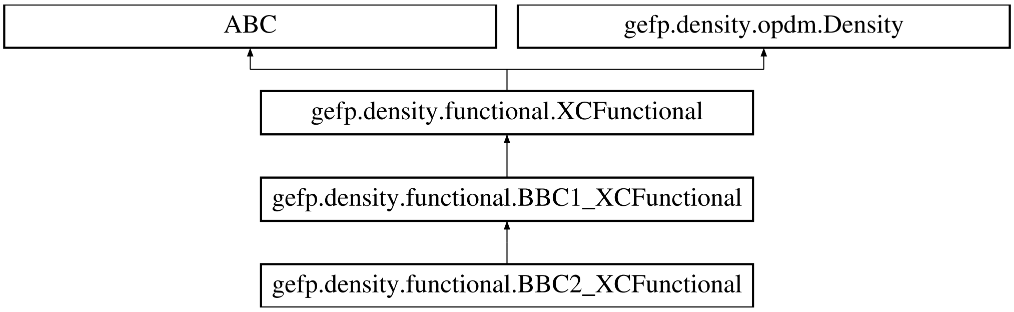
```
 Basic model of DMS that handles induction up to second-order and
 Pauli effects up to secod-order.

 The order of DMS blocks:

 Block         DMS order      Interaction    Symmetry       Dimension     Group
 -----         ---------      -----------    ------------  -----------   -------
1.            (1,0)          Induction      Symmetric     (n,n,N,3)     Z(1)
2.            (2,0)          Induction      Symmetric     (n,n,N,3,3)   Z(1)
3.            (0,2)          Pauli          Asymmetric    (n,n)         Z(1)
4.            (0,1)          Pauli          Asymmetric    (n,n)         Z(2)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.15 gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()
- def **fij** (n)

Additional Inherited Members

18.15.1 Detailed Description

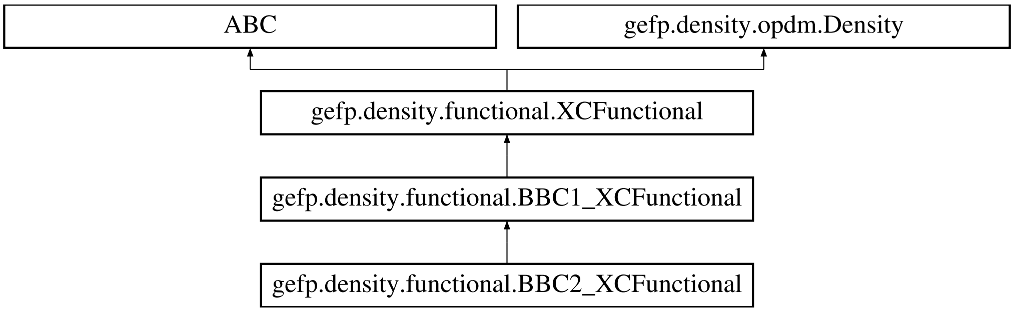
```
The BBC1 Exchange-Correlation Functional.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.16 gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()
- def **fij** (n)

Additional Inherited Members

18.16.1 Detailed Description

```
The BBC2 Exchange-Correlation Functional.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

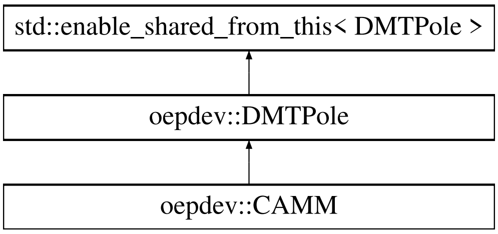
- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.17 oepdev::CAMM Class Reference

Cumulative Atomic Multipole Moments.

`#include <dmtp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::CAMM:



Public Member Functions

- **CAMM** (psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, int n)
- **CAMM** (const CAMM ∗other)
- virtual void compute (psi::SharedMatrix D, bool transition, int n)

  Compute DMTP's from the one-particle density matrix.
- virtual void print_header (void) const

  Print the header.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > clone (void) const override

  Make a deep copy (`wfn_`, `mol_`, and `primary_` are shallow-copied)

Additional Inherited Members

18.17.1 Detailed Description

Cumulative atomic multipole representation of the molecular charge distribution. Method of Sokalski and Poirier. Ref.: W. A. Sokalski and R. A. Poirier, *Chem. Phys. Lett.*, 98(1) **1983**

Methodology.

The distributed multipole moments are computed in the following way:

- first the atomic additive multipole moments (AAMM's) with origins set to the global coordinate system origin are computed. AO basis set partitioning is used to dostribute the AAMM's onto the atomic centres.
- subsequently, the AAMM's origins are moved to the corresponding atomic site.

The computation of the AAMM's is performed according to the following prescription:

$$M_{uw\ldots z}^{(A)}(\mathbf{0}) = \sum_{\alpha\in A} \sum_{\beta \in \mathrm{allAO's}} D_{\alpha\beta}^{\mathrm{OED}} \langle\alpha|\mathscr{M}_{uw\ldots z}(\mathbf{0})|\beta\rangle$$

where $M_{uw\ldots z}^{(A)}$ denotes the $(uw\ldots z)$-th component of the multipole centered at atomic site A, the symbol $\mathscr{M}(\mathbf{0})$ is the associated quantum mechanical operator and $D_{\alpha\beta}^{\mathrm{OED}}$ is the (generalized) one-particle density matrx element in AO basis (Greek indices).

Recentering of the multipole moments is described in the documentation of oepdev::DMTPole::recenter.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

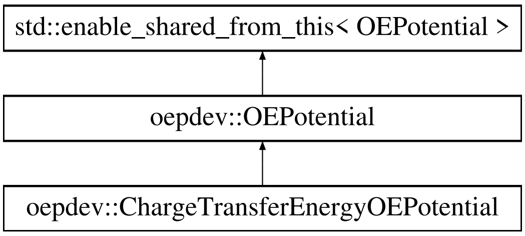
- oepdev/lib3d/dmtp.h
- oepdev/lib3d/dmtp_camm.cc

18.18 oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.

`#include <oep.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPotential >
oepdev::OEPotential
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential

Public Member Functions

- **ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential** (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, SharedBasisSet intermediate, Options &options)
- **ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential** (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options &options)
- **ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential** (const ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential $*$f)

- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override

  Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.
- virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &v) override

  Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.
- virtual void print_header () const override

  Header information.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > clone (void) const override

  Make a deep copy of this object.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **rotate_oep** (psi::SharedMatrix, psi::SharedMatrix, psi::SharedMatrix) override
- virtual void **translate_oep** (psi::SharedVector) override

Additional Inherited Members

18.18.1 Detailed Description

Contains the following OEP types:

- `Otto-Ladik.V1.GDF` - DF-based term (group I)
- `Otto-Ladik.V3.CAMM-nj` - CAMM-based term (group III; truncated on distributed charges)

Group II terms do not require any particular OEP's due to great siplification of this term. Atomic numbers and LMO centroids are sufficient.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

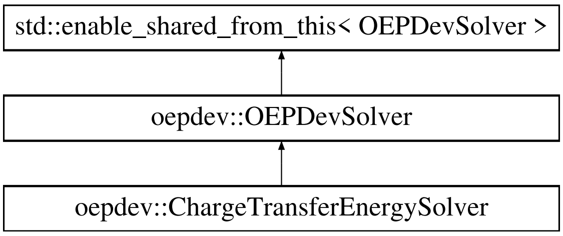
- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_energy_ct.cc

18.19 oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver Class Reference

Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

`#include <solver.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPDevSolver >
oepdev::OEPDevSolver
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver

Public Member Functions

- **ChargeTransferEnergySolver** (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

  Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

  Compute property by using benchmark method.

Additional Inherited Members

18.19.1 Detailed Description

The implemented methods are shown below

Table 18.15: Methods available in the Solver

Keyword	Method Description
Benchmark Methods	
`OTTO_LADIK`	*Default*. CT energy at HF level from Otto and Ladik (1975).
`EFP2`	CT energy at HF level from EFP2 model.
OEP-Based Methods	
`OTTO_LADIK`	*Default*. OEP-based Otto-Ladik expressions.

> In order to construct this solver, **always** use the `OEPDevSolver::build` static factory method.

Below the detailed description of the implemented equations is given for each of the above provided methods. In the formulae across, it is assumed that the orbitals are real. The Coulomb notation for electron repulsion integrals (ERI's) is adopted; i.e,

$$(ac|bd) = \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \phi_a(\mathbf{r}_1)\phi_c(\mathbf{r}_1)\frac{1}{r_{12}}\phi_b(\mathbf{r}_2)\phi_d(\mathbf{r}_2)$$

Greek subscripts denote basis set orbitals whereas Italic subscripts denote the occupied molecular orbitals.

The CT energy between molecules *A* and *B* is given by

$$E^{\rm CT} = E^{\rm A^+B^-} + E^{\rm A^-B^+}$$

Benchmark Methods

CT energy at HF level by Otto and Ladik (1975).

For a closed-shell system, CT energy equation of Otto and Ladik becomes

$$E^{\rm A^+B^-} \approx 2 \sum_{i\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} \sum_{n\in B}^{\rm Vir_B} \frac{V_{in}^2}{\varepsilon_i - \varepsilon_n}$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} V_{in} = V_{in}^B + 2\sum_{j\in B}^{\rm Occ_B} (in|jj) - \sum_{k\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} S_{kn} \left\{ V_{ik}^B + 2\sum_{j\in B}^{\rm Occ_B} (ik|jj) \right\} \\ - \sum_{j\in B}^{\rm Occ_B} \left[S_{ij} \left\{ V_{nj}^A + 2\sum_{k\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} (1-\delta_{ik})(nj|kk) \right\} + (nj|ij) \right] + \sum_{k\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} \sum_{j\in B}^{\rm Occ_B} S_{kj}(1-\delta_{ik})(ik|nj) \end{aligned}$$

and analogously the twin term.

CT energy at HF level by EFP2.

In EFP2 method, CT energy is given as

$$E^{\rm A^+B^-} \approx 2 \sum_{i\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} \sum_{n\in B}^{\rm Vir_B} \frac{V_{in}^2}{F_{ii} - T_{nn}}$$

where

$$V_{in}^2 = \frac{V_{in}^{EF,B} - \sum_{m\in A}^{\rm All_A} V_{im}^{EF,B} S_{mn}^B}{1 - \sum_{m\in A}^{\rm All_A} S_{mn}^2} \left\{ V_{in}^{EF,B} - \sum_{m\in A}^{\rm All_A} V_{im}^{EF,B} S_{mn} + \sum_{j\in B}^{\rm Occ_B} S_{ij} \left(T_{nj} - \sum_{m\in A}^{\rm All_A} S_{nm} T_{mj} \right) \right\}$$

and analogously the twin term.

OEP-Based Methods

OEP-Based Otto-Ladik's theory

After introducing OEP's, the original Otto-Ladik's theory is reformulated *without* approximation as

$$E^{\rm A^+B^-} \approx 2 \sum_{i\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} \sum_{n\in B}^{\rm Vir_B} \frac{\left(V_{in}^{\rm DF} + V_{in}^{\rm ESP,A} + V_{in}^{\rm ESP,B} \right)^2}{\varepsilon_i - \varepsilon_n}$$

where

$$V_{in}^{\rm DF} = \sum_{\eta\in B}^{\rm Aux_B} S_{i\eta} G_{\eta n}^B$$
$$V_{in}^{\rm ESP,A} = \sum_{k\in A}^{\rm Occ_A}\sum_{j\in B}^{\rm Occ_B} S_{kj} \sum_{x\in A} V_{nj}^{(x)} q_{ik}^{(x)}$$
$$V_{in}^{\rm ESP,B} = -\sum_{k\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} S_{kn} V_{ik}^B$$

The OEP matrix for density fitted part is given by

$$G_{\eta n}^B = \sum_{\eta'\in B}^{\rm Aux_B} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\eta\eta'} \left\{ V_{\eta' n}^B + \sum_{j\in B}^{\rm Occ_B} \left[2(\eta' n|jj) - (\eta' j|nj) \right] \right\}$$

The OEP ESP-A charges are fit to reproduce the OEP potential

$$v_{ik}^A(\mathbf{r}) \equiv (1-\delta_{ik}) \int \frac{\phi_i(\mathbf{r}')\phi_k(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}' - \delta_{ik} \left(\sum_{x\in A} \frac{-Z_x}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}_x|} + 2\sum_{k\in A}^{\rm Occ_A} \int \frac{\phi_k(\mathbf{r}')\phi_k(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}' - 2\int \frac{\phi_i(\mathbf{r}')\phi_i(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|} d\mathbf{r}' \right)$$

so that

$$v_{ik}^A(\mathbf{r}) \cong \sum_{x\in A} \frac{q_{ik}^{(x)}}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}_x|}$$

The OEP ESP-B charges are fit to reproduce the electrostatic potential of molecule *B* (they are standard ESP charges).

18.19.2 Member Function Documentation

18.19.2.1 compute_benchmark()

```
double ChargeTransferEnergySolver::compute_benchmark (
          const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" ) [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` benchmark method

Parameters

method	- benchmark method

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

18.19.2.2 compute_oep_based()

```
double ChargeTransferEnergySolver::compute_oep_based (
          const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` OEP-based method.

Parameters

method	- flavour of OEP model

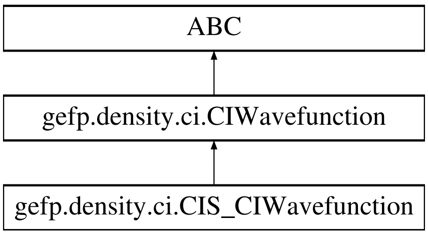
Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libsolver/solver.h
- oepdev/libsolver/solver_energy_ct.cc

18.20 gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction:


ABC
gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction
gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, ref_wfn, E, W)
- def **make_ci_l** (self)

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

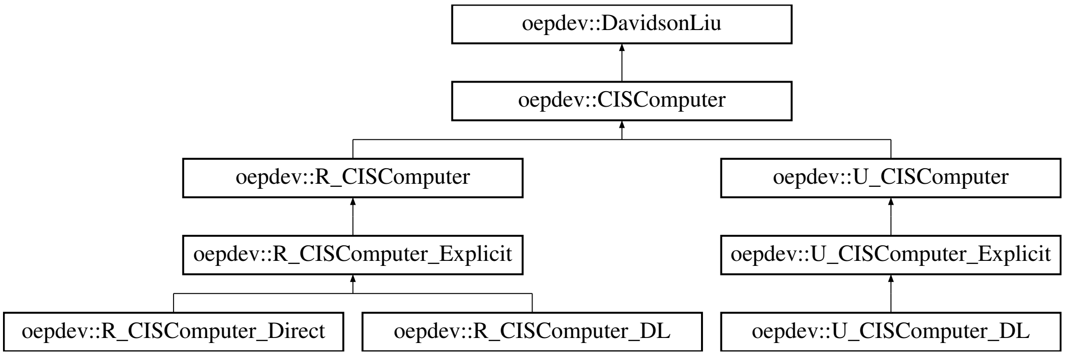
- gefp/gefp/density/ci.py

18.21 oepdev::CISComputer Class Reference

CISComputer.

`#include <cis.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::CISComputer:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer
oepdev::U_CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct
oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL
oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL

Public Member Functions

- virtual ~CISComputer ()

  Destructor.
- virtual void compute (void)

  Solve the CIS problem.
- virtual void clear_dpd (void)

  Clear DPD instance.
- int nstates (void) const

  Get the total number of excited states.
- psi::SharedVector eigenvalues () const

  Get the CIS eigenvalues.
- psi::SharedVector **E** () const
- psi::SharedMatrix eigenvectors () const

  Get the CIS eigenvectors.
- psi::SharedMatrix **U** () const
- std::pair< double, double > U_homo_lumo (int I, int h=0, int l=0) const

  Get the HOMO+∗h∗->LUMO+∗l∗ CIS coefficient for a given excited state I for spin alpha and beta.
- SharedMatrix Da_mo (int i) const

  Compute MO one-particle alpha density matrix for state i
- SharedMatrix Db_mo (int i) const

  Compute MO one-particle beta density matrix for state i
- SharedMatrix Da_ao (int i) const

  Compute AO one-particle alpha density matrix for state i
- SharedMatrix Db_ao (int i) const

  Compute AO one-particle beta density matrix for state i
- SharedDMTPole camm (int j, bool symmetrize=false) const

Compute CAMM for j excited state.
- SharedMatrix Ta_ao (int j) const

  Compute MO one-particle alpha 0->∗j∗ transition density matrix.
- SharedMatrix Tb_ao (int j) const

  Compute MO one-particle beta 0->∗j∗ transition density matrix.
- SharedMatrix Ta_ao (int i, int j) const

  Compute MO one-particle alpha i->∗j∗ transition density matrix.
- SharedMatrix Tb_ao (int i, int j) const

  Compute MO one-particle beta i->∗j∗ transition density matrix.
- SharedDMTPole trcamm (int j, bool symmetrize=true) const

  Compute TrCAMM for 0->∗j∗ transition.
- SharedDMTPole trcamm (int i, int j, bool symmetrize=true) const

  Compute TrCAMM for i->∗j∗ transition.
- SharedVector transition_dipole (int j) const

  Compute transition dipole moment for 0->∗j∗ transition.
- SharedVector transition_dipole (int i, int j) const

  Compute transition dipole moment for i->∗j∗ transition.
- double oscillator_strength (int j) const

  Compute oscillator strength for 0->∗j∗ transition.
- double oscillator_strength (int i, int j) const

  Compute oscillator strength for i->∗j∗ transition.
- double s2 (int i) const

  Compute <S2> expectation value for the ∗i∗th state.
- void determine_electronic_state (int &I)

  Determine electronic state.
- std::shared_ptr< CISData > data (int I, int h, int I, bool symmetrize_trcamm=false)

  Return CIS data structure for a given excited state I

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::shared_ptr< CISComputer > build (const std::string &type, std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt, const std::string &reference="")

  Build CIS Computer.

Static Public Attributes

- static const std::vector< std::string > reference_types = {"RHF", "UHF"}

  Slater determinant possible references, that are implemented.

Protected Member Functions

- **CISComputer** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt, psi::IntegralTransform::Tran
trans_type)
- virtual void **print_header_** (void)
- virtual void **set_nstates_** (void)
- virtual void **allocate_memory** (void)
- virtual void **allocate_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **prepare_for_cis_** (void)
- virtual void **build_hamiltonian_** (void)=0
- virtual void **diagonalize_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **standardize_amplitudes_** (void)
- virtual void **print_excited_states_** (void)
- virtual void **print_excited_state_character_** (int I)=0
- virtual void **set_beta_** (void)=0
- virtual void **transform_integrals_** (void)
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian** (void)
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_sigma** (void)

Protected Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > ref_wfn_

  Reference wavefunction.
- const int nmo_

  Psi4 Options.
- const int naocc_

  Number of alpha occupied MO's.
- const int nbocc_

  Number of beta occupied MO's.
- const int navir_

  Number of alpha virtual MO's.
- const int nbvir_

  Number of beta virtual MO's.
- int ndets_

  Number of excited determinants.
- int nstates_

  Number of excited states.
- SharedMatrix H_

  CIS Excited State Hamiltonian in Slater determinantal basis.
- SharedMatrix **U_**
- SharedVector **E_**
- std::shared_ptr< psi::JK > jk_

Computer of generalized JK objects.

- SharedVector **eps_a_o_**
- SharedVector **eps_a_v_**
- SharedVector **eps_b_o_**
- SharedVector **eps_b_v_**
- const psi::IntegralTransform::TransformationType transformation_type_

  MO Integral Transformation Type.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > **inttrans_**

18.21.1 Detailed Description

18.21.2 Member Function Documentation

18.21.2.1 build()

```
std::shared_ptr< CISComputer > oepdev::CISComputer::build (
          const std::string & type,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
          psi::Options & opt,
          const std::string & reference = "" )  [static]
```

Parameters

type	- Type of computer
wfn	- Psi4 wavefunction
opt	- Psi4 options
reference	- Reference Slater determinant (`RHF`, `UHF` available).

Available computer types:

- `RESTRICTED` or `RCIS` - RHF wavefunction is used as reference state
- `UNRESTRICTED` or `UCIS` - UHF wavefunction is used as reference state

Implementation

The CIS Hamiltonian in the basis space of singly-excited Slater determinants is constructed from canonical molecular orbitals (CMO's)

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left\langle \Phi_0 \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_i^a \right\rangle &= 0 \\
\left\langle \Phi_j^b \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_i^a \right\rangle &= \delta_{ij}\delta_{ab}\left(\varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_i\right) + \left\langle aj \middle| ib \right\rangle - \left\langle aj \middle| bi \right\rangle
\end{aligned}
$$

where *i* labels the occupied CMO's whereas *a* labels the virtual CMO's. In the above equation, $\left\langle aj \middle| ib \right\rangle$ is the 2-electron 4-centre integral in physicist's notation. After integrating out the spin coordinate, four blocks of Hamiltonian are explicitly given as

$$\begin{aligned}
\left\langle \Phi_j^b \middle| \mathcal{H} \middle| \Phi_i^a \right\rangle &= \delta_{ij}\delta_{ab}\left(\varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_i\right) + \left[ia \middle| jb\right] - \left[ab \middle| ij\right] \\
\left\langle \Phi_{\bar{j}}^{\bar{b}} \middle| \mathcal{H} \middle| \Phi_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{a}} \right\rangle &= \delta_{\bar{i}\bar{j}}\delta_{\bar{a}\bar{b}}\left(\varepsilon_{\bar{a}} - \varepsilon_{\bar{i}}\right) + \left[\bar{i}\bar{a} \middle| \bar{j}\bar{b}\right] - \left[\bar{a}\bar{b} \middle| \bar{i}\bar{j}\right] \\
\left\langle \Phi_{\bar{j}}^{\bar{b}} \middle| \mathcal{H} \middle| \Phi_i^a \right\rangle &= \left[ia \middle| \bar{j}\bar{b}\right] \\
\left\langle \Phi_j^b \middle| \mathcal{H} \middle| \Phi_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{a}} \right\rangle &= \left[\bar{i}\bar{a} \middle| jb\right]
\end{aligned}$$

where the $\left[ia \middle| jb\right]$ is the 2-electron 4-centre integral in the chemist's (Coulomb) notation.

Such matrix is diagonalized yelding the excitation energies (wrt HF ground state) as well as the CIS coefficients

$$\sum_{ij}\sum_{ab} t_{i,I}^a H_{ij}^{ab} t_{j,J}^b = E_I \delta_{IJ}$$

where the summations above extend over alpha and beta electron spin labels and $t_{i,I}^a$ is the CIS amplitude for the $*$I$*$th excited state, associated with the $i \rightarrow a$ excitation with respect to the HF reference determinant. Note that E_I is *not* the excited state energy, but the energy relative the the HF reference energy.

See also

For Davidson-Liu solution to CIS problem, see oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL and oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL.

Transition density matrix

AO basis transition density from ground (HF) to excited (CIS) state is given by

$$P_{\mu\nu}^{(g\rightarrow e)} = \sum_i^{\text{Occ}}\sum_a^{\text{Vir}} t_{i,e}^a C_{\nu i} C_{\mu a} + \sum_{\bar{i}}^{\text{Occ}}\sum_{\bar{a}}^{\text{Vir}} t_{\bar{i},e}^{\bar{a}} C_{\nu\bar{i}} C_{\mu\bar{a}}$$

Excited state density matrix

CMO basis excited state density matrix for alpha spin is given by

Analogous expression is given for the beta spin.

AO representation of the CMO excited state density matrix is

$$P_{\mu\nu}^{(e)} = \sum_{pq} C_{\mu p} P_{pq}^{(e)} C_{\nu q} + \sum_{\bar{p}\bar{q}} C_{\mu\bar{p}} P_{\bar{p}\bar{q}}^{(e)} C_{\nu\bar{q}}$$

which is the sum of alpha and beta density matrices in CMO basis transformed to AO basis.

The CMO excited state density matrix for spin alpha is given by

$$P_{pq}^{(e)} = \begin{cases} \delta_{pq} - \sum_a^{\rm Vir} t_{p,e}^a t_{q,e}^a & \text{for p,q } \in {\rm Occ} \\ \sum_i^{\rm Occ} t_{i,e}^p t_{i,e}^q & \text{for p,q } \in {\rm Vir} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

The beta spin density matrix is generated analogously as above.

The cumulative atomic multipole moments (CAMM) are computed from the excited state density matrices in AO basis. The nuclear contribution is included.

Transition multipole moments

The transition dipole moment is computed from the AO transition density matrix and the dipole integrals in AO basis, i.e.,

$$\left\langle \Phi_0 \middle| \hat{\mu}_u \middle| \Psi_e \right\rangle = {\rm Tr}\left[\mathbf{d}^{(u)} \cdot \mathbf{P}^{g\rightarrow e} \right]$$

Oscillator strength is computed from the transition dipole moment via

$$f^{g\rightarrow e} = \frac{2}{3} E_e \left| \left\langle \Phi_0 \middle| \hat{\mu} \middle| \Psi_e \right\rangle \right|^2$$

Transition cumulative atomic multipole moments (TrCAMM) are computed from the transition density matrices in AO basis. The nuclear contribution is not included.

Spin angular momentum

The expectation value of the $\hat{S}^2$ operator is calculated from the CIS amplitudes and MOs of the reference wavefunction according to D. Maurice and M. Head-Gordon, *Int. J. Quant. Chem.*, **1995**, 95, 010361-10:

$$\begin{aligned} \left\langle \hat{S}^2 \right\rangle_{\rm UCIS} = \left\langle \hat{S}^2 \right\rangle_{\rm UHF} &- {\rm Tr}\left[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Occ}^{(\alpha)} \cdot \left\{ \mathbf{P}_{\rm Occ}^{(e,\alpha)} - \mathbf{1} \right\} \right] - {\rm Tr}\left[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Occ}^{(\beta)} \cdot \left\{ \mathbf{P}_{\rm Occ}^{(e,\beta)} - \mathbf{1} \right\} \right] \\ &- {\rm Tr}\left[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Vir}^{(\alpha)} \cdot \mathbf{P}_{\rm Vir}^{(e,\alpha)} \right] - {\rm Tr}\left[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Vir}^{(\beta)} \cdot \mathbf{P}_{\rm Vir}^{(e,\beta)} \right] - 2 \sum_i^{\rm Occ} \sum_a^{\rm Vir} \sum_{\bar{j}}^{\rm Occ} \sum_{\bar{b}}^{\rm Vir} \Delta_{i\bar{j}}^* \Delta_{a\bar{b}} t_{i,e}^a t_{\bar{j},e}^{\bar{b}} \end{aligned}$$

where

$$[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Occ}^{(\alpha)}]_{ij} = \sum_{\bar{k}}^{\rm Occ} \Delta_{\bar{k}i}^* \Delta_{\bar{k}j}$$

$$[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Occ}^{(\beta)}]_{\bar{i}\bar{j}} = \sum_{k}^{\rm Occ} \Delta_{k\bar{i}}^* \Delta_{k\bar{j}}$$

$$[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Vir}^{(\alpha)}]_{ab} = \sum_{\bar{k}}^{\rm Occ} \Delta_{\bar{k}a}^* \Delta_{\bar{k}b}$$

$$[\mathbf{Q}_{\rm Vir}^{(\beta)}]_{\bar{a}\bar{b}} = \sum_{k}^{\rm Occ} \Delta_{k\bar{a}}^* \Delta_{k\bar{b}}$$

and

$$\Delta_{pq} = \sum_{\mu\nu} C_{\mu p} S_{\mu\nu} C_{\nu p}$$

The diagnostic for UHF spin contamination is given by

$$\left\langle \hat{S}^2 \right\rangle_{\rm UHF} = \left\langle \hat{S}^2 \right\rangle_{\rm exact} + N_\beta - \sum_i^{\rm Occ} \sum_{\bar{j}}^{\rm Occ} |\Delta_{i\bar{j}}|^2$$

with

$$\left\langle \hat{S}^2 \right\rangle_{\rm exact} = \frac{N_\alpha - N_\beta}{2} \left(\frac{N_\alpha - N_\beta + 2}{2} \right)$$

and is also printed out to the output file.

Note

Useful options:

- `CIS_TYPE` - Algorithm of CIS. Available: `DAVIDSON_LIU` (Default), `DIRECT_EXPLICIT` (only RHF reference), `EXPLICIT`.
- `CIS_SCHWARTZ_CUTOFF` - Cutoff for Schwartz ERI screening. Default: 0.0. Relevant if `DAVIDSON_LIU` or `DIRECT_EXPLICIT` are chosen as CIS type.
- `CIS_STANDARDIZE_AMPLITUDES` - If true, CIS amplitudes of each excited state are rephased so that the leading amplitude is positive. Default: true.
- `OEPDEV_AMPLITUDE_PRINT_THRESHOLD` - Control threshold how many CIS amplitudes to print to the output. Default: 0.1.
- For UHF references, SAD guess might lead to triplet instabilities. It is then better to set `CORE` as the UHF guess

18.21.3 Member Data Documentation

18.21.3.1 nmo_

`const int oepdev::CISComputer::nmo_ [protected]`

Number of MO's

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_base.cc

18.22 oepdev::CISData Struct Reference

CIS wavefunction parameters. Container structure.

`#include <cis.h>`

Public Member Functions

- CISData (void)=default

  Null Constructor.
- CISData (const CISData ∗)

  Copy Constructor.

Public Attributes

- double E_ex

  Excitation energy.
- double t_homo_lumo

  CIS HOMO-LUMO amplitude.
- SharedMatrix Pe

  Excited state density matrix (sum of alpha and beta)
- SharedMatrix Peg

  Transition ground-to-excited state density matrix (sum of alpha and beta)
- SharedDMTPole trcamm

  TrCAMM.
- SharedDMTPole camm_homo

  CAMM for HOMO orbital.
- SharedDMTPole camm_lumo

  CAMM for LUMO orbital.

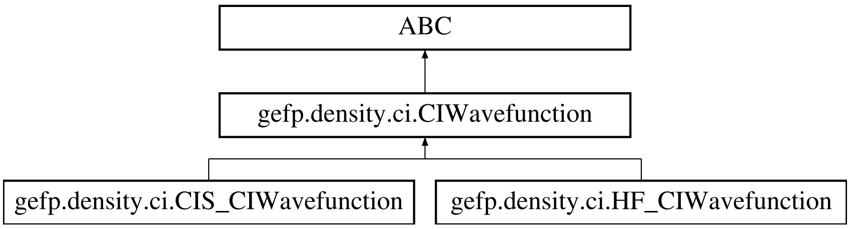
18.22.1 Detailed Description

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_base.cc

18.23 gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction:


ABC
gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction
gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction
gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, ref_wfn, E, W)
- def **make_ci_l** (self)
- def **overlap** (self, other)

Public Attributes

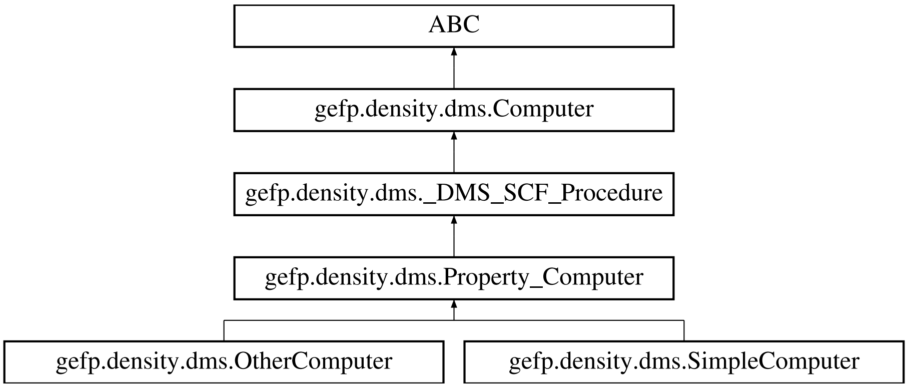
- **ref_wfn**
- **ci_e**
- **ci_c**
- **ca_o**
- **cb_o**
- **ca_v**
- **cb_v**
- **bfs**
- **naocc**
- **nbocc**
- **nmo**
- **navir**
- **nbvir**
- **ci_l**
- **ndet**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/ci.py

18.24 gefp.density.dms.Computer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.Computer:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.Computer
gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure
gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer
gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer
gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, aggregate, fragments)
- def **run** (self, field=None, verbose=None, converge_by='energy')
- def **update** (self, psi_molecule)
- def **Da** (self)
- def **Da_0** (self)
- def **Fa** (self)
- def **total_energy** (self)
- def **E** (self)

Static Public Attributes

- bool **verbose** = True
- float **e_convergence** = 1.0e-6
- int **dmsscf_maximum_number_of_iterations** = 1000
- bool **raise_error_when_unconverged** = True

18.24.1 Detailed Description

```
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Method to solve DMS-SCF problems.

Usage:
 computer = Computer(aggregate, fragments)
 energy = computer.run(field=[0,0,0])
 mu      = computer.dipole_moment()
 mu      = computer.ff_dipole_moment()
 alpha   = computer.ff_polarizability(energy=False)
 beta    = computer.ff_hyperpolarizability(energy=False)
 gamma   = computer.ff_hyper2polarizability(energy=Fanse)
 camm    = computer.camm()
 charges= computer.atomic_charges(kappa=0.0)

 computer.update(psi_molecule)
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                       Gundelfingen, 31
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.25 oepdev::CPHF Class Reference

CPHF solver class.

`#include <cphf.h>`

Public Member Functions

Constructor and Destructor

- CPHF (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options &options)

  Constructor.
- ∼CPHF ()

  Desctructor.

Executor

- void compute (void)

  run the calculations

Printer

- void print (void) const

  print to output file

Accessors

- int nocc (void) const

  get the number of occupied orbitals
- std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > wfn (void) const

  grab the wavefunction
- Options & options (void) const

  grab the Psi4 options
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > polarizability (void) const

  retrieve the molecular (total) polarizability
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > polarizability (int i) const

  retrieve the i-th orbital-associated polarizability
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > polarizability (int i, int j) const

  retrieve the charge-transfer polarizability associated with orbitals i and j
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > X (int x) const

  retrieve the X operator O-V perturbation matrix in AO basis for x-th component
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > X (void) const

  retrieve the X operator O-V perturbation matrix in AO basis for all three Cartesian components
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > X_mo (int x) const

  retrieve the X operator O-V perturbation matrix in MO basis for x-th component
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > X_mo (void) const

  retrieve the X operator O-V perturbation matrix in MO basis for all three Cartesian components
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > F_mo (int x) const

  retrieve the F operator O-V perturbation matrix in MO basis for x-th component
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > F_mo (void) const

  retrieve the F operator O-V perturbation matrix in MO basis for all three Cartesian components

- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > T (void) const

  retrieve the transformation from old to new MO's
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > Cocc (void) const

  retrieve the Cocc (always Canonical)
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > Cvir (void) const

  retrieve the Cvir
- std::shared_ptr< Vector > epsocc (void) const

  retrieve the epsocc (always Canonical)
- std::shared_ptr< Vector > epsvir (void) const

  retrieve the epsvir
- std::shared_ptr< Vector > lmo_centroid (int i) const

  retrieve the i-th orbital (LMO) centroid
- std::shared_ptr< Localizer > localizer (void) const

  retrieve the orbital localizer

Protected Attributes

Basic Data

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > _wfn

  Wavefunction object.
- Options & _options

  Options.
- std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > _primary

  Primary Basis Set.
- std::shared_ptr< Localizer > _localizer

  Orbital localizer.

Sizing Information

- const int _no

  Number of occupied orbitals.
- const int _nv

  Number of virtual orbitals.
- const int _nn

  Number of basis functions.
- long int _memory

  Memory.

Parameters of CPHF Calculations

- int _maxiter

  Maximum number of iterations.
- double _conv

  CPHF convergence threshold.
- bool _with_diis

whether use DIIS or not

- const int _diis_dim

  Size of subspace.

Molecular Orbitals

- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > _cocc

  Occupied orbitals.
- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > _cvir

  Virtual orbitals.
- std::shared_ptr< Vector > _eps_occ

  Occupied orbital energies.
- std::shared_ptr< Vector > _eps_vir

  Virtual orbital energies.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > _T

  Transformation from old to new MO's.

DIIS Manager

- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DIISManager > > _diis

  the DIIS managers for each perturbation operator x, y and z

Response Properties

- std::shared_ptr< Matrix > _molecularPolarizability

  Total (molecular) polarizability tensor.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Vector > > _orbitalCentroids

  LMO centroids.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > _orbitalPolarizabilities

  orbital-associated polarizability tensors
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > > _orbitalChargeTransferPolarizabilities

  orbital-orbital charge-transfer polarizability tensors
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > _X_OV_ao_matrices

  Perturbation X Operator O->V matrices in AO basis.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > _X_OV_mo_matrices

  Perturbation X Operator O->V matrices in MO basis.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > _F_OV_mo_matrices

  Electric Field Operator O->V matrices in MO basis.

18.25.1 Detailed Description

Solves CPHF equations (now only for RHF wavefunction). Computes molecular and polarizabilities associated with the localized molecular orbitals (LMO).

Note

Useful options:

- `CPHF_CONVER` - convergence of CPHF. Default: `1e-8` (au)
- `CPHF_CONVER` - maximum numberof iterations. Default: `50`
- `CPHF_DIIS` - wheather use DIIS or not. Default: `true`
- `CPHF_DIIS_DIM` - dimension of iterative subspace. Default: `3`
- `CPHF_LOCALIZE` - localize the molecular orbitals? Default: `true`
- `CPHF_LOCALIZER` - set orbital localization method. Available: `BOYS` and `PIPEK_MEZEY`. Default: `BOYS`

18.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.25.2.1 CPHF()

```
oepdev::CPHF::CPHF (
          SharedWavefunction ref_wfn,
          Options & options )
```

Parameters

ref_wfn	reference HF wavefunction
options	set of Psi4 options

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

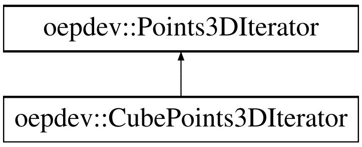
- oepdev/libutil/cphf.h
- oepdev/libutil/cphf.cc

18.26 oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator Class Reference

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. g09 Cube-like order.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator:



Public Member Functions

- **CubePoints3DIterator** (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &dx, const double &dy, const double &dz, const double &ox, const double &oy, const double &oz)
- virtual void first ()

  Initialize first iteration.
- virtual void next ()

  Step to next iteration.

Protected Attributes

- const int **nx_**
- const int **ny_**
- const int **nz_**
- const double **dx_**
- const double **dy_**
- const double **dz_**
- const double **ox_**
- const double **oy_**
- const double **oz_**
- int **ii_**
- int **jj_**
- int **kk_**

Additional Inherited Members

18.26.1 Detailed Description

Note: Always create instances by using static factory method from Points3DIterator. Do not use constructor of this class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

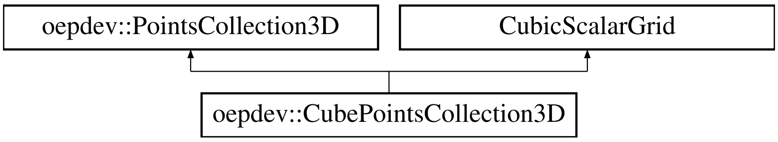
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.27 oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D Class Reference

G09 cube-like ordered collection of points in 3D space.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D:


oepdev::PointsCollection3D
CubicScalarGrid
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D

Public Member Functions

- **CubePointsCollection3D** (Collection collectionType, const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &pz, psi::SharedBasisSet bs, psi::Options &options)
- virtual void print () const

  Print the information to Psi4 output file.
- virtual void **write_cube_file** (psi::SharedMatrix v, const std::string &name, const int &col=0)

Additional Inherited Members

18.27.1 Detailed Description

Note: Do not use constructors of this class explicitly. Instead, use static factory methods of the superclass to create instances.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

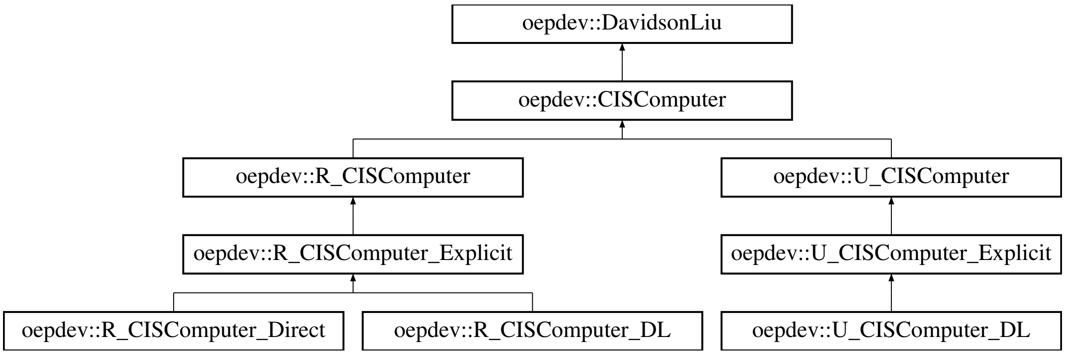
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.28 oepdev::DavidsonLiu Class Reference

Davidson-Liu diagonalization method.

`#include <davidson_liu.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::DavidsonLiu:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer
oepdev::U_CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct
oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL
oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL

Public Member Functions

- DavidsonLiu (psi::Options &opt)

  Constructor.
- virtual ∼DavidsonLiu ()

  Destructor.
- virtual void run_davidson_liu ()

  Run the Davidson-Liu solver.
- psi::SharedVector eigenvalues_davidson_liu () const

  Get the eigenvalues.
- psi::SharedVector **E_davidson_liu** () const
- psi::SharedMatrix eigenvectors_davidson_liu () const

  Get the eigenvectors.
- psi::SharedMatrix **U_davidson_liu** () const

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void davidson_liu_initialize (int N, int L, int M)

  Helper interface.
- virtual void **davidson_liu_initialize_guess_vectors** ()
- virtual void **davidson_liu_initialize_guess_vectors_by_random** ()
- virtual void **davidson_liu_initialize_guess_vectors_by_custom** ()
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian** ()=0
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_sigma** ()=0
- virtual void **davidson_liu_add_guess_vectors** ()
- virtual double **davidson_liu_compute_convergence** ()
- virtual void **davidson_liu_finalize** (bool)

Protected Attributes

- int N_davidson_liu_

  Dimensionality of Hamiltonian.
- int L_davidson_liu_

  Number of guess vectors.
- int M_davidson_liu_

  Number of roots of interest.
- psi::Options & options_

  Psi4 options.
- psi::SharedVector E_davidson_liu_

  Eigenvalues.
- psi::SharedMatrix U_davidson_liu_

Eigenvectors.

- psi::SharedVector H_diag_davidson_liu_

  Diagonal elements of the matrix to diagonalize.
- psi::SharedVector E_old_davidson_liu_

  Old estimation of eigenvalues.
- bool davidson_liu_initialized_

  Is Davidson-Liu computer ready for calculations?
- bool davidson_liu_finalized_

  Is Davidson-Liu computer finished with calculations?
- int **davidson_liu_n_sigma_computed_**
- std::vector< psi::SharedVector > sigma_vectors_davidson_liu_

  Sigma vectors stored.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::GramSchmidt > guess_vectors_davidson_liu_

  Object storing guess vectors.

18.28.1 Detailed Description

Find the lowest *M* eigenvalues and associated eigenvectors of the real, symmetric (square) matrix **H**.

Associated options:

- `DAVIDSON_LIU_NROOTS` - number of roots of interest. Default: 1.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_CONVER` - convergence of the iterative procedure as RMS of old and current eigenvalues. Default: 1.0E-10.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_MAXITER` - maximum number of iterations. Default: 500.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_GUESS` - Type of guess vectors. Default: `RANDOM`, which is constructing ranrom vectors.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_THRESH_LARGE` - Small correction vector threshold (see description below). Default: 1.0E-03.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_THRESH_SMALL` - Small correction vector threshold (see description below). Default: 1.0E-06.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_SPACE_MAX` - Maximum number of guess vectors. Default: 200.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_SPACE_START` - Starting amount of guess vectors. Must be larger or equal to number of roots. Default: -1, which means that number of roots is taken.
- `DAVIDSON_LIU_STOP_WHEN_UNCONVERGED` - Raise error when iterations do not converge. Default: True.

Usage in C++ programming

This class is an abstract base. In order to use the Davidson-Liu method fully implemented here, one must define a child class inheriting from oepdev::DavidsonLiu and implementing two of the pure methods:

- `davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian` - method specifying the calculation of the σ vectors, which are stored in the `std::vector<psi::SharedVector> sigma_vectors_davidson_liu_`;
- `davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian` - method specifying the calculation of the diagonal elements of the Hamiltonian, stored in the `psi::SharedVector H_diag_davidson_liu_`.

See also

Examples for demo use.

Implementation

The implementation follows Figure 5, Section 3.2.1 in Ref.[1]. Dimensionality:

- `N` - number of rows/collumns of matrix to diagonalize
- `L` - current number of guess vectors
- `M` - number of roots of interest

Sigma vectors are defined to be

$$\mathbf{S} = \mathbf{H}\mathbf{B}$$

where **B** are the guess vectors stored as a matrix of size (N, L) in core memory. Subspace Hamiltonain is then given by

$$\mathbf{G} = \mathbf{B}^{\mathrm{T}}\mathbf{S}$$

and is diagonalized using standard diagonalization technique,

$$\mathbf{G} = \mathbf{U}\mathbf{z}\mathbf{U}^{\mathrm{T}}$$

where **z** are the eigenvalues. First M lowest eigenvalues and associated eigenvectors are saved in **E** and **A**, respectively (with the latter having size of (L, M)). The current eigenvector matrix **C** containing roots is given by

$$\mathbf{C} = \mathbf{B}\mathbf{A}$$

Once this step is completed, the correction vectors are computed for each eigenvalue according to

$$\delta_{Ik} = \frac{1}{E_k - H_{II}}\left[-E_k C_{Ik} + \sum_l^L \sigma_{Il} A_{lk}\right]$$

and they are orthonormalized against all the collumns of **B** by using the Gram-Schmidt procedure. If the norm of such orthonormalized correction vector is larger than threshold value, it is appended to **B** as new guess vector.

Note

> Note that the current implementation uses the original Davidson's preconditioner, which might have problems with breaking spin symmetry of the solution.

Treatment of correction vector threshold.

In the current implementation, two threshold values are defined:

- larger threshold, controlled by `DAVIDSON_LIU_THRESH_LARGE` Psi4 option, is used for the first lowest eigenvalue.
- smaller threshold, controlled by `DAVIDSON_LIU_THRESH_SMALL` Psi4 option, is used for the next eigenvalues if $M > 1$.

References

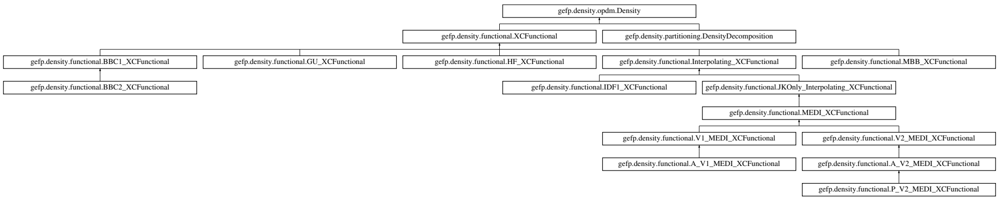
[1] C. David Sherrillt and Henry F. Schaefer III, *Adv. Quant. Chem.* **1999** (34), pp. 94720-1460.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/davidson_liu.h
- oepdev/libutil/davidson_liu.cc

18.29 gefp.density.opdm.Density Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.opdm.Density:


gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition
gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, D=None, jk=None)
- def **matrix** (self)
- def **set_D** (self, D)
- def **set_jk** (self, jk)
- def **compute_1el_energy** (self, D, Hcore)
- def **compute_2el_energy** (self, D_left, D_right, type='j')
- def **generalized_JK** (self, D, type='j')

- def natural_orbitals (cls, D, S=None, C=None, orthogonalize_mo=True, order='descending', return_ao_orthogonal=False, renormalize=False, no_cutoff=False, ignore_large_n=False, n_eps=5.0E-5)
- def **generalized_density** (cls, n, c, g=1.0)
- def **orthogonalize_OPDM** (cls, D, S)
- def **deorthogonalizer** (cls, S)
- def **orthogonalizer** (cls, S)

18.29.1 Detailed Description

```
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                           Electron Density

Handles the Electron Density Distribution.

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Usage as container class:

 1) Initialize container object:

density = Density(D = None, jk = None)

where:
  o D  - the density matrix in AO or MO basis
  o jk - the psi4::JK object for AO basis JK calculations

 2) Grab the density matrix

D = density.matrix()

 3) Computations in AO basis:

o compute 1-electron energy (does not require JK object to be set)

  e_1 = density.compute_1el_energy(D, V1)

The below require jk to be set:

o compute 2-electron energy (J-type expression)

  e_2j = density.compute_2el_energy(D_left, D_right, type='j')

o compute 2-electron energy (K-type expression)

  e_2k = density.compute_2el_energy(D_left, D_right, type='k')

o compute J matrix (or K matrix if type=='k'):

  J = density.generalized_JK(D, type='j')

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Usage as method class.
```

```
Using 'Density' as a class of methods do not require object initialization.
The list of class methods is given below:

  o Density.natural_orbitals      - compute natural orbitals
  o Density.generalized_density   - compute generalized OPDM
  o Density.orthogonalize_OPDM    - compute orthogonalized OPDM
  o Density.orthogonalizer        - compute orthogonalizer matrix
  o Density.deorthogonalizer      - compute deorthogonalizer rmatrix

Usage:
  result = Density.'class method name'

See respective documentation for each of them for further details.

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                              Last Revis
```

18.29.2 Member Function Documentation

18.29.2.1 natural_orbitals()

def gefp.density.opdm.Density.natural_orbitals (
cls,
D,
S = None,
C = None,
orthogonalize_mo = True,
order = 'descending',
return_ao_orthogonal = False,
renormalize = False,
no_cutoff = False,
ignore_large_n = False,
n_eps = 5.0E-5)

```
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Compute the Natural Orbitals from a given OPDM

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Usage:

n, c = Density.natural_orbitals(D, S = None, C = None,
                   orthogonalize_mo     = True,
                   order                = 'descending',
                   return_ao_orthogonal = False,
                   renormalize          = False,
                   no_cutoff            = False,
                   ignore_large_n       = False,
                   n_eps                = 5.0E-5)
```

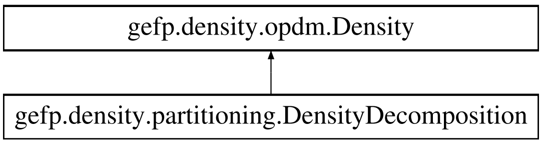
```
where:
 o D - OPDM in AO or MO basis
 o S - overlap integrals in AO or MO basis
 o C - LCAO-MO transformation matrix
 o orthogonalize_mo     - whether to transform D from AO to certain MO basis and diagon
 o order                - order in which eigenvalues (occupancies) are sorted. Eigenval
 o return_ao_orthogonal - whether to return NO's in oAO basis set or not
 o renormalize          - renormalize to integer number of electrons
 o no_cutoff            - cut-off threshold for occupancies
 o ignore_large_n       - raise ValueError if (1.0 + n_eps) < n < (0.0 - n_eps)
 o n_eps                - tolerance for occupancy deviation

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Examples:

 1) NO's in AO (non-orthogonal, original) basis from D in AO basis

    n, c = Density.natural_orbitals(D, S, C, orthogonalize_mo = True, n_eps = 0.001)

    D: ndarray of shape (AO x AO)
    S: ndarray of shape (AO x AO)
    C: ndarray of shape (AO x MO)

    --> transformation D (MO x MO) = C.T S D S C and its diagonalization
    --> transformation of transformation matrix from MO to AO basis

    n: ndarray of shape (NO)
    c: ndarray of shape (AO x NO)

 2) NO's in certain orthogonal MO basis from D in the same MO basis

    n, c = Density.natural_orbitals(D, None, None, orthogonalize_mo = False, n_eps = 0.

    D: ndarray of shape (MO x MO)

    --> diagonalization of D

    n: ndarray of shape (NO)
    c: ndarray of shape (MO x NO)

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                               Last Revision: Gundelf
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/opdm.py

18.30 gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition:


gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, aggregate, method='hf', acbs=True, jk_type='direct', no_cutoff=0.000, xc_scale=1.0, l_dds=True, cc_relax=True, verbose=False, n_eps=5.0E-5, kwargs)
- def compute (self, polar_approx=True)
- def deformation_density (self, name)
- def **compute_monomers** (self)
- def **compute_full_QM** (self)
- def **compute_densities** (self)
- def **compute_coulomb** (self)
- def **compute_pauli** (self)
- def **compute_polar** (self)
- def **compute_polar_approx** (self)
- def **__repr__** (self)
- def **print_out** (self)
- def **doublet** (self, A, B)
- def **triplet** (self, A, B, C)
- def **matrix_power** (self, M, x, eps=1.0e-6)
- def **rms** (self, m1, m2)

Public Attributes

- **aggregate**
- **method**
- **data**
- **matrix**
- **vars**
- **xc_recommended**
- **kwargs**
- **acbs**
- **no_cutoff**
- **n_eps**
- **cc_relax**
- **l_dds**
- **verbose**
- **xc_scale**
- **monomers_computed**

- **densities_computed**
- **energy_coulomb_computed**
- **energy_pauli_computed**
- **energy_polar_computed**
- **energy_polar_approx_computed**
- **energy_ind_computed**
- **energy_disp_computed**
- **energy_ct_compute**
- **energy_full_QM_computed**
- **dms_ind_computed**
- **dms_disp_computed**
- **dms_ct_computed**
- **bfs**
- **global_jk**
- **nmo_t**
- **nbf_t**

18.30.1 Detailed Description

```
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Density-Based Decomposition Scheme of Mandado and Hermida-Ramon
with partitioning of polarization deformation density into induction,
dispersion and charge-transfer contributions.

                      --> DDS <--
          --> Density Decomposition Scheme <--

References:
 * Mandado and Hermida-Ramon, J. Chem. Theory Comput. 2011, 7, 633-641. (JCTC 2011)
 * B␣lasiak, J. Chem. Phys. 2018 149 (16), 164115. (JCP 2018)

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Constructor arguments and options:

 o aggregate - Psi4 molecular aggregate with at least two fragments
 o method    - QM method (hf, mp2, cc2, ccsd)
 o acbs      - use aggregate-centred basis set for calculations of wavefunctions.
           Otherwise use monomer-centred basis sets and composite Hadamard
           addition of AO spaces. ACBS=False result in no correction for BSSE.
 o jk_type   - type of Psi4 JK object.
 o no_cutoff - cutoff for natural occupancies threshold. All natural orbitals
           with occupancies less or equal to the threshold will be neglected.
 o xc_scale  - scaling parameter for exchange-correlation density
 o l_dds     - compute also linear DDS total interaction energy
 o kwargs    - additional Psi4-relevant options.

---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Usage example:
   solver = DensityDecomposition(aggr, method='hf',
                                   acbs=True,
                                   jk_type='direct',
                                   no_cutoff=0.000,
                                   xc_scale=1.0,
                                   l_dds=True,
                                   n_eps=5.0E-5,
                                   cc_relax=True,
                                   verbose=True,
                                   **kwargs)
   solver.compute(polar_approx=False)

   dD_pauli = solver.deformation_density('pau')
   dD_pol   = solver.deformation_density('pol')
   dD       = solver.deformation_density('fqm')

   # dictionaries:
   # 1. accessing variables
   solver.vars
   # 2. accessing aggregate data
   solver.matrix
   # 3. accessing unperturbed fragment data (expert)
   solver.data


   print(solver)
   solver.print_out()

 --------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                  Created      : Gundelf
                                                                  Last Revision: Gundelf
```

18.30.2 Member Function Documentation

18.30.2.1 compute()

def gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition.compute (
self,
polar_approx = True)

```
\
 Perform the full density and interaction energy decompositions.

 Options:
  o polar_approx - in addition to exact polarization energy, compute
   also the approximated polarization energy using
   NO-expansion of exchange-correlation 2-electron density
   and exact Pauli, polarization and unperturbed 1-electron densities.
   Default: True

 Notes:
  o Exact polarization energy is always computed as a difference between
    the full QM interaction energy and all the remaining energies (Coulombic,
    exchange and repulsion energies).
```

18.30.2.2 deformation_density()

```
def gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition.deformation_density (
            self,
            name )
```

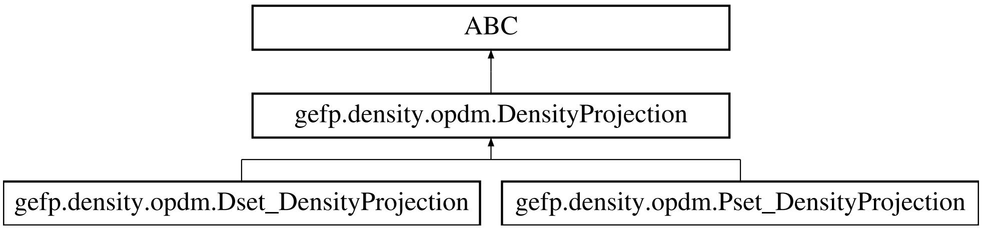
```
\
 Compute the deformation 1-particle density matrix.
 Returns density matrix in AO basis of entire molecular aggregate.

 Possible <name> entries:
  o fqm      - full QM deformation density
  o pau      - Pauli-repulsion denformation density
  o pol      - polarization deformation density
  o ind      - induction part of polarization deformation density
  o dis      - dispersion part of polarization deformation density
  o ct       - charge-transfer part of polarization deformation density
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/partitioning.py

18.31 gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection
gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection
gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, np, S)
- def **compute** (self, n, c)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **create** (np, dtype='p', S=None)

18.31.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 Gradient Projection Algorithms.
 Ref.: Pernal, Cances, J. Chem. Phys. 2005

 Usage:
  proj = DensityProjection.create(np, dtype=’p’, S=None)
  n, c = proj.compute(n, c, S)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/opdm.py

18.32 gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasis Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, mol, templ_file='templ.dat', param_file='param.dat', bounds_file=None, constraints=())
- def **basisset** (self, param=None)
- def **print** (self, param=None)
- def **save** (self, out='oepfit.gbs', param=None)

Public Attributes

- **mol**
- **templ**
- **param**
- **n_param**
- **bounds**
- **constraints**
- **basis**

Static Public Attributes

- float **exp_lower_bound** = 0.01
- float **exp_upper_bound** = 10000.0
- float **ctr_lower_bound** = -2.0
- float **ctr_upper_bound** = 2.0

18.32.1 Detailed Description

```
Basis set object to be optimized.

Notes:

o Default bounds can be modified by resetting static variables
  DFBasis.exp_lower_bound
  DFBasis.exp_upper_bound
  DFBasis.ctr_lower_bound
  DFBasis.ctr_upper_bound
prior to calling DFBasis if not using the driver.gdf_basis_optimizer.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/basis/optimize.py

18.33 gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasisOptimizer Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, oep)
- def **fit** (self, maxiter=1000, tolerance=1e-9, method='slsqp', opt_global=False, temperature=500, stepsize=500, take_step=None, accept_test=None)
- def **compute_error** (self, basis, rms=False)

Public Attributes

- **oep**
- **basis_fit**
- **param**

18.33.1 Detailed Description

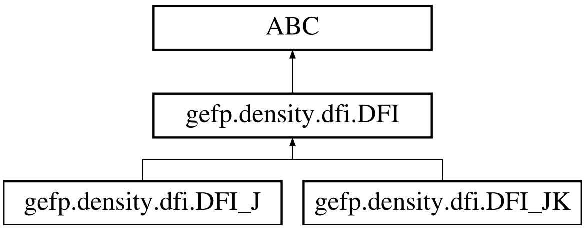
```
Method that optimizes DF basis set.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/basis/optimize.py

18.34 gefp.density.dfi.DFI Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dfi.DFI:



Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, frags)
- def run (self, maxit=100, conv=1.0e-5, verbose_scf=False, conv_scf=1.0e-5, maxit_scf=100, damp_scf=0.14, ndamp_scf=0)
- def **aggregate** (self)
- def **wfn** (self, i)
- def **epsilon** (self, i)
- def **Cocc** (self, i)
- def **C** (self, i)
- def **D** (self, i)
- def **F** (self, i)
- def **V** (self, i)
- def **E** (self, i)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **create** (frags, j_only=False)

Public Attributes

- **enuc**
- **en_0**

18.34.1 Detailed Description

```
 --------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                Density Fragment Interaction (DFI) Method
 --------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Demo for SCF-DFI method (closed shells).

 Usage:
dfi = DFI(fragment_1, fragment_2, [...])  # OR: dfi = DFI(fragments)
dfi.run(maxit=30, conv=1.0e-5, verbose_scf=False, conv_scf=1.0e-5, maxit_scf=100, damp_s

 Notes:
o fragmet_i is a psi4.core.Molecule wit one Psi4 Fragment
```

```
o fragments is a psi4.core Molecule with multiple Psi4 Fragments ('--' separator in inpu
o SCF of unperturbed molecule is solved by Psi4, while the subsequent SCF's in DFI itera
  by SCF class instances of this Demo.
 ----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                    Last Revision: Gund
```

18.34.2 Member Function Documentation

18.34.2.1 run()

```
def gefp.density.dfi.DFI.run (
            self,
            maxit = 100,
            conv = 1.0e-5,
            verbose_scf = False,
            conv_scf = 1.0e-5,
            maxit_scf = 100,
            damp_scf = 0.14,
            ndamp_scf = 0 )
```

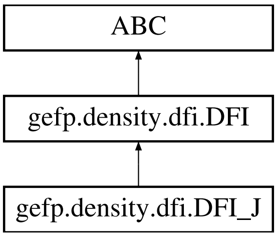
```
Runs DFI iterations
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dfi.py

18.35 gefp.density.dfi.DFI_J Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dfi.DFI_J:



Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, frags)

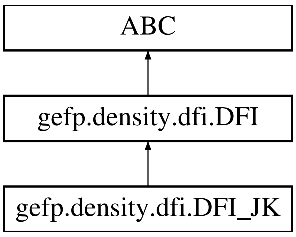
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dfi.py

18.36 gefp.density.dfi.DFI_JK Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dfi.DFI_JK:



Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, frags)

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dfi.py

18.37 oepdev::DIISManager Class Reference

DIIS manager.

`#include <diis.h>`

Public Member Functions

- DIISManager (int dim, int na, int nb)
- ∼DIISManager ()

  Destructor.
- void put (const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > &error, const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > &vector)
- void compute (void)
- void update (std::shared_ptr< Matrix > &other)

18.37.1 Detailed Description

Instance can interact directly with the process of solving vector quantities in iterative manner. One needs to pass the dimensions of solution vector as well as the DIIS subspace size. The iterative procedure requires providing the current vector and also an estimate of the error vector. The updated DIIS vector can be copied to an old vector through the Instance.

18.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.37.2.1 DIISManager()

```
oepdev::DIISManager::DIISManager (
          int dim,
          int na,
          int nb )
```

Constructor.

Parameters

dim	Size of DIIS subspace
na	Number of solution rows
nb	Number of solution columns

18.37.3 Member Function Documentation

18.37.3.1 compute()

```
void oepdev::DIISManager::compute (
          void )
```

Perform DIIS interpolation.

18.37.3.2 put()

```
void oepdev::DIISManager::put (
          const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > & error,
          const std::shared_ptr< const Matrix > & vector )
```

Put the current solution to the DIIS manager.

Parameters

error	Shared matrix with current solution error
vector	Shared matrix with current solution vector

18.37.3.3 update()

```
void oepdev::DIISManager::update (
          std::shared_ptr< Matrix > & other )
```

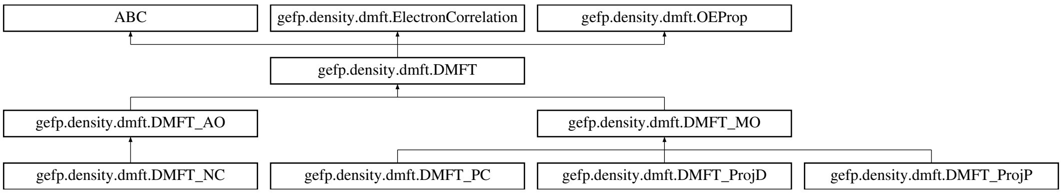
Update solution vector. Pass the Shared pointer to current solution. Then it will be overriden by the updated DIIS solution.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/diis.h
- oepdev/libutil/diis.cc

18.38 gefp.density.dmft.DMFT Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.DMFT:


ABC
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, xc_functional, v_ext=default_v_ext, guess=default_guess, step_mode=default_step_mode)
- def create (cls, wfn, xc_functional=default_xc_functional, v_ext=default_v_ext, guess=default_guess, algorithm=default_algorithm, step_mode=default_step_mode, kwargs)
- def run (self, conv=default_convergence, maxit=default_maxiter, verbose=default_verbose_run, g_0=default_g0, g=default_g, restart=False, kwargs)
- def **set_gradient_mode** (self, exact=False, approx=False, num=False)
- def **E** (self)
- def **D** (self)
- def **Dmo** (self)
- def **Dao** (self)
- def **C** (self)

- def **N** (self)
- def **scalar_correlation** (self)
- def **matrix_correlation** (self)
- def **dipole** (self)
- def **quadrupole** (self)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

Static Public Attributes

- **default_xc_functional** = XCFunctional.create('hf')
- string **default_algorithm** = 'proj-p'
- float **default_convergence** = 0.00001
- int **default_maxiter** = 100
- bool **default_verbose_run** = True
- float **default_g0** = 0.0001
- **default_v_ext** = None
- string **default_guess** = 'hcore'
- string **default_step_mode** = 'search'
- float **default_g** = 0.01

18.38.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 -----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 The Density Matrix Functional Theory. Abstract Base.

 -----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Usage:

  # init
  dmft = DMFT.create(wfn,
                     xc_functional  = DMFT.default_xc_functional,
                     v_ext          = DMFT.default_v_ext        ,
                     guess          = DMFT.default_guess        ,
                     algorithm      = DMFT.default_algorithm    ,
                     step_mode      = DMFT.default_step_mode    ,        **kwargs)

  # options
  dmft.set_gradient_mode(exact=False, approx=False, num=False)

  # run
  dmft.run(conv     = DMFT.default_convergence,
       maxit    = DMFT.default_maxiter    ,
       verbose = DMFT.default_verbose_run,
       g_0     = DMFT.default_g0         ,
       g       = DMFT.default_g          ,
       restart = False                   , **kwargs):



 Options (init):
  o wfn           - psi4.core.Wavefunction object. Must contain SCF LCAO-MO coefficients
  o xc_functional - XCFunctional object. Default: HF functional object.
  o v_ext         - External potential in AO basis. Default is no potential.
  o guess         - Guess for the density:
                    o 'hcore'   - diagonalize Hcore Hamiltonian  (default)
                    o 'current' - use the current density matrix stored in 'wfn'
  o algorithm     - DMFT algorithm to converge the density matrix.
                    o 'proj-d'  - Projected gradient algorithm on D-sets. Suitable only fo
                    o 'proj-p'  - Projected gradient algorithm on P-sets. Suitable for any
                    o 'nc'      - Direct optimization within n and C parameter space. Suit
                    o 'pc'      - Direct optimization within p and C parameter space. Not
  o step_mode     - How to search for next guess: estimate step length in steepest desce
                    o 'search'  - Compute from two last density guesses (default)
                    o 'constant'- Apply constant step.

 Options (optional setup): relevant only for 'proj-p' algorithm
  o exact         - Compute exact derivatives of XC energy wrt P
  o approx        - Compute approximate derivatives of XC energy wrt P
  o num           - Compute numerically derivatives of XC energy wrt P
  If using this, set only one of the above three to True.

 Options (run):
  o conv          - Energy convergence (default 0.00001)
  o maxit         - Maximum number of iterations (default 100)
  o verbose       - Print detailed information or not (default True)
  o g0            - Initial SD step size (default 0.0001)
  o g             - Constant SD step size (default 0.01)
  o restart       - Wheather to restart the calculations or not (default False)
 ---------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```

18.38.2 Member Function Documentation

18.38.2.1 create()

```
def gefp.density.dmft.DMFT.create (
            cls,
            wfn,
            xc_functional = default_xc_functional,
            v_ext = default_v_ext,
            guess = default_guess,
            algorithm = default_algorithm,
            step_mode = default_step_mode,
            kwargs )
```

```
\
 Create DMFT solver.
```

18.38.2.2 run()

```
def gefp.density.dmft.DMFT.run (
            self,
            conv = default_convergence,
            maxit = default_maxiter,
            verbose = default_verbose_run,
            g_0 = default_g0,
            g = default_g,
            restart = False,
            kwargs )
```

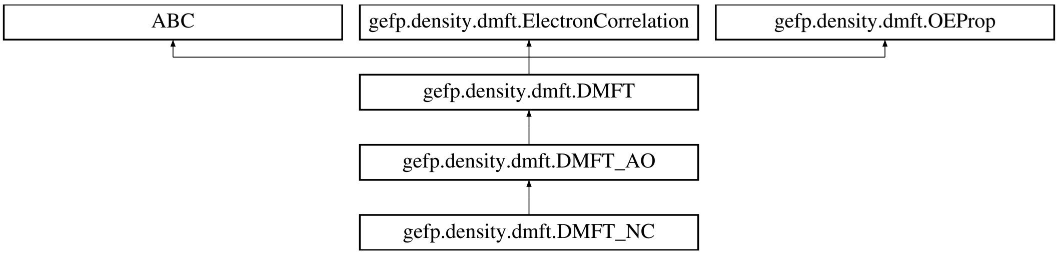
```
\
 Run the DMFT calculations.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.39 gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO:


ABC
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, xc_functional, v_ext, guess, step)
- def **dipole** (self)
- def **Dmo** (self)

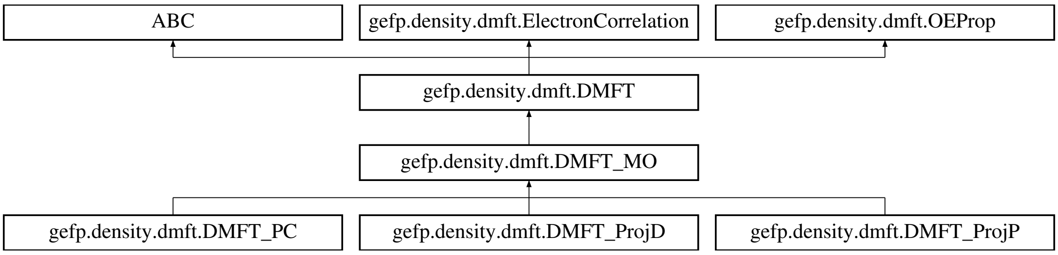
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.40 gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO:


ABC
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, xc_functional, v_ext, guess, step)

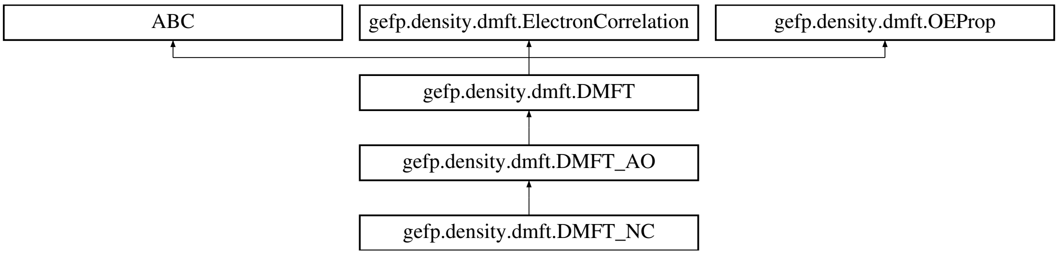
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.41 gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC:


ABC
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, xc_functional, v_ext, guess, step)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

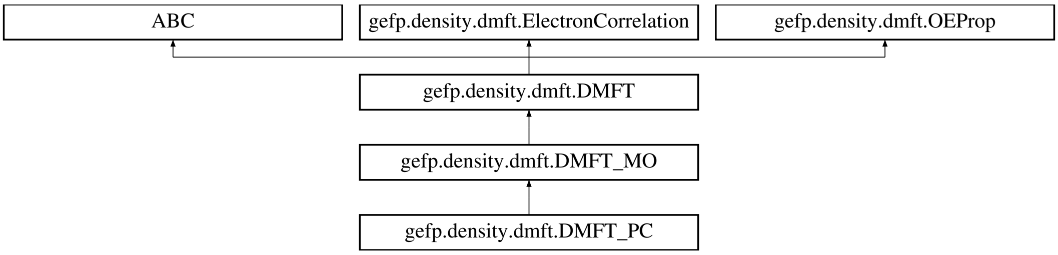
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.42 gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC:


ABC
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, xc_functional, v_ext, guess, step)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

Public Attributes

- **g**

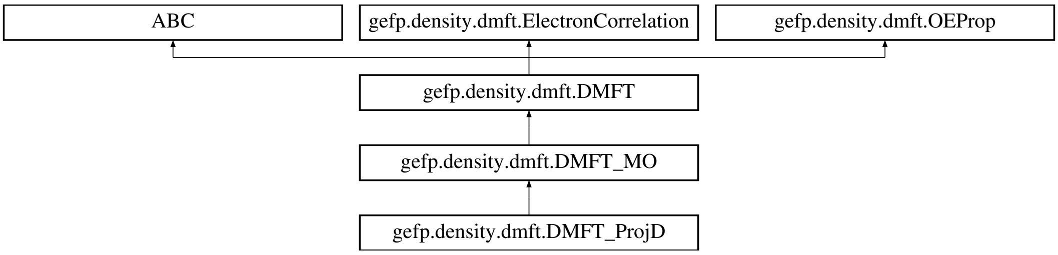
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.43 gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD:


ABC
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, xc_functional, v_ext, guess, step)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

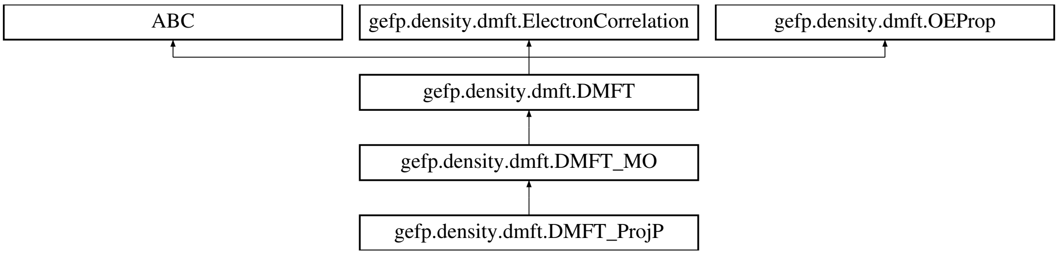
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.44 gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP:


ABC
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, xc_functional, v_ext, guess, step)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

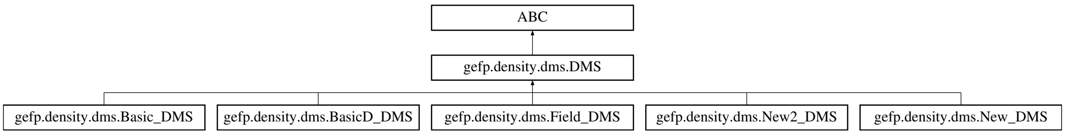
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.45 gefp.density.dms.DMS Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.DMS:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMS
gefp.density.dms.Basic_DMS
gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS
gefp.density.dms.Field_DMS
gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS
gefp.density.dms.New_DMS

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, typ)
- def **create** (cls, dms_type='da', order_type='basic')
- def **available_orders** (self)
- def **N** (self)
- def **n** (self)
- def **M** (self)
- def **B** (self, m, n)

- def **set_bfs** (self, bfs)
- def **set_M** (self, M)
- def **set_s1** (self, s)
- def **set_s2** (self, s)
- def **set_ca** (self, Ca_occ, Ca_vir)
- def **Ca_occ** (self)
- def **Ca_vir** (self)
- def **M** (self)
- def **B** (self, m, n)
- def **read** (self, out)
- def **write** (self, out)

18.45.1 Detailed Description

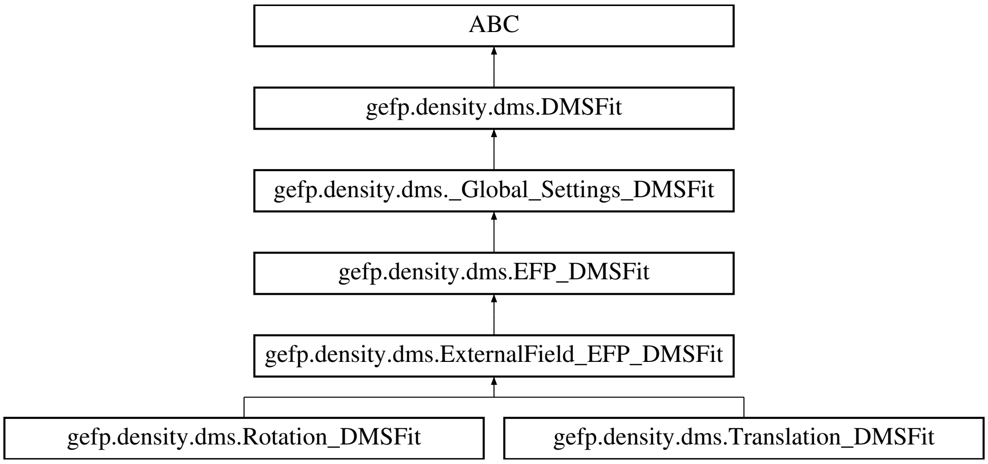
```
 Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensor.
 Abstract Base.

 This describes the DMS of Density or Fock matrix as EFP.

 EFPs:
- nuclear structure
- unperturbed Density or Fock matrix (alpha or beta)
- DMS tensors

 Functionalities:
- rotation, translation and superimposition
- read/write capabilities based on FRG format (Solvshift)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.46 gefp.density.dms.DMSFit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.DMSFit:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, mol, method, nsamples, dms_types, order_type, use_iterative_model, use_external_field_model)
- def **create** (cls, mol, fit_type=”transl”, dms_types=”da, g, order_type='basic', nsamples=100, method='scf', use_iterative_model=True, use_external_field_model=False)
- def **run** (self)
- def **B** (self)

Static Public Attributes

- float **minimum_atom_atom_distance** = 1.2 / psi4.constants.bohr2angstroms
- float **minimum_atom_charge_distance** = 4.5
- float **srange** = 4.0
- bool **stop_when_error_hessian** = True
- bool **compute_dmatpol_susceptibilities** = False
- bool **generate_random_samples** = True
- bool **read_samples** = False
- int **dmatpol_ntest_charge** = 40
- float **dmatpol_test_charge** = 0.05
- float **dmatpol_esp_pad_shpere** = 6.0
- int **dmatpol_gradient_rank** = 0
- bool **replace_extfield_with_dmatpol** = False

18.46.1 Detailed Description

```
Method to fit DMS tensors.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

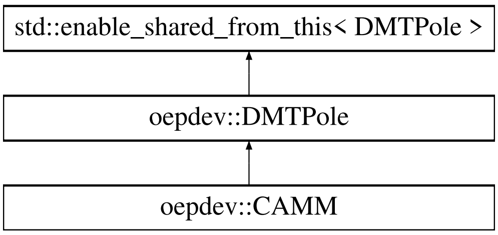
- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.47 oepdev::DMTPole Class Reference

Distributed Multipole Analysis Container and Computer. Abstract Base.

`#include <dmtp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::DMTPole:



Public Member Functions

Accessors

- virtual bool has_charges () const

  Has distributed charges?
- virtual bool has_dipoles () const

  Has distributed dipoles?
- virtual bool has_quadrupoles () const

  Has distributed quadrupoles?
- virtual bool has_octupoles () const

  Has distributed octupoles?
- virtual bool has_hexadecapoles () const

  Has distributed hexadecapoles?
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix centres () const

  Get the positions of distribution centres.
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix origins () const

  Get the positions of distribution origins.
- virtual psi::SharedVector centre (int x) const

  Get the position of the ∗x∗th distribution centre.
- virtual psi::SharedVector origin (int x) const

  Get the position of the ∗x∗th distribution origin.
- virtual std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > charges () const

  Get the distributed charges.
- virtual std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > dipoles () const

  Get the distributed dipoles.
- virtual std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > quadrupoles () const

  Get the distributed quadrupoles.
- virtual std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > octupoles () const

  Get the distributed octupoles.
- virtual std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > hexadecapoles () const

  Get the distributed hexadecapoles.

- virtual psi::SharedMatrix charges (int i) const

  Get the distributed charges for the ith distribution.
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix dipoles (int i) const

  Get the distributed dipoles for the ith distribution.
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix quadrupoles (int i) const

  Get the distributed quadrupoles for the ith distribution.
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix octupoles (int i) const

  Get the distributed octupoles for the ith distribution.
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix hexadecapoles (int i) const

  Get the distributed hexadecapoles for the ith distribution.
- virtual int n_sites () const

  Get the number of distributed sites.
- virtual int n_dmtp () const

  Get the number of distributions.

Mutators

- void set_charges (std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > M)

  Set the distributed charges.
- void set_dipoles (std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > M)

  Set the distributed dipoles.
- void set_quadrupoles (std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > M)

  Set the distributed quadrupoles.
- void set_octupoles (std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > M)

  Set the distributed octupoles.
- void set_hexadecapoles (std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > M)

  Set the distributed hexadecapoles.
- void set_charges (psi::SharedMatrix M, int i)

  Set the distributed charges for the ith distribution.
- void set_dipoles (psi::SharedMatrix M, int i)

  Set the distributed dipoles for the ith distribution.
- void set_quadrupoles (psi::SharedMatrix M, int i)

  Set the distributed quadrupoles for the ith distribution.
- void set_octupoles (psi::SharedMatrix M, int i)

  Set the distributed octupoles for the ith distribution.
- void set_hexadecapoles (psi::SharedMatrix M, int i)

  Set the distributed hexadecapoles for the ith distribution.

Transformators

- virtual void recenter (psi::SharedMatrix new_origins)

  Change origins of the distributed multipole moments of all sets.
- void translate (psi::SharedVector transl)

  Translate the DMTP sets.
- void rotate (psi::SharedMatrix rotmat)

  Rotate the DMTP sets.
- double superimpose (psi::SharedMatrix ref_xyz, std::vector< int > suplist={})

Superimpose the DMTP sets.

Computers

- void compute (std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > D, std::vector< bool > t)

  Compute DMTP's from the set of the one-particle density matrices.
- void compute (void)

  Compute ground state DMTP.
- std::shared_ptr< MultipoleConvergence > energy (std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > other, MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel max_clevel=MultipoleConvergence::R5)

  Evaluate the generalized interaction energy.
- std::shared_ptr< MultipoleConvergence > potential (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel max_clevel=MultipoleConvergence::R5)

  Evaluate the generalized potential at a given point.
- std::shared_ptr< MultipoleConvergence > field (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel max_clevel=MultipoleConvergence::R5)

  Evaluate the generalized field at a given point.

Printers

- virtual void print_header () const =0

  Print the header.
- void print () const

  Print the contents.

Static Public Member Functions

- static MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel determine_dmtp_convergence_level (const std::string &option)

Protected Member Functions

Protected Interface

- DMTPole (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, int n)

  Construct an empty DMTP object from the wavefunction.
- virtual void compute (psi::SharedMatrix D, bool transition, int i)

  Compute DMTP's from the one-particle density matrix.
- void compute_integrals ()

  Compute multipole integrals.
- void compute_order ()

  Compute maximum order of the integrals.
- virtual void recenter (psi::SharedMatrix new_origins, int i)

  Change origins of the distributed multipole moments of ith set.
- virtual void allocate ()

  Initialize and allocate memory.
- virtual void copy_from (const DMTPole ∗)

  Deep-copy the matrix and DMTP data.

Protected Attributes

Basic

- std::string name_

  Name of the distribution method.
- psi::SharedMolecule mol_

  Molecule associated with this DMTP.
- psi::SharedWavefunction wfn_

  Wavefunction associated with this DMTP.
- psi::SharedBasisSet primary_

  Basis set (primary)
- std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > mpInts_

  Multipole integrals.

Sizing

- int nDMTPs_

  Number of DMTP's.
- int nSites_

  Number of DMTP sites.
- int order_

  Maximum order of the multipole.

Descriptors

- bool hasCharges_

  Has distributed charges?
- bool hasDipoles_

  Has distributed dipoles?
- bool hasQuadrupoles_

  Has distributed quadrupoles?
- bool hasOctupoles_

  Has distributed octupoles?
- bool hasHexadecapoles_

  Has distributed hexadecapoles?

Geometry

- psi::SharedMatrix centres_

  DMTP centres.
- psi::SharedMatrix origins_

  DMTP origins.

Multipoles

- std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > charges_

DMTP charges.
- std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > dipoles_

  DMTP dipoles.
- std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > quadrupoles_

  DMTP quadrupoles.
- std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > octupoles_

  DMTP octupoles.
- std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > hexadecapoles_

  DMTP hexadecapoles.

Friends

- class MultipoleConvergence

Constructors and Destructor

- static std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > build (const std::string &type, std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, int n=1)

  Build an empty DMTP object from the wavefunction.
- static std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > empty (std::string type)

  Build an empty DMTP object of no type.
- DMTPole (void)

  Construct an empty DMTP object of no type.
- DMTPole (const DMTPole ∗)

  Copy constructor.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > clone (void) const =0

  Make a deep copy (`wfn_`, `mol_`, and `primary_` are shallow-copied)
- virtual ∼DMTPole ()

  Destructor.

18.47.1 Detailed Description

Handles the distributed multipole expansions up to hexadecapoles. Distributed centres as well as DMTP origins are allowed to be located in arbitrary points in space. The object describes a set of N DMTP's, that can be generated by providing one-particle density matrices in AO basis. Nuclear contributions can be switched on or off separately for each DMTP within a set. The following operations on the DMTP sets are available through the API:

- translation
- rotation
- superimposition

- recentering the origins
- computing the generalized property from another DMTP set

See also

MultipoleConvergence

18.47.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.47.2.1 DMTPole() [1/2]

```
oepdev::DMTPole::DMTPole (
          void  )
```

Do not use this constructor. Use the DMTPole::empty method.

18.47.2.2 DMTPole() [2/2]

```
oepdev::DMTPole::DMTPole (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
          int n )  [protected]
```

Parameters

wfn	- wavefunction
n	- number of DMTP sets

Do not use this constructor. Use the DMTPole::build method.

18.47.3 Member Function Documentation

18.47.3.1 build()

```
std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > oepdev::DMTPole::build (
          const std::string & type,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
          int n = 1 )  [static]
```

Parameters

type	- DMTP method. Available: `CAMM`.

Parameters

wfn	- wavefunction
n	- number of DMTP sets

Returns

DMTP distribution

18.47.3.2 compute() [1/2]

```
void oepdev::DMTPole::compute (
          std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > D,
          std::vector< bool > t )
```

Parameters

D	- list of one-particle density matrices
t	- list of flags determining if density is of transition type or not

18.47.3.3 compute() [2/2]

```
void oepdev::DMTPole::compute (
          void )
```

Compute DMTP's from the *sum* of the ground-state alpha and beta one-particle density matrices (t=false, i=0). Results in a usual DMTP analysis of a molecule's charge density distribution.

18.47.3.4 determine_dmtp_convergence_level()

```
MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel oepdev::DMTPole::determine_dmtp_convergence_level
(
          const std::string & option ) [static]
```

Determine the CAMM convergence for a given global option

Parameters

option	- string for option

18.47.3.5 empty()

```
std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > oepdev::DMTPole::empty (
            std::string type ) [static]
```

Returns

Blank DMTP distribution with memory allocated by no data.

18.47.3.6 energy()

```
std::shared_ptr< MultipoleConvergence > oepdev::DMTPole::energy (
            std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > other,
            MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel max_clevel = MultipoleConvergence::R5
)
```

Parameters

other	- interacting DMTP distribution.
max_clevel	- maximum convergence level (see below).

Returns

The generalized interaction energy convergence (A.U. units)

The following convergence levels are available:

- `MultipoleConvergence::R1`: includes qq terms.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R2`: includes dq terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R3`: includes qQ, dd terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R4`: includes qO, dQ terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R5`: includes qH, dO, QQ terms and above.

18.47.3.7 field()

```
std::shared_ptr< MultipoleConvergence > oepdev::DMTPole::field (
            const double & x,
            const double & y,
            const double & z,
            MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel max_clevel = MultipoleConvergence::R5
)
```

Parameters

x	- location *x*-th Cartesian component
y	- location *y*-th Cartesian component
z	- location *z*-th Cartesian component
max_clevel	- maximum convergence level (see below).

Returns

The generalized field convergence (A.U. units)

The following convergence levels are available:

- `MultipoleConvergence::R1`: includes qq terms.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R2`: includes dq terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R3`: includes qQ, dd terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R4`: includes qO, dQ terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R5`: includes qH, dO, QQ terms and above.

18.47.3.8 potential()

```
std::shared_ptr< MultipoleConvergence > oepdev::DMTPole::potential (
            const double & x,
            const double & y,
            const double & z,
            MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel max_clevel = MultipoleConvergence::R5
)
```

Parameters

x	- location *x*-th Cartesian component
y	- location *y*-th Cartesian component
z	- location *z*-th Cartesian component
max_clevel	- maximum convergence level (see below).

Returns

The generalized potential convergence (A.U. units)

The following convergence levels are available:

- `MultipoleConvergence::R1`: includes qq terms.

- `MultipoleConvergence::R2`: includes dq terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R3`: includes qQ, dd terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R4`: includes qO, dQ terms and above.
- `MultipoleConvergence::R5`: includes qH, dO, QQ terms and above.

18.47.3.9 recenter()

```
void oepdev::DMTPole::recenter (
          psi::SharedMatrix new_origins )  [virtual]
```

Parameters

new_origins	- matrix with coordinates of the new origins $\{\mathbf{r}_{\rm new}\}$.

Note

The number of origins has to be equal to the number of distributed centres.

Recentering of the multipoles affects the distributed dipoles and higher moments. The moments are given as

$$
\begin{aligned}
q_{\rm new} &= q_{\rm old} \\
\boldsymbol{\mu}_{\rm new} &= \boldsymbol{\mu}_{\rm old} - q_{\rm old}\Delta^{(1)} \\
\Theta_{\rm new} &= \Theta_{\rm old} + q_{\rm old}\Delta^{(2)} - \sum_{\mathscr{P}_2} \mathscr{P}_2 \left[\left(q_{\rm old}\mathbf{r}_{\rm old} + \boldsymbol{\mu}_{\rm old} \right) \otimes \Delta^{(1)} \right] \\
\Omega_{\rm new} &= \Omega_{\rm old} - q_{\rm old}\Delta^{(3)} + \sum_{\mathscr{P}_3} \mathscr{P}_3 \left[\left(q_{\rm old}\mathbf{r}_{\rm old} + \boldsymbol{\mu}_{\rm old} \right) \otimes \Delta^{(2)} \right] - \sum_{\mathscr{P}_6} \mathscr{P}_6 \left[\left(q_{\rm old}\mathbf{r}_{\rm old}^2 + \boldsymbol{\mu}_{\rm old} \otimes \mathbf{r}_{\rm old} + \Theta_{\rm old} \right) \otimes \Delta^{(1)} \right] \\
\Xi_{\rm new} &= \Xi_{\rm old} + q_{\rm old}\Delta^{(4)} - \sum_{\mathscr{P}_3} \mathscr{P}_3 \left[\left(q_{\rm old}\mathbf{r}_{\rm old} + \boldsymbol{\mu}_{\rm old} \right) \otimes \Delta^{(3)} \right] + \sum_{\mathscr{P}_3} \mathscr{P}_3 \left[\left(q_{\rm old}\mathbf{r}_{\rm old}^2 + \boldsymbol{\mu}_{\rm old} \otimes \mathbf{r}_{\rm old} + \Theta_{\rm old} \right) \otimes \Delta^{(2)} \right] - \sum
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta^{(1)} &\equiv \mathbf{r}_{\rm new} - \mathbf{r}_{\rm old} \\
\Delta^{(2)} &\equiv \mathbf{r}_{\rm new}^2 - \mathbf{r}_{\rm old}^2 \\
\Delta^{(3)} &\equiv \mathbf{r}_{\rm new}^3 - \mathbf{r}_{\rm old}^3 \\
\Delta^{(4)} &\equiv \mathbf{r}_{\rm new}^4 - \mathbf{r}_{\rm old}^4
\end{aligned}
$$

In the above equations, the distributed centre label was omitted (redundant) as each distributed site of multipoles is independent of the others. TODO - Finish for octupoles and hexadecapoles! -> define the permutation operators!

18.47.3.10 rotate()

```
void oepdev::DMTPole::rotate (
          psi::SharedMatrix rotmat )
```

Parameters

rotmat	- Cartesian rotation matrix $\mathbf{r}$

Centers and origins, as well as dipole, quadrupole, octupole and hexadecapole moments are transformed according to:

$$
\begin{aligned}
x_a^{(i)} &\rightarrow \sum_{a'} x_{a'}^{(i)} r_{a'a} \\
o_a^{(i)} &\rightarrow \sum_{a'} o_{a'}^{(i)} r_{a'a} \\
\mu_a^{(i)} &\rightarrow \sum_{a'} \mu_{a'}^{(i)} r_{a'a} \\
\Theta_a^{(i)} &\rightarrow \sum_{a'b'} \Theta_{a'b'}^{(i)} r_{a'a} r_{b'b} \\
\Omega_a^{(i)} &\rightarrow \sum_{a'b'c'} \Omega_{a'b'c'}^{(i)} r_{a'a} r_{b'b} r_{c'c} \\
\Xi_a^{(i)} &\rightarrow \sum_{a'b'c'd'} \Xi_{a'b'c'd'}^{(i)} r_{a'a} r_{b'b} r_{c'c} r_{d'd}
\end{aligned}
$$

where the definition of $r_{a'a}$ is consistent with the Kabsch algorithm implemented in KabschSuperimposer.

See also

KabschSuperimposer

18.47.3.11 superimpose()

```
double oepdev::DMTPole::superimpose (
          psi::SharedMatrix ref_xyz,
          std::vector< int > suplist = {} )
```

Parameters

ref_xyz	- target geometry to superimpose
suplist	- superimposition list

Returns

the RMS of superimposition Kabsch algorithm is used for superimposition.

See also

KabschSuperimposer

18.47.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

18.47.4.1 MultipoleConvergence

`friend class MultipoleConvergence [friend]`

Convergence of multipole moment series.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

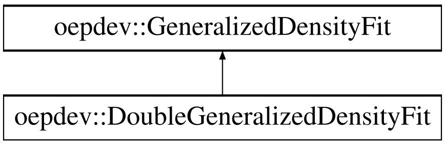
- oepdev/lib3d/dmtp.h
- oepdev/lib3d/dmtp_base.cc

18.48 oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit Class Reference

Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Double Fit.

`#include <oep_gdf.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit:


oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit
oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit

Public Member Functions

- **DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit** (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_auxiliary, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_intermediate, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > v_vector)
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > compute (void)

    Perform the generalized density fit.

Additional Inherited Members

18.48.1 Detailed Description

The density fitting map projects the OEP onto an arbitrary (not necessarily complete) auxiliary basis set space through application of the self energy minimization technique. The resulting three-electron repulsion integrals are computed by utilizing the resolution of identity in an intermediate, nearly-complete basis set space, hence performing an internal density fitting in nearly complete basis. Refer to density fitting specialized for OEP's for more details.

18.48.2 Determination of the OEP matrix

Coefficients $\mathbf{G}$ are computed by using the following relation

$$\mathbf{G} = \mathbf{A}^{-1} \cdot \mathbf{R} \cdot \mathbf{H}$$

where the intermediate projection matrix is given by

$$\mathbf{H} = \mathbf{S}^{-1} \cdot \mathbf{V}$$

In the above equations,

$$\begin{aligned} A_{\xi\xi'} &= (\xi||\xi') \\ R_{\xi\varepsilon} &= (\xi||\varepsilon) \\ S_{\varepsilon\varepsilon'} &= (\varepsilon|\varepsilon') \\ V^{\varepsilon i} &= (\varepsilon|\hat{v}i) \end{aligned}$$

The following labeling convention is used here:

- i denotes the arbitrary state vector
- ξ denotes the auxiliary basis set element
- ε denotes the intermediate (nearly complete) basis set element

In the above, $|$ denotes the single integration over electron coordinate, i.e.,

$$(a|b) \equiv \int d\mathbf{r} \phi_a^*(\mathbf{r}) \phi_b(\mathbf{r})$$

whereas $||$ acts as shown below:

$$(a||b) \equiv \iint d\mathbf{r}' d\mathbf{r}'' \frac{\phi_a^*(\mathbf{r}')\phi_b(\mathbf{r}'')}{|\mathbf{r}' - \mathbf{r}''|}$$

The spatial form of the potential operator $\hat{v}$ can be expressed by

$$v(\mathbf{r}) \equiv \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\rho(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}' - \mathbf{r}|}$$

with $\rho(\mathbf{r})$ being the effective one-electron density associated with $\hat{v}$.

18.48.2.1 Theory behind the double GDF scheme

In order to perform the generalized density fitting in an incomplete auxiliary basis set, one must apply the following formula:

$$\mathbf{G} = \mathbf{A}^{-1} \cdot \mathbf{B}$$

where one encounters the need of evaluation of the following *three-electron integrals*

$$B_{\xi i} = (\xi || \hat{v} i) \equiv \iiint d\mathbf{r}' d\mathbf{r}'' d\mathbf{r}''' \phi^{*}_{\xi}(\mathbf{r}') \frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}' - \mathbf{r}''|} \rho(\mathbf{r}''') \frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}''' - \mathbf{r}''|} \phi_i(\mathbf{r}'')$$

Computation of all the necessery integrals of this kind is very costly and impractical for larger molecules. However, one can use the same trick that is a kernel of the OEP technique introduced in the OEPDev project, i.e., introduce the effective potential in order to get rid of one integration. This can be done by performing the generalized density fitting in the nearly complete intermediate basis

$$\hat{v}|i) \cong \sum_{\varepsilon} H_{\varepsilon i} |\varepsilon)$$

Note that this is done just for the sake of factorizing the triple integral and computing the OEP matrix for the incomplete auxiliary basis. Therefore, the intermediate basis set is used just for a while during density fitting and is no longer necessary later on. By inserting the above identity to the triple integral one can transform it into a sum of the two-electron integrals that are much easier to evaluate. This leads to equations given in the beginning of this section.

18.48.3 Member Function Documentation

18.48.3.1 compute()

```
std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit::compute (
          void  )  [virtual]
```

Returns

The OEP coefficients $G_{\xi i}$

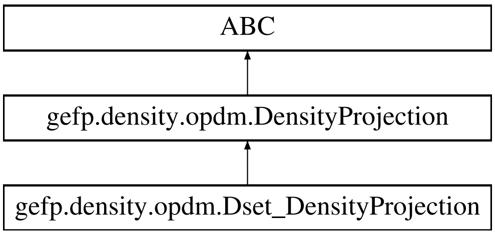
Implements oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.cc

18.49 gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection
gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, np, S)

Additional Inherited Members

18.49.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 Gradient Projection Algorithm on D-sets.
 Ref.: Pernal, Cances, J. Chem. Phys. 2005

 Notes:
  o Appropriate only for HF functional.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

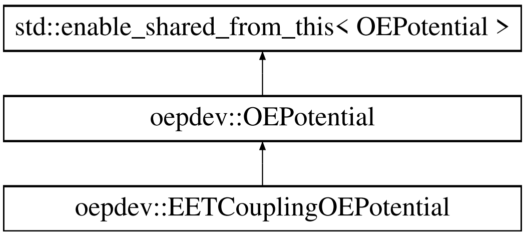
- gefp/gefp/density/opdm.py

18.50 oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.

`#include <oep.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPotential >
oepdev::OEPotential
oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential

Public Member Functions

- **EETCouplingOEPotential** (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, SharedBasisSet intermediate, Options &options)

- **EETCouplingOEPotential** (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options &options)
- **EETCouplingOEPotential** (const EETCouplingOEPotential ∗f)
- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override

  Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.
- virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &v) override

  Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.
- virtual void print_header () const override

  Header information.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > clone (void) const override

  Make a deep copy of this object.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **rotate_oep** (psi::SharedMatrix, psi::SharedMatrix, psi::SharedMatrix) override
- virtual void **translate_oep** (psi::SharedVector) override

Additional Inherited Members

18.50.1 Detailed Description

Contains the following OEP types:

- `Fujimoto.GDF` - Joint OEP type for ET(L), ET(HL), HT(H) and HT(HL)
- `Fujimoto.CIS` - CIS data
- `Fujimoto.EXCH`- Pure-exchange coupling matrix $G_{\mu\nu} \equiv (\mu\mu|\nu\nu)$
- `Fujimoto.CT_M`- $(HH|LL)$ integral for the H_34 Hamiltonian matrix elements (CT)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

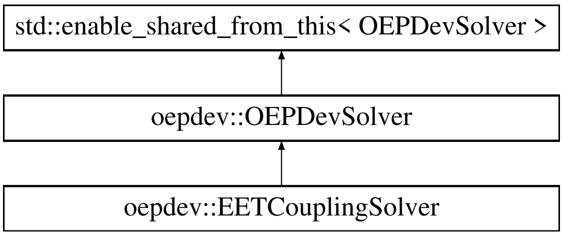
- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_coupling_eet.cc

18.51 oepdev::EETCouplingSolver Class Reference

Compute the EET coupling energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

`#include <solver.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::EETCouplingSolver:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPDevSolver >
oepdev::OEPDevSolver
oepdev::EETCouplingSolver

Public Member Functions

- **EETCouplingSolver** (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

  Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

  Compute property by using benchmark method.

Additional Inherited Members

18.51.1 Detailed Description

The implemented methods are shown below

Table 18.32: Methods available in the Solver

Keyword	Method Description
Benchmark Methods	
`FUJIMOTO_TI_CIS`	*Default.* EET Coupling by Fujimoto JPC 2012.
OEP-Based Methods	
`FUJIMOTO_TI_CIS`	*Default.* OEP-based TI/CIS expressions.

> In order to construct this solver, **always** use the `OEPDevSolver::build` static factory method.

Below the detailed description of the implemented equations is given for each of the above provided methods. In the formulae across, it is assumed that the orbitals are real. The Coulomb notation for electron repulsion integrals (ERI's) is adopted; i.e,

$$(ac|bd) = \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \phi_a(\mathbf{r}_1)\phi_c(\mathbf{r}_1)\frac{1}{r_{12}}\phi_b(\mathbf{r}_2)\phi_d(\mathbf{r}_2)$$

Greek subscripts denote basis set orbitals whereas Italic subscripts denote the occupied molecular orbitals.

Benchmark Methods

TI/CIS Method (Fujimoto JPC 2012).

In the simplest version of TI/CIS approach, the Hamiltonian of the molecular aggregate (dimer) is constructed from the CIS approximation and 4 basis functions constructed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}
\left|\Phi_1\right\rangle &= \left|\Psi_A^{(e)} \otimes \Psi_B^{(g)}\right\rangle \\
\left|\Phi_2\right\rangle &= \left|\Psi_A^{(g)} \otimes \Psi_B^{(e)}\right\rangle \\
\left|\Phi_3\right\rangle &= \left|\Psi_A^{(+)} \otimes \Psi_B^{(-)}\right\rangle \\
\left|\Phi_4\right\rangle &= \left|\Psi_A^{(-)} \otimes \Psi_B^{(+)}\right\rangle
\end{aligned}$$

where *g* and *e* superscripts denote the ground and excited state of a molecule, + and − label the cationic and anionic state, respectively, whereas $\left|\Psi_X \otimes \Psi_Y\right\rangle$ denotes the antisymmetrized Hartree product of the monomer wavefunctions. The associated diagonal Hamiltonian matrix elements can be defined as

$$\begin{aligned}
\left\langle \Phi_1 \middle| \mathscr{H} - E_0 \middle| \Phi_1 \right\rangle &\equiv E_1 = E^A_{e\rightarrow g} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} \left(P^{A(e)}_{\nu\mu} - P^{A(g)}_{\nu\mu}\right) \times \left\{ V^{B(\mathrm{nuc})}_{\mu\nu} + \sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} P^{B(g)}_{\lambda\sigma} \left[(\mu\nu|\sigma\lambda) - \frac{1}{2}(\mu\lambda|\sigma\nu) \right] \right\} \\
\left\langle \Phi_2 \middle| \mathscr{H} - E_0 \middle| \Phi_2 \right\rangle &\equiv E_2 = E^B_{e\rightarrow g} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in B} \left(P^{B(e)}_{\nu\mu} - P^{B(g)}_{\nu\mu}\right) \times \left\{ V^{A(\mathrm{nuc})}_{\mu\nu} + \sum_{\lambda\sigma\in A} P^{A(g)}_{\lambda\sigma} \left[(\mu\nu|\sigma\lambda) - \frac{1}{2}(\mu\lambda|\sigma\nu) \right] \right\} \\
\left\langle \Phi_3 \middle| \mathscr{H} - E_0 \middle| \Phi_3 \right\rangle &\equiv E_3 = -\varepsilon^A_H + \varepsilon^B_L - \left(H^A H^A \middle| L^B L^B\right) \\
\left\langle \Phi_4 \middle| \mathscr{H} - E_0 \middle| \Phi_4 \right\rangle &\equiv E_4 = \varepsilon^A_L - \varepsilon^B_H - \left(L^A L^A \middle| H^B H^B\right)
\end{aligned}$$

The associated off-diagonal Hamiltonian matrix elements can be defined as

$$\begin{aligned}
\left\langle \Phi_1 \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_2 \right\rangle &\equiv V^{\mathrm{Coul}} + V^{\mathrm{Exch}} + V^{\mathrm{Ovrl}} \\
\left\langle \Phi_1 \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_3 \right\rangle &\equiv V^{\mathrm{ET1}} \\
\left\langle \Phi_2 \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_4 \right\rangle &\equiv V^{\mathrm{ET2}} \\
\left\langle \Phi_1 \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_4 \right\rangle &\equiv V^{\mathrm{HT1}} \\
\left\langle \Phi_2 \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_3 \right\rangle &\equiv V^{\mathrm{HT2}} \\
\left\langle \Phi_3 \middle| \mathscr{H} \middle| \Phi_4 \right\rangle &\equiv V^{\mathrm{CT}}
\end{aligned}$$

where the Forster-type Coulombic (Coul), Dexter-type exchange (Exch), remaining overlap correction (Ovrl), as well as the electron, hole and charge (ET, HT, CT) transfer contributions are defined. The exchange-Coulomb coupling takes the form

$$\begin{aligned}
V^{\text{Coul}} &= \frac{V^{\text{Coul},(0)}}{1-S_{12}^2} \\
V^{\text{Exch}} &= \frac{V^{\text{Exch},(0)}}{1-S_{12}^2} \\
V^{\text{Ovrl}} &= -\frac{(E_1+E_2)S_{12}}{2(1-S_{12}^2)}
\end{aligned}$$

The overlap-corrected ET, HT and CT matrix elements read

$$\begin{aligned}
V^{\text{ET1}} &= \left[1-S_{13}^2\right]^{-1}\left\{V^{\text{ET1},(0)}-\frac{1}{2}(E_1+E_2)S_{13}\right\} \\
V^{\text{ET2}} &= \left[1-S_{24}^2\right]^{-1}\left\{V^{\text{ET2},(0)}-\frac{1}{2}(E_1+E_2)S_{24}\right\} \\
V^{\text{HT1}} &= \left[1-S_{14}^2\right]^{-1}\left\{V^{\text{HT1},(0)}-\frac{1}{2}(E_1+E_2)S_{14}\right\} \\
V^{\text{HT2}} &= \left[1-S_{23}^2\right]^{-1}\left\{V^{\text{HT2},(0)}-\frac{1}{2}(E_1+E_2)S_{23}\right\} \\
V^{\text{CT}} &= \left[1-S_{34}^2\right]^{-1}\left\{V^{\text{CT},(0)}-\frac{1}{2}(E_1+E_2)S_{34}\right\}
\end{aligned}$$

In the above equatons, the superscript (0) denotes that the matrix elements are not affected by the overlap between molecular wavefunctions, and are given by

$$\begin{aligned}
V^{\text{Coul},(0)} &= \sum_{\mu\nu\in A}\sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} P_{\nu\mu}^{g\rightarrow e(A)} P_{\lambda\sigma}^{g\rightarrow e(B)} (\mu\nu|\sigma\lambda) \\
V^{\text{Exch},(0)} &= -\frac{1}{2}\sum_{\mu\nu\in A}\sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} P_{\nu\mu}^{g\rightarrow e(A)} P_{\lambda\sigma}^{g\rightarrow e(B)} (\mu\lambda|\sigma\nu) \\
V^{\text{ET1},(0)} &= t_{H\rightarrow L}^{A}\left\{\left(L^A\middle|\mathscr{F}\middle|L^B\right)+2\left(L^AH^A\middle|H^AL^B\right)-\left(L^AL^B\middle|H^AH^A\right)\right\} \\
V^{\text{ET2},(0)} &= t_{H\rightarrow L}^{B}\left\{\left(L^A\middle|\mathscr{F}\middle|L^B\right)+2\left(L^AH^B\middle|H^BL^B\right)-\left(L^AL^B\middle|H^BH^B\right)\right\} \\
V^{\text{HT1},(0)} &= t_{H\rightarrow L}^{A}\left\{-\left(H^A\middle|\mathscr{F}\middle|H^B\right)+2\left(H^AL^A\middle|L^AH^B\right)-\left(H^AH^B\middle|L^AL^A\right)\right\} \\
V^{\text{HT2},(0)} &= t_{H\rightarrow L}^{B}\left\{-\left(H^A\middle|\mathscr{F}\middle|H^B\right)+2\left(H^AL^B\middle|L^BH^B\right)-\left(H^AH^B\middle|L^BL^B\right)\right\} \\
V^{\text{CT},(0)} &= 2\left(H^AL^B\middle|L^AH^B\right)-\left(H^AH^B\middle|L^AL^B\right)
\end{aligned}$$

In the above, $\mathscr{F}$ is the Fock operator whereas H and L denote the HOMO and LUMO orbitals, respectively. The overlap integrals between the basis states are approximated by

$$\begin{aligned}
S_{12} &\equiv \left(\Phi_1\middle|\Phi_2\right) \cong -\frac{1}{N_{el}^{AB}}\mathrm{Tr}\left[\mathbf{P}^{g\rightarrow e(A)}\mathbf{s}^{AB}\mathbf{P}^{g\rightarrow e(B)}\mathbf{s}^{BA}\right] \\
S_{13} &\equiv \left(\Phi_1\middle|\Phi_3\right) \cong -\frac{t_{H\rightarrow L}^{A}}{N_{el}^{AB}}S_{LL}^{AB} \\
S_{14} &\equiv \left(\Phi_1\middle|\Phi_4\right) \cong +\frac{t_{H\rightarrow L}^{A}}{N_{el}^{AB}}S_{HH}^{AB} \\
S_{24} &\equiv \left(\Phi_2\middle|\Phi_4\right) \cong -\frac{t_{H\rightarrow L}^{B}}{N_{el}^{AB}}S_{LL}^{AB} \\
S_{23} &\equiv \left(\Phi_2\middle|\Phi_3\right) \cong +\frac{t_{H\rightarrow L}^{B}}{N_{el}^{AB}}S_{HH}^{AB} \\
S_{34} &\equiv \left(\Phi_3\middle|\Phi_4\right) \cong -\frac{1}{N_{el}^{AB}}S_{HH}^{AB}S_{LL}^{AB}
\end{aligned}$$

where the overlap between molecular orbitals U and W is given by

$$S_{UW}^{AB} \equiv \mathbf{s}^{AB} : \mathbf{c}_U^A \otimes \mathbf{c}_W^B$$

and $\mathbf{s}^{AB}$ is the AO overlap matrix between molecule A and B atomic basis functions.

For a closed-shell system, the EET coupling constant for two electronic transitions can be given approximately by

$$V \approx V^{\mathrm{Direct}} + V^{\mathrm{Inirect}}$$

where the overlap-corrected direct and indirect coupling constants are

$$\begin{aligned}
V^{\mathrm{Direct}} &= V^{\mathrm{Coul}} + V^{\mathrm{Exch}} + V^{\mathrm{Ovrl}} \\
V^{\mathrm{Indirect}} &= V^{\mathrm{TI-2}} + V^{\mathrm{TI-3}}
\end{aligned}$$

with

$$\begin{aligned}
V^{\mathrm{TI-2}} &= -\frac{V^{\mathrm{ET1}}V^{\mathrm{HT2}}}{E_3 - E_1} - \frac{V^{\mathrm{ET2}}V^{\mathrm{HT1}}}{E_4 - E_1} \\
V^{\mathrm{TI-3}} &= \frac{V^{\mathrm{CT}}\left(V^{\mathrm{ET1}}V^{\mathrm{ET2}} + V^{\mathrm{HT1}}V^{\mathrm{HT2}}\right)}{(E_3 - E_1)(E_4 - E_1)}
\end{aligned}$$

Fock matrix in AB space

In the current implementation, Fock matrix in the AB space, that is necessary to evaluate ET and HT matrix elements, can be defined as

1. the AB block of full Hartree-Fock SCF Fock matrix for entire system;
2. the zeroth-order Fock matrix that is composed of monomer's unperturbed ground-state 1-particle density matrices.

In the latter case, the Fock matrix in AO representation is given by:

$$F^{AB}_{\alpha\in A,\beta\in B} \approx T_{\alpha\beta} + V^{A(\mathrm{nuc})}_{\alpha\beta} + V^{B(\mathrm{nuc})}_{\alpha\beta} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} P^{A(g)}_{\nu\mu} G_{\alpha\beta,\mu\nu} + \sum_{\sigma\lambda\in B} P^{B(g)}_{\lambda\sigma} G_{\alpha\beta,\sigma\lambda}$$

where

$$G_{\alpha\beta,\gamma\delta} \equiv (\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) - \frac{1}{2}(\alpha\delta|\gamma\beta)$$

Mulliken approximated exchange-like contributions.

Exchange and CT contributions require ERI's of type (AB,AB). It is instructive to approximate these contributions in terms of the Coulomb-like ERI's for the sake of testing of OEP-based approximations which are given in the next Section.

Application of the Mullipen approximation

$$(ij|kl) \approx \frac{1}{4} S_{ij} S_{kl} \left[(ii|kk) + (jj|kk) + (ii|ll) + (jj|ll) \right]$$

results in the following approximations to the exchange-like terms

$$\begin{aligned} V^{\mathrm{Exch},(0)} &\approx -\frac{1}{8} \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} \sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} P^{g\rightarrow e(A)}_{\nu\mu} P^{g\rightarrow e(B)}_{\lambda\sigma} S_{\mu\lambda} S_{\sigma\nu} \left[(\mu\mu|\sigma\sigma) + (\lambda\lambda|\nu\nu) + (\mu\mu|\nu\nu) + (\lambda\lambda|\sigma\sigma) \right] \\ V^{\mathrm{CT},(0)} &\approx \frac{1}{2} S^{AB}_{HL} S^{AB}_{LH} \left[r^A_{HL} + r^B_{HL} + \rho^A_H \odot \rho^B_H + \rho^A_L \odot \rho^B_L \right] \\ &\quad - \frac{1}{4} S^{AB}_{HH} S^{AB}_{LL} \left[r^A_{HL} + r^B_{HL} + \rho^A_H \odot \rho^B_L + \rho^A_L \odot \rho^B_H \right] \end{aligned}$$

The former can be rewritten in a more convenient to implement formula:

$$V^{\mathrm{Exch},(0)} \approx -\frac{1}{4} \sum_{\mu\in A} \sum_{\nu\in B} (\mu\mu|\sigma\sigma) [\mathbf{P}^A \mathbf{s}^{AB}]_{\mu\sigma} [\mathbf{P}^B \mathbf{s}^{BA}]_{\sigma\mu} - \frac{1}{8} \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} P^A_{\nu\mu} (\mu\mu|\nu\nu) [\mathbf{s}^{AB} \mathbf{P}^B \mathbf{s}^{BA}]_{\mu\nu} - \frac{1}{8} \sum_{\sigma\lambda\in B} P^B_{\lambda\sigma} (\lambda\lambda|\sigma$$

In the CT term,

$$\begin{aligned} r^A_{HL} &\equiv \rho^A_H \odot \rho^A_L \\ r^B_{HL} &\equiv \rho^B_H \odot \rho^B_L \end{aligned}$$

where the effective Coulombic interaction energies are defined by

$$\rho^A_U \odot \rho^B_W \equiv \left(U^A U^A \middle| W^A W^A \right)$$

OEP-Based Methods

TODO

OEP-Based TI/CIS theory

After introducing OEP's, the original TI/CIS theory by Fujimoto is reformulated *without* approximation as TODO

18.51.2 Member Function Documentation

18.51.2.1 compute_benchmark()

```
double EETCouplingSolver::compute_benchmark (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` benchmark method

Parameters

method	- benchmark method

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

18.51.2.2 compute_oep_based()

```
double EETCouplingSolver::compute_oep_based (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` OEP-based method.

Parameters

method	- flavour of OEP model

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

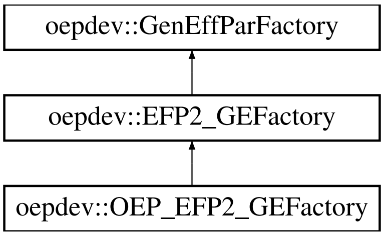
- oepdev/libsolver/solver.h
- oepdev/libsolver/solver_coupling_eet.cc

18.52 oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory Class Reference

EFP2 GEFP Factory.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- EFP2_GEFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

  Construct from Psi4 options.
- virtual ∼EFP2_GEFactory ()

  Destruct.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

  Compute the EFP2 parameters.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole > **compute_dmtp** (void)
- virtual void **compute_lmoc** (void)
- virtual std::shared_ptr< oepdev::CPHF > **compute_cphf** (void)
- virtual void **assemble_efp2_parameters** (void)
- virtual void **assemble_geometry_data** (void)
- virtual void **assemble_dmtp_data** (void)
- virtual void **assemble_lmo_centroids** (void)
- virtual void **assemble_fock_matrix** (void)
- virtual void **assemble_distributed_polarizabilities** (void)

Protected Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::GenEffPar > **EFP2Parameters_**

Additional Inherited Members

18.52.1 Detailed Description

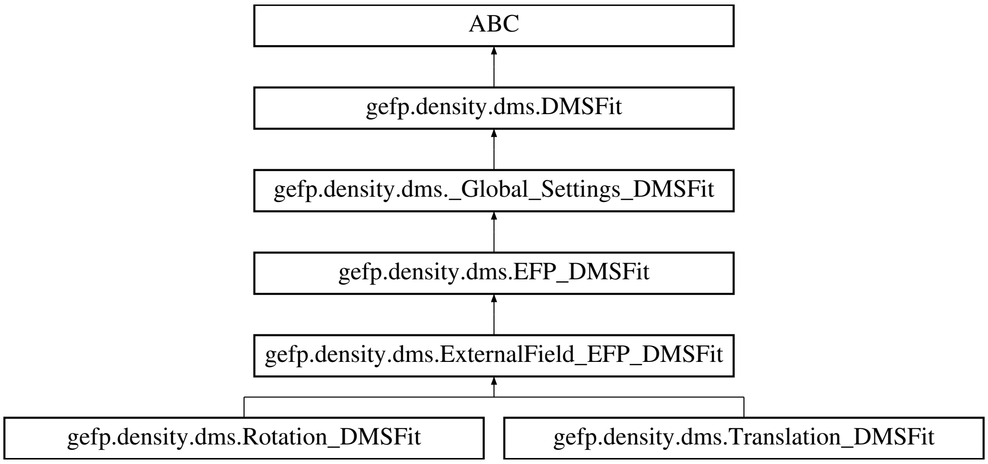
Basic interface for the EFP2 parameters.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_efp2.cc

18.53 gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, mol, method, nsamples, dms_types, order_type, use_iterative_model, use_external_field_model)
- def **run** (self)
- def **B** (self, m, n, dtype='da')

Additional Inherited Members

18.53.1 Detailed Description

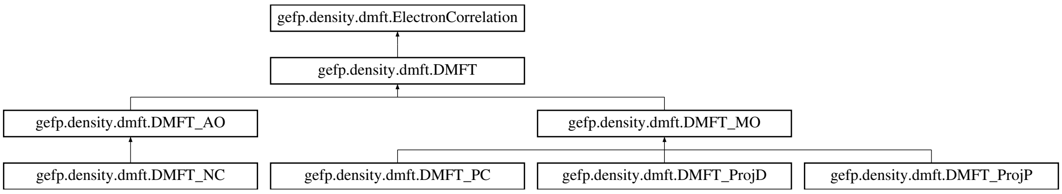
```
DMS Fitting for EFP-like Molecular Fragments
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.54 gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation:


gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP

Static Public Member Functions

- def **degree_of_correlation** (dmft, scalar=True)

18.54.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 The Electron Correlation: Dynamic and Non-dynamic Correlation.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

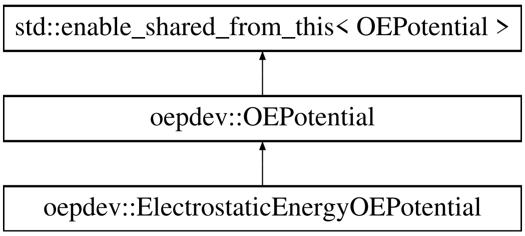
- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.55 oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.

`#include <oep.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPotential >
oepdev::OEPotential
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential

Public Member Functions

- ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options &options)

  Only ESP-based potential is worth implementing.
- **ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential** (const ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential ∗f)
- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override

  Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.
- virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &v) override

  Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.
- virtual void print_header () const override

  Header information.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > clone (void) const override

  Make a deep copy of this object.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **rotate_oep** (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedMatrix R_prim, psi::SharedMatrix R_aux) override
- virtual void **translate_oep** (psi::SharedVector t) override

Additional Inherited Members

18.55.1 Detailed Description

Contains the following OEP types:

- `V`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

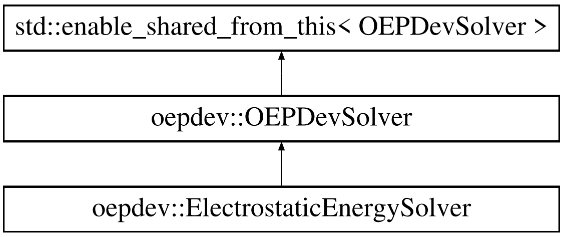
- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_energy_coul.cc

18.56 oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver Class Reference

Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

`#include <solver.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPDevSolver >
oepdev::OEPDevSolver
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver

Public Member Functions

- **ElectrostaticEnergySolver** (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method=”DEFAULT”)

  Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method=”DEFAULT”)

  Compute property by using benchmark method.

Additional Inherited Members

18.56.1 Detailed Description

The implemented methods are shown in below

Table 18.35: Methods available in the Solver

Keyword	Method Description
Benchmark Methods	
`AO_EXPANDED`	*Default*. Exact Coulombic energy from atomic orbital expansions.
`MO_EXPANDED`	Exact Coulombic energy from molecular orbital expansions
OEP-Based Methods	
`ESP_SYMMETRIZED`	*Default*. Coulombic energy from ESP charges interacting with nuclei and electronic density. Symmetrized with respect to monomers.
`CAMM`	Coulombic energy from CAMM distributions.

Below the detailed description of the above methods is given.

Benchmark Methods

Exact Coulombic energy from atomic orbital expansions.

The Coulombic interaction energy is given by

$$E^{\rm Coul} = E^{\rm Nuc-Nuc} + E^{\rm Nuc-El} + E^{\rm El-El}$$

where the nuclear-nuclear repulsion energy is

$$E^{\rm Nuc-Nuc} = \sum_{x\in A}\sum_{y\in B} \frac{Z_xZ_y}{|{\bf r}_x - {\bf r}_y|}$$

the nuclear-electronic attraction energy is

$$E^{\rm Nuc-El} = \sum_{x\in A}\sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} Z_x V_{\lambda\sigma}^{(x)} \left(D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\beta)} \right) + \sum_{y\in B}\sum_{\mu\nu\in A} Z_y V_{\mu\nu}^{(y)} \left(D_{\mu\nu}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\mu\nu}^{(\beta)} \right)$$

and the electron-electron repulsion energy is

$$E^{\rm El-El} = \sum_{\mu\nu\in A}\sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} \left\{ D_{\mu\nu}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\mu\nu}^{(\beta)} \right\} \left\{ D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\beta)} \right\} (\mu\nu|\lambda\sigma)$$

In the above equations,

$$V_{\lambda\sigma}^{(x)} \equiv \int \frac{\varphi_\lambda^*({\bf r})\varphi_\sigma({\bf r})}{|{\bf r} - {\bf r}_x|} d{\bf r}$$

Exact Coulombic energy from molecular orbital expansion.

This approach is fully equivalent to the atomic orbital expansion shown above. For the closed shell case, the Coulombic interaction energy is given by

$$E^{\rm Coul} = E^{\rm Nuc-Nuc} + E^{\rm Nuc-El} + E^{\rm El-El}$$

where the nuclear-nuclear repulsion energy is

$$E^{\rm Nuc-Nuc} = \sum_{x\in A}\sum_{y\in B} \frac{Z_x Z_y}{|{\bf r}_x - {\bf r}_y|}$$

the nuclear-electronic attraction energy is

$$E^{\rm Nuc-El} = 2\sum_{i\in A}\sum_{y\in B} V_{ii}^{(y)} + 2\sum_{j\in B}\sum_{x\in A} V_{jj}^{(x)}$$

and the electron-electron repulsion energy is

$$E^{\rm El-El} = 4\sum_{i\in A}\sum_{j\in B}(ii|jj)$$

OEP-Based Methods

Coulombic energy from ESP charges interacting with nuclei and electronic density.

In this approach, nuclear and electronic density of either species is approximated by ESP charges. In order to achieve symmetric expression, the interaction is computed twice (ESP of A interacting with density matrix and nuclear charges of B and vice versa) and then divided by 2. Thus,

$$E^{\rm Coul} \approx \frac{1}{2}\left[\sum_{x\in A}\sum_{y\in B}\frac{Z_x q_y}{|{\bf r}_x - {\bf r}_y|} + \sum_{y\in B}\sum_{\mu\nu\in A} q_y V_{\mu\nu}^{(y)}\left(D_{\mu\nu}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\mu\nu}^{(\beta)}\right) + \sum_{y\in B}\sum_{x\in A}\frac{q_x Z_y}{|{\bf r}_x - {\bf r}_y|} + \sum_{x\in A}\sum_{\lambda\sigma\in B} q_x V_{\lambda\sigma}^{(x)}\left(D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\alpha)} + D_{\lambda\sigma}^{(\beta)}\right.\right.$$

If the basis set is large and the number of ESP centres $q_{x(y)}$ is sufficient, the sum of first two contributions equals the sum of the latter two contributions.

Notes:

- This solver also computes and prints the ESP-ESP point charge interaction energy,

  $$E^{\rm Coul,ESP} \approx \sum_{x\in A}\sum_{y\in B}\frac{q_x q_y}{|{\bf r}_x - {\bf r}_y|}$$

  for reference purposes.
- In order to construct this solver, **always** use the `OEPDevSolver::build` static factory method.

18.56.2 Member Function Documentation

18.56.2.1 compute_benchmark()

```
double ElectrostaticEnergySolver::compute_benchmark (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` benchmark method

Parameters

method	- benchmark method

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

18.56.2.2 compute_oep_based()

```
double ElectrostaticEnergySolver::compute_oep_based (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` OEP-based method.

Parameters

method	- flavour of OEP model

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

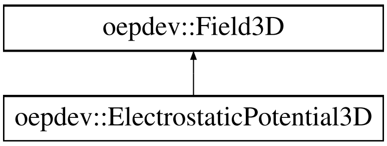
- oepdev/libsolver/solver.h
- oepdev/libsolver/solver_energy_coul.cc

18.57 oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D Class Reference

Electrostatic potential of a molecule.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D:



Public Member Functions

- **ElectrostaticPotential3D** (const int &np, const double &padding, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)
- **ElectrostaticPotential3D** (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &pz, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > compute_xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

  Compute a value of 3D field at point (x, y, z)
- virtual void print () const

  Print information of the object to Psi4 output.

Additional Inherited Members

18.57.1 Detailed Description

Computes the electrostatic potential of a molecule directly from the wavefunction. The electrostatic potential $v(\mathbf{r})$ at point $\mathbf{r}$ is computed from the following formula:

$$v(\mathbf{r}) = v_{\rm nuc}(\mathbf{r}) + v_{\rm el}(\mathbf{r})$$

where the nuclear and electronic contributions are defined accordingly as

$$\begin{aligned} v_{\rm nuc}(\mathbf{r}) &= \sum_x \frac{Z_x}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}_x|} \\ v_{\rm el}(\mathbf{r}) &= \sum_{\mu\nu} \left\{ D^{(\alpha)}_{\mu\nu} + D^{(\beta)}_{\mu\nu} \right\} V_{\nu\mu}(\mathbf{r}) \end{aligned}$$

In the above equations, Z_x denotes the charge of xth nucleus, $D^{(\omega)}_{\mu\nu}$ is the one-particle (relaxed) density matrix element in AO basis associated with the ω electron spin, and $V_{\mu\nu}(\mathbf{r})$ is the potential one-electron integral defined by

$$V_{\nu\mu}(\mathbf{r}) \equiv \int d\mathbf{r}' \varphi^*_\nu(\mathbf{r}') \frac{1}{|\mathbf{r}-\mathbf{r}'|} \varphi_\mu(\mathbf{r}')$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.58 gefp.core.driver.Entry Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, pade, description_short, description_full)

Public Attributes

- **pade**
- **description_short**
- **description_full**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

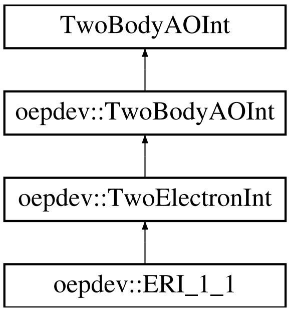
- gefp/gefp/core/driver.py

18.59 oepdev::ERI_1_1 Class Reference

2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.

`#include <eri.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ERI_1_1:



Public Member Functions

- ERI_1_1 (const IntegralFactory ∗integral, int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

  Constructor. Use oepdev::IntegralFactory to generate this object.
- ∼ERI_1_1 ()

  Destructor.

Protected Member Functions

- size_t compute_doublet (int, int)

  Compute ERI's between 2 shells.

Protected Attributes

- double ∗ mdh_buffer_1_

  Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for monomial expansion (shell 1)

- double $*$ mdh_buffer_2_

  Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for monomial expansion (shell 2)

18.59.1 Detailed Description

ERI's are computed for a shell doublet (P|Q) and stored in the `target_full_` buffer, accessible through `buffer()` method:

$$\begin{aligned}&\text{For each } (n_1,l_1,m_1)\in P:\\&\quad\text{For each } (n_2,l_2,m_2)\in Q:\\&\qquad \mathrm{ERI}=(A|B)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]\end{aligned}$$

For detailed description of the McMurchie-Davidson scheme, refer to The Integral Package Library.

18.59.2 Implementation

A set of ERI's in a shell is decontracted as

$$(A|B)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]=\sum_{ij}c_i(\alpha_1)c_j(\alpha_2)(i|j)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]$$

where the primitive ERI is given by

$$(i|j)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] \quad = \quad \sum_{N_1=0}^{n_1}\sum_{L_1=0}^{l_1}\sum_{M_1=0}^{m_1}\sum_{N_2=0}^{n_2}\sum_{L_2=0}^{l_2}\sum_{M_2=0}^{m_2} d_{N_1}^{n_1}d_{L_1}^{l_1}d_{M_1}^{m_1}d_{N_2}^{n_2}d_{L_2}^{l_2}d_{M_2}^{m_2}\,[N_1L_1M_1|N_2L_2M_2]$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

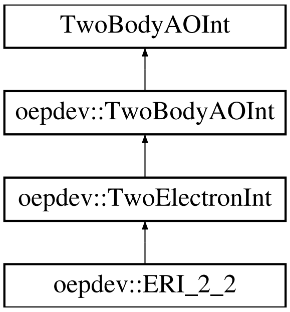
- oepdev/libints/eri.h
- oepdev/libints/eri.cc

18.60 oepdev::ERI_2_2 Class Reference

4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.

`#include <eri.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ERI_2_2:



Public Member Functions

- ERI_2_2 (const IntegralFactory ∗integral, int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

  Constructor. Use oepdev::IntegralFactory to generate this object.
- ∼ERI_2_2 ()

  Destructor.

Protected Member Functions

- size_t compute_quartet (int, int, int, int)

  Compute ERI's between 4 shells.

Protected Attributes

- double ∗ mdh_buffer_12_

  Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for binomial expansion (shells 1 and 2)
- double ∗ mdh_buffer_34_

  Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for binomial expansion (shells 3 and 4)

18.60.1 Detailed Description

ERI's are computed for a shell quartet (PQ|RS) and stored in the `target_full_` buffer, accessible through `buffer()` method:

$$\begin{aligned}
&\text{For each } (n_1,l_1,m_1)\in P:\\
&\quad\text{For each } (n_2,l_2,m_2)\in Q:\\
&\quad\quad\text{For each } (n_3,l_3,m_3)\in R:\\
&\quad\quad\quad\text{For each } (n_4,l_4,m_4)\in S:\\
&\quad\quad\quad\quad \mathrm{ERI} = (AB|CD)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]
\end{aligned}$$

For detailed description of the McMurchie-Davidson scheme, refer to The Integral Package Library.

18.60.2 Implementation

A set of ERI's in a shell is decontracted as

$$(AB|CD)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] = \sum_{ijkl} c_i(\alpha_1)c_j(\alpha_2)c_k(\alpha_3)c_l(\alpha_4)(ij|kl)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]$$

where the primitive ERI is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
(ij|kl)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] &= E_{ij}(\alpha_1,\alpha_2)E_{kl}(\alpha_3,\alpha_4)\\
&\times \sum_{N_1=0}^{n_1+n_2}\sum_{L_1=0}^{l_1+l_2}\sum_{M_1=0}^{m_1+m_2}\sum_{N_2=0}^{n_3+n_4}\sum_{L_2=0}^{l_3+l_4}\sum_{M_2=0}^{m_3+m_4} d_{N_1}^{n_1n_2}d_{L_1}^{l_1l_2}d_{M_1}^{m_1m_2}d_{N_2}^{n_3n_4}d_{L_2}^{l_3l_4}d_{M_2}^{m_3m_4}[N_1L_1M_1|N_2L_2M_2]
\end{aligned}$$

In the above equation, the multiplicative constants are given as

$$\begin{aligned} E_{ij}(\alpha_1,\alpha_2) &= \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1\alpha_2}{\alpha_1+\alpha_2}|\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{B}|^2\right] \\ E_{kl}(\alpha_3,\alpha_4) &= \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_3\alpha_4}{\alpha_3+\alpha_4}|\mathbf{C}-\mathbf{D}|^2\right] \end{aligned}$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

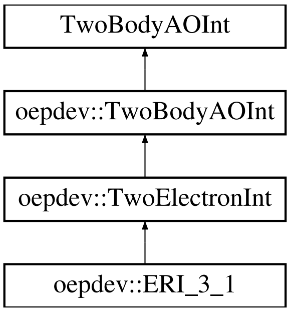
- oepdev/libints/eri.h
- oepdev/libints/eri.cc

18.61 oepdev::ERI_3_1 Class Reference

4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.

`#include <eri.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ERI_3_1:



Public Member Functions

- ERI_3_1 (const IntegralFactory ∗integral, int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

  Constructor. Use oepdev::IntegralFactory to generate this object.
- ∼ERI_3_1 ()

  Destructor.

Protected Member Functions

- size_t compute_quartet (int, int, int, int)

  Compute ERI's between 4 shells.

Protected Attributes

- double $*$ mdh_buffer_123_

  Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for trinomial expansion (shells 1, 2 and 3)
- double $*$ mdh_buffer_4_

  Buffer for McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficents for monomial expansion (shell 4)

18.61.1 Detailed Description

ERI's are computed for a shell quartet (PQR|S) and stored in the `target_full_` buffer, accessible through `buffer()` method:

$$\begin{aligned}
&\text{For each } (n_1,l_1,m_1)\in P:\\
&\quad\text{For each } (n_2,l_2,m_2)\in Q:\\
&\quad\quad\text{For each } (n_3,l_3,m_3)\in R:\\
&\quad\quad\quad\text{For each } (n_4,l_4,m_4)\in S:\\
&\quad\quad\quad\quad \text{ERI} = (ABC|D)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]
\end{aligned}$$

For detailed description of the McMurchie-Davidson scheme, refer to The Integral Package Library.

18.61.2 Implementation

A set of ERI's in a shell is decontracted as

$$(ABC|D)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] = \sum_{ijkl} c_i(\alpha_1)c_j(\alpha_2)c_k(\alpha_3)c_l(\alpha_4)(ijk|l)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}]$$

where the primitive ERI is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
&(ijk|l)[\{\alpha\},\mathbf{n},\mathbf{l},\mathbf{m}] = E_{ijk}(\alpha_1,\alpha_2,\alpha_3)\\
&\times \sum_{N_1=0}^{n_1+n_2+n_3}\sum_{L_1=0}^{l_1+l_2+l_3}\sum_{M_1=0}^{m_1+m_2+m_3}\sum_{N_2=0}^{n_4}\sum_{L_2=0}^{l_4}\sum_{M_2=0}^{m_4} d_{N_1}^{n_1n_2n_3} d_{L_1}^{l_1l_2l_3} d_{M_1}^{m_1m_2m_3} d_{N_2}^{n_4} d_{L_2}^{l_4} d_{M_2}^{m_4} [N_1L_1M_1|N_2L_2M_2]
\end{aligned}$$

In the above equation, the multiplicative constants are given as

$$E_{ijk}(\alpha_1,\alpha_2,\alpha_3) = \exp\left[-\frac{\alpha_1\alpha_2}{\alpha_1+\alpha_2}|\mathbf{A}-\mathbf{B}|^2\right]\exp\left[-\frac{(\alpha_1+\alpha_2)\alpha_3}{\alpha_1+\alpha_2+\alpha_3}|\mathbf{P}-\mathbf{C}|^2\right]$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libints/eri.h
- oepdev/libints/eri.cc

18.62 oepdev::ESPSolver Class Reference

Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.

`#include <esp.h>`

Public Member Functions

- ESPSolver (SharedField3D field)

  Construct from 3D vector field.
- ESPSolver (SharedField3D field, psi::SharedMatrix centres)

  Construct from 3D vector field.
- virtual ∼ESPSolver ()

  Destructor.
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix charges () const

  Get the (fit) charges.
- virtual psi::SharedMatrix centres () const

  Get the charge distribution centres.
- virtual void set_charge_sums (psi::SharedVector s)

  Set the charge sums Q_p.
- virtual void set_charge_sums (const double &s)

  Set the charge sums Q_p *(equal to all fields)*
- virtual void compute ()

  Perform fitting of effective charges.

Protected Attributes

- const int nCentres_

  Number of fit centres.
- const int nFields_

  Number of fields to fit.
- SharedField3D field_

  Scalar field.
- psi::SharedMatrix charges_

  Charges to be fit.
- psi::SharedMatrix centres_

  Centres, at which fit charges will reside.
- psi::SharedVector charge_sums_

  Vector of sums of partial charges.

18.62.1 Detailed Description

Solves the least-squares problem to fit the generalized charges $q_{m;p}$, that reproduce the reference generalized potential $v_p^{\rm ref}(\mathbf{r})$ supplied by the `Field3D` object:

$$\int d\mathbf{r}' \left[v_p^{\rm ref}(\mathbf{r}') - \sum_m \frac{q_{m;p}}{|\mathbf{r}' - \mathbf{r}_m|} \right]^2 \rightarrow \text{minimize}$$

The charges are subject to the following constraint:

$$\sum_m q_{m;p} = Q_p \text{ for all } p$$

Method description.

M generalized charges is found by solving the matrix equation

$$\begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{A} & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}^{-1} \cdot \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{b}_p \\ Q_p \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{q}_p \\ \lambda \end{pmatrix}$$

where the $\mathbf{A}$ matrix of dimension $(M+1) \times (M+1)$ and $\mathbf{b}_p$ vector or length $M+1$ are given as

$$A_{mn} = \sum_i \frac{1}{r_{im} r_{in}}$$

$$b_{m;p} = \sum_i \frac{v_p^{\rm ref}(\mathbf{r}_m)}{r_{im}}$$

In the above equation, summations run over all sample points, at which reference potential is known. The solution is stored in the $M \times N$ matrix, where N is the dimensionality of the 3D vector field (i.e., the number of potentials supplied, $p_{\rm max}$). As a default, $Q_p = 0$ for all potentials. This can be set by `oepdev::ESPSolver::set_charge_sums` method.

Note

Useful options:

- `ESP_PAD_SPHERE` - Padding spherical radius for random points selection. Default: `10.0` [A.U.]
- `ESP_NPOINTS_PER_ATOM` - Number of random points per atom in a molecule. Default: `1500`
- `ESP_VDW_RADIUS_C` - The vdW radius for carbon atom. Default: `3.0` [A.U.]
- `ESP_VDW_RADIUS_H` - The vdW radius for hydrogen atom. Default: `4.0` [A.U.]
- `ESP_VDW_RADIUS_N` - The vdW radius for nitrogen atom. Default: `2.4` [A.U.]
- `ESP_VDW_RADIUS_O` - The vdW radius for oxygen atom. Default: `5.6` [A.U.]
- `ESP_VDW_RADIUS_F` - The vdW radius for fluorium atom. Default: `2.3` [A.U.]
- `ESP_VDW_RADIUS_CL` - The vdW radius for chlorium atom. Default: `2.9` [A.U.]

18.62.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.62.2.1 ESPSolver() [1/2]

```
oepdev::ESPSolver::ESPSolver (
        SharedField3D field )
```

Assume that the centres are on atoms associated with the 3D vector field.

Parameters

field	- oepdev 3D vector field object

18.62.2.2 ESPSolver() [2/2]

```
oepdev::ESPSolver::ESPSolver (
        SharedField3D field,
        psi::SharedMatrix centres )
```

Solve ESP equations for a custom set of charge distribution centres.

Parameters

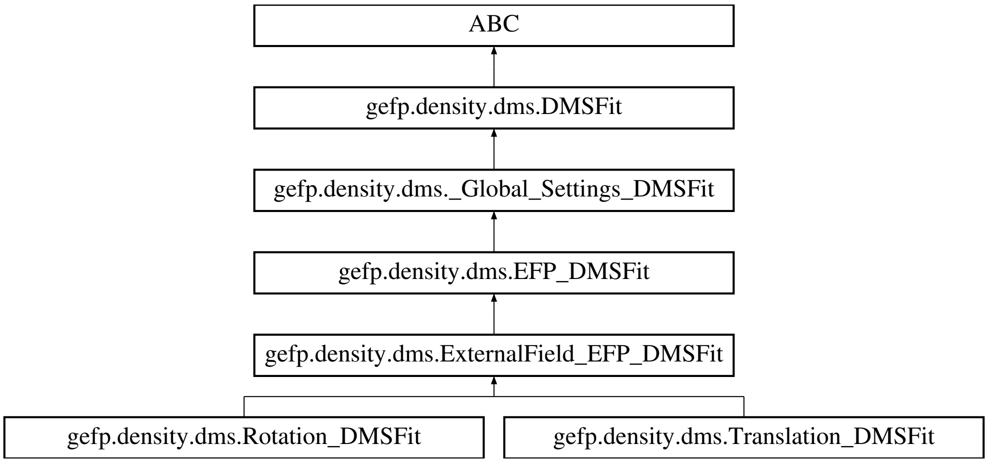
field	- oepdev 3D vector field object
centres	- matrix with coordinates of charge distribution centres

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/lib3d/esp.h
- oepdev/lib3d/esp.cc

18.63 gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, mol, method, nsamples, dms_types, order_type, use_iterative_model, use_external_field_model)

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

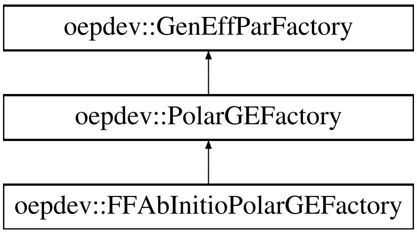
- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.64 oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles: Finite-Difference Model. Arbitrary level of theory.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- **FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- virtual std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

  Compute the density matrix susceptibility tensors.

Additional Inherited Members

18.64.1 Detailed Description

Implements creation of the density matrix susceptibility tensors. Does not guarantee the idempotency of the density matrix in LCAO-MO variation, but for weak electric fields the idempotency is to be expected up to first order. The density matrix susceptibility tensor is represented by:

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} = \mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(1)} \cdot \mathbf{F} + \mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(2)} : \mathbf{F} \otimes \mathbf{F}$$

where $\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(1)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability defined as

$$\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(1)} = \frac{\partial D_{\alpha\beta}}{\partial \mathbf{F}}\Big|_{\mathbf{F}=\mathbf{0}}$$

whereas $\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(2)}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability,

$$\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(2)} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{\partial^2 D_{\alpha\beta}}{\partial \mathbf{F} \otimes \partial \mathbf{F}}\Big|_{\mathbf{F}=\mathbf{0}}$$

The first derivative is evaluated numerically from central finite-field 3-point formula,

$$f' = \frac{f(h) - f(-h)}{2h} + \mathfrak{O}(h^2)$$

where h is the differentiation step. Second derivatives are evaluated from the following formulae:

$$f_{uu} = \frac{f(h) + f(-h) - 2f(0)}{h^2} + \mathfrak{O}(h^2)$$

$$f_{uw} = \frac{f(h,h) + f(-h,-h) + 2f(0) - f(h,0) - f(-h,0) - f(0,h) - f(0,-h)}{2h^2} + \mathfrak{O}(h^2)$$

As long as the second-order susceptibility is considered, this susceptibility model works well for uniform weak, moderate and strong electric fields.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

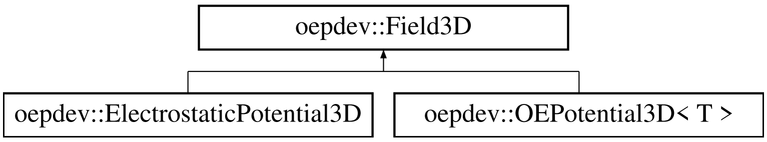
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_ffabinitio.cc

18.65 oepdev::Field3D Class Reference

General Vector Dield in 3D Space. Abstract base.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::Field3D:



Public Member Functions

- Field3D (const int &ndim, const int &np, const double &pad, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options)

  Construct potential on random grid by providing wavefunction. Excludes space within vdW volume.

- Field3D (const int &ndim, const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &pz, std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &options)

  Construct potential on cube grid by providing wavefunction.
- virtual ~Field3D ()

  Destructor.
- virtual int npoints () const

  Get the number of points at which the 3D field is defined.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > points_collection () const

  Get the collection of points.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > data () const

  Get the data matrix in a form { [x, y, z, f_1(x, y, z), f_2(x, y, z), ... , f_n(x, y, z)] } where n = ndim.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn () const

  Get the wavefunction.
- virtual bool is_computed () const

  Get the information if data is already computed or not.
- int dimension () const

  Get the number of fields.
- virtual void compute ()

  Compute the 3D field in each point from the point collection.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > compute_xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)=0

  Compute a value of 3D field at point (x, y, z)
- virtual void write_cube_file (const std::string &name)

  Write the cube file (only for Cube collections, otherwise does nothing)
- virtual void print () const =0

  Print information of the object to Psi4 output.

Static Public Member Functions

- static shared_ptr< Field3D > build (const std::string &type, const int &np, const double &pad, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options, const int &ndim=1)

  Build 3D field of random points. vdW volume is excluded.
- static shared_ptr< Field3D > build (const std::string &type, const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &pz, psi::SharedWavefunction wfn, psi::Options &options, const int &ndim=1)

  Build 3D field of points on a g09-cube grid.

Protected Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > pointsCollection_

  Collection of points at which the 3D field is to be computed.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > data_

  The data matrix in a form { [x, y, z, f_1(x, y, z), f_2(x, y, z), ..., f_n(x, y, z)] } where n = nDim_.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn_

  Wavefunction.
- psi::Matrix geom_

  Geometry of a molecule.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > fact_

  Integral factory.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > pot_

  Matrix of potential one-electron integrals.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::OneBodyAOInt > oneInt_

  One-electron integral shared pointer.
- std::shared_ptr< PotentialInt > potInt_

  One-electron potential shared pointer.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > primary_

  Basis set.
- int nbf_

  Number of basis functions.
- int nDim_

  Dimensionality of the 3D field (1: scalar field, 2>: vector field)
- bool isComputed_

  Has data already computed?

18.65.1 Detailed Description

Create vector field defined at points distributed randomly or as an ordered g09 cube-like collection. Currently implemented fields are:

- Electrostatic potential - computes electrostatic potential (requires wavefunction)
- Template of generic classes - compute custom vector fields (requires generic object that is able to compute the field in 3D space)

Note: Always create instances by using static factory methods `build`. The following types of 3D vector fields are currently implemented:

- `ELECTROSTATIC POTENTIAL`

18.65.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.65.2.1 Field3D()

```
oepdev::Field3D::Field3D (
            const int & ndim,
            const int & nx,
            const int & ny,
            const int & nz,
            const double & px,
            const double & py,
            const double & pz,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
            psi::Options & options )
```

Construct potential on random grid by providing molecule. Excludes space within vdW volume Field3D(const int& ndim, const int& np, const double& pad, psi::SharedMolecule mol, psi::Options& options);

18.65.3 Member Function Documentation

18.65.3.1 build() [1/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< Field3D > oepdev::Field3D::build (
            const std::string & type,
            const int & np,
            const double & pad,
            psi::SharedWavefunction wfn,
            psi::Options & options,
            const int & ndim = 1 )  [static]
```

Parameters

ndim	- dimensionality of 3D field (1: scalar field, >2: vector field)
type	- type of 3D field
np	- number of points
pad	- radius padding of a minimal sphere enclosing the molecule
wfn	- Psi4 Wavefunction containing the molecule
options	- Psi4 options

18.65.3.2 build() [2/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< Field3D > oepdev::Field3D::build (
            const std::string & type,
            const int & nx,
            const int & ny,
            const int & nz,
            const double & px,
            const double & py,
            const double & pz,
            psi::SharedWavefunction wfn,
            psi::Options & options,
            const int & ndim = 1 ) [static]
```

Parameters

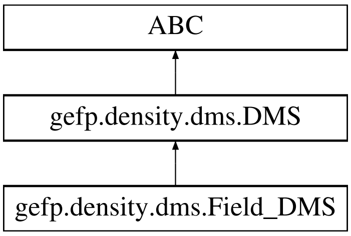
ndim	- dimensionality of 3D field (1: scalar field, >2: vector field)
type	- type of 3D field
nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction
px	- padding distance along x direction
py	- padding distance along y direction
pz	- padding distance along z direction
wfn	- Psi4 Wavefunction containing the molecule
options	- Psi4 options

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.66 gefp.density.dms.Field_DMS Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.Field_DMS:



Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, type='da')

18.66.1 Detailed Description

```
 Basic model of DMS that handles induction up to second-order
 in the external electric field without any other electronic densities.

 The order of DMS blocks:

 Block          DMS order      Interaction     Symmetry        Dimension      Group
 -----          ---------      -----------     ------------   -----------    -------
1.             (1,0)          Induction       Symmetric      (n,n,N,3)      Z(1)
2.             (2,0)          Induction       Symmetric      (n,n,N,3,3)    Z(1)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.67 oepdev::Fourier9 Struct Reference

Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.

`#include <unitary_optimizer.h>`

Public Attributes

- double **a0**
- double **a1**
- double **a2**
- double **a3**
- double **a4**
- double **b1**
- double **b2**
- double **b3**
- double **b4**

18.67.1 Detailed Description

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

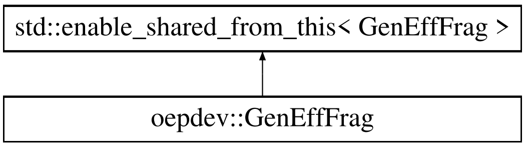
- oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h

18.68 oepdev::GenEffFrag Class Reference

Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::GenEffFrag:



Public Member Functions

Transformators

- void rotate (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > R)
  Rotate.
- void translate (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > T)
  Translate.
- void superimpose (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > targetXYZ, std::vector< int > supList)
  Superimpose.
- void superimpose (psi::SharedMolecule targetMol, std::vector< int > supList)
  Superimpose.
- void superimpose (void)
  Superimpose to the structure held in `frag_`

Mutators

- void set_ndocc (int n)
  Set the number of doubly occupied MOs.
- void set_nbf (int n)
  Set the number of primary basis functions.
- void set_molecule (const psi::SharedMolecule mol)
  Set the fragment molecule.
- void set_basisset (std::string key, psi::SharedBasisSet basis)
  Set the basis set.
- void set_gefp_polarization (const std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > &par)
  Set the Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensor Object.
- void set_dmat_dipole_polarizability (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)
  Set the Density Matrix Dipole Polarizability.
- void set_dmat_dipole_dipole_hyperpolarizability (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)
  Set the Density Matrix Dipole-Dipole Hyperpolarizability.

- void set_dmat_quadrupole_polarizability (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)

  Set the Density Matrix Quadrupole Polarizability.

Accessors

- int nbf (void) const

  Grab the number of primary basis functions.
- int natom (void) const

  Grab the number of atoms.
- int ndocc (void) const

  Grab the number of doubly occupied molecular orbitals.
- psi::SharedMolecule molecule (void) const

  Grab the molecule attached to this fragment.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > susceptibility (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank, int i, int x) const

  Grab the Density Matrix Susceptibility.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > susceptibility (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank, int i) const

  Grab the Density Matrix Susceptibility.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > susceptibility (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank) const

  Grab the Density Matrix Susceptibility.

Public Attributes

Parameters

- std::map< std::string, std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > > parameters

  Dictionary of All GEF Parameters.
- std::map< std::string, psi::SharedBasisSet > basissets

  Dictionary of All Basis Sets.

Protected Member Functions

- psi::SharedVector extract_xyz (psi::SharedMolecule)

  Extract XYZ.
- psi::SharedVector extract_dmtp (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole >)

  Extract DMTP.
- psi::SharedVector compute_u_vector (psi::SharedMatrix rmo_1, psi::SharedMatrix rmo_2, psi::SharedMolecule mol_2)

  Compute u vector for OEP-CT calculations.
- psi::SharedMatrix compute_w_matrix (psi::SharedMolecule mol_1, psi::SharedMolecule mol_2, psi::SharedMatrix rmo_1)

  Compute w matrix for OEP-CT calculations.

- double compute_ct_component (psi::SharedVector eps_occ_X, psi::SharedVector eps_vir_Y, psi::SharedMatrix V)

  Compute OEP-CT energy component.

Interface Computers

- double **compute_pairwise_energy** (std::string theory, std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)
- double **compute_pairwise_energy_efp2_coul** (std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)
- double **compute_pairwise_energy_efp2_exrep** (std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)
- double **compute_pairwise_energy_efp2_ind** (std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)
- double **compute_pairwise_energy_efp2_ct** (std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)
- double **compute_pairwise_energy_efp2_disp** (std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)
- double **compute_pairwise_energy_oep_efp2_exrep** (std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)
- double **compute_pairwise_energy_oep_efp2_ct** (std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)

Protected Attributes

- std::string name_

  Name of GEFP.
- psi::SharedMolecule frag_

  Structure.
- int nbf_

  Number of primary basis functions.
- int natom_

  Number of atoms.
- int ndocc_

  Number of doubly occupied MOs.
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > **densityMatrixSusceptibilityGEF_**

Constructors and Destructor

- GenEffFrag ()

  Initialize with default name of GEFP (Default)
- GenEffFrag (std::string name)

  Initialize with custom name of GEFP.
- GenEffFrag (const GenEffFrag ∗)

  Copy Constructor.
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > clone (void) const

  Make a deep copy.
- ∼GenEffFrag ()

Destruct.

- static std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > build (std::string name)

  Create an empty fragment.

Computers

- double energy (std::string theory, std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other)

  Compute interaction energy between this and other fragment.
- static double compute_energy (std::string theory, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag >> fragments, bool manybody)

  Compute interaction energy in a cluster of fragments.
- static double compute_many_body_energy (std::string theory, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag >> fragments)

  Compute interaction energy in a cluster of fragments by using manybody routine.

18.68.1 Detailed Description

Describes the GEFP fragment that is in principle designed to work at correlated levels of theory.

See also

GenEffPar, GenEffParFactory

18.68.2 Member Function Documentation

18.68.2.1 compute_energy()

```
double oepdev::GenEffFrag::compute_energy (
          std::string theory,
          std::vector< std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag >> fragments,
          bool manybody )  [static]
```

Parameters

theory	- theory used to compute energy
fragments	- list of fragments in the system
manybody	- use the manybody routine? If not, pairwise routine is utilized.

Returns

interaction energy in [A.U.]

18.68.2.2 compute_many_body_energy()

```
double oepdev::GenEffFrag::compute_many_body_energy (
            std::string theory,
            std::vector< std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag >> fragments )  [static]
```

Parameters

theory	- theory used to compute energy
fragments	- list of fragments in the system

Returns

interaction energy in [A.U.]

18.68.2.3 energy()

```
double oepdev::GenEffFrag::energy (
            std::string theory,
            std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag > other )
```

Parameters

theory	- theory used to compute energy
other	- other fragment

Returns

interaction energy in [A.U.]

18.68.2.4 susceptibility() [1/3]

```
std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> oepdev::GenEffFrag::susceptibility (
            int fieldRank,
            int fieldGradientRank,
            int i,
            int x ) const  [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient
i	- id of the distributed site
x	- id of the composite Cartesian component

18.68.2.5 susceptibility() [2/3]

```
std::vector<std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> > oepdev::GenEffFrag::susceptibility
(
            int fieldRank,
            int fieldGradientRank,
            int i ) const  [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient
i	- id of the distributed site

18.68.2.6 susceptibility() [3/3]

```
std::vector<std::vector<std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> > > oepdev::GenEffFrag::susceptib
(
            int fieldRank,
            int fieldGradientRank ) const  [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_frag.cc

18.69 oepdev::GenEffPar Class Reference

Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Public Member Functions

Transformators

- void rotate (psi::SharedMatrix R)

  Rotate the parameters in 3D Euclidean space.
- void translate (psi::SharedVector t)

  Translate the parameters in 3D Euclidean space.
- void superimpose (psi::SharedMatrix targetXYZ, std::vector< int > supList)

  Superimpose the parameters in 3D Euclidean space onto a target geometry.

Mutators

- void set_vector (std::string key, psi::SharedVector mat)

  Set the vector data.
- void set_matrix (std::string key, psi::SharedMatrix mat)

  Set the matrix data.
- void set_dmtp (std::string key, std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole > mat)

  Set the DMTP data.
- void set_oep (std::string key, oepdev::SharedOEPotential oep)

  Set the OEP data.
- void set_dpol (std::string key, std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > mats)

  Set the DPOL data.
- void set_basisset (std::string key, psi::SharedBasisSet basis)

  Set the basis set data.
- void set_susceptibility (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank, const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)

  Set the Density Matrix Susceptibility.
- void set_dipole_polarizability (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)

  Set The Density Matrix Dipole Polarizability.
- void set_dipole_dipole_hyperpolarizability (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)

  Set The Density Matrix Dipole-Dipole Hyperpolarizability.
- void set_quadrupole_polarizability (const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>> &susc)

  Set The Density Matrix Quadrupole Polarizability.
- void set_centres (const std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector >> &centres)

  Set the distributed centres' positions.

Allocators

- void allocate (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank, int nsites, int nbf)

  Allocate the Density Matrix Susceptibility.
- void allocate_dipole_polarizability (int nsites, int nbf)

Allocate The Density Matrix Dipole Polarizability.
- void allocate_dipole_dipole_hyperpolarizability (int nsites, int nbf)

  Allocate The Density Matrix Dipole-Dipole Hyperpolarizability.
- void allocate_quadrupole_polarizability (int nsites, int nbf)

  Allocate The Density Matrix Quadrupole Polarizability.

Descriptors

- std::string type () const

  Type of Parameters.
- std::string name () const

  Name of Parameters.
- bool hasDensityMatrixDipolePolarizability () const

  Does it has dipole polarizability DMS?
- bool hasDensityMatrixDipoleDipoleHyperpolarizability () const

  Does it has dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability DMS?
- bool hasDensityMatrixQuadrupolePolarizability () const

  Does it has quadrupole polarizability DMS?

Accessors

- psi::SharedVector vector (std::string key) const

  Get the vector data.
- psi::SharedMatrix matrix (std::string key) const

  Get the matrix data.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole > dmtp (std::string key) const

  Get the DMTP data.
- oepdev::SharedOEPotential oep (std::string key) const

  Get the OEP data.
- std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > dpol (std::string key) const

  Get the DPOL data.
- psi::SharedBasisSet basisset (std::string key) const

  Get the basis set data.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > susceptibility (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank, int i, int x) const

  Grab the Density Matrix Susceptibility.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > susceptibility (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank, int i) const

  Grab the Density Matrix Susceptibility.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > susceptibility (int fieldRank, int fieldGradientRank) const

  Grab the Density Matrix Susceptibility.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > dipole_polarizability () const

  Grab the density matrix dipole polarizability tensor.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > dipole_polarizability (int i) const

  Grab the density matrix dipole polarizability tensor's x-th component.

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > dipole_polarizability (int i, int x) const
  Grab the density matrix dipole polarizability tensor's x-th component of the i-th distributed site.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > dipole_dipole_hyperpolarizability () const
  Grab the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability tensor.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > dipole_dipole_hyperpolarizability (int i) const
  Grab the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability tensor's x-th component.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > dipole_dipole_hyperpolarizability (int i, int x) const
  Grab the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability tensor's x-th component of the i-th distributed site.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > quadrupole_polarizability () const
  Grab the density matrix quadrupole polarizability tensor.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > quadrupole_polarizability (int i) const
  Grab the density matrix quadrupole polarizability tensor's x-th component.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > quadrupole_polarizability (int i, int x) const
  Grab the density matrix quadrupole polarizability tensor's x-th component of the i-th distributed site.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > > centres () const
  Grab the centres' positions.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > centre (int i) const
  Grab the position of the i-th distributed site.

DMS Computers

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > compute_density_matrix (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > field)
  Compute the density matrix due to the uniform electric field perturbation.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > compute_density_matrix (double fx, double fy, double fz)
  Compute the density matrix due to the uniform electric field perturbation.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > compute_density_matrix (std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector >> fields)
  Compute the density matrix due to the non-uniform electric field perturbation.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > compute_density_matrix (std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector >> fields, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> grads)
  Compute the density matrix due to the non-uniform electric field perturbation.

Protected Attributes

Qualifiers

Compute the interaction energy between this and other EFP2 fragment.

Parameters

par	*- other parameters object*

- std::string name_

  The Name of Parameter.
- std::string type_

  The Type of Parameter.
- bool hasDensityMatrixDipolePolarizability_

  The Name of Parameter.
- bool hasDensityMatrixDipoleDipoleHyperpolarizability_

  The Name of Parameter.
- bool hasDensityMatrixQuadrupolePolarizability_

  The Name of Parameter.

Matrices and Multipoles

- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > > distributedCentres_

  The Positions of the Distributed Centres.
- std::map< std::string, psi::SharedVector > data_vector_

  Data for Vector Types by Keyword.
- std::map< std::string, psi::SharedMatrix > data_matrix_

  Data for Matrix Types by Keyword.
- std::map< std::string, std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole > > data_dmtp_

  Data for DMTP Types by Keyword.
- std::map< std::string, oepdev::SharedOEPotential > data_oep_

  Data for OEP Types by Keyword.
- std::map< std::string, std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > > data_dpol_

  Data for DMTP Types by Keyword.
- std::map< std::string, psi::SharedBasisSet > data_basisset_

  Data for AO Basis Set by Keyword.

Density Matrix Susceptibility

- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > densityMatrixDipolePolarizability_

  The Density Matrix Dipole Polarizability.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > densityMatrixDipoleDipoleHyperpolarizability_

  The Density Matrix Dipole-Dipole Hyperpolarizability.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > > densityMatrixQuadrupolePolarizability_

  The Density Matrix Quadrupole Polarizability.

Constructor and Destructor

- GenEffPar (std::string name)

  Create with name of this parameter.
- GenEffPar (const GenEffPar ∗)

  Copy Constructor.

- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > clone (void) const

  Make a deep copy.
- ∼GenEffPar ()

  Destruct.
- virtual void copy_from (const GenEffPar ∗)

  Deep-copy the matrix and DMTP data.

18.69.1 Detailed Description

See also

GenEffFrag, GenEffParFactory

18.69.2 Member Function Documentation

18.69.2.1 allocate()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::allocate (
            int fieldRank,
            int fieldGradientRank,
            int nsites,
            int nbf ) [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field $\mathbf{F}$
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient $\nabla \otimes \mathbf{F}$
nsites	- number of distributed sites
nbf	- number of basis functions in the basis set

The following susceptibilities are supported (fieldRank, fieldGradientRank):

- (1, 0) - dipole polarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}$
- (2, 0) - dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F} \otimes \mathbf{F}$
- (0, 1) - quadrupole polarizability, interacts with $\nabla \otimes \mathbf{F}$

18.69.2.2 basisset()

```
psi::SharedBasisSet oepdev::GenEffPar::basisset (
            std::string key ) const [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a basis set

Returns

basis set data type

18.69.2.3 compute_density_matrix() [1/4]

```
std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> oepdev::GenEffPar::compute_density_matrix (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > field )
```

Parameters

field	- the uniform electric field vector (A.U.)

18.69.2.4 compute_density_matrix() [2/4]

```
psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::GenEffPar::compute_density_matrix (
          double fx,
          double fy,
          double fz )
```

Parameters

fx	- *x*-th Cartesian component of the uniform electric field vector (A.U.)
fy	- *y*-th Cartesian component of the uniform electric field vector (A.U.)
fz	- *z*-th Cartesian component of the uniform electric field vector (A.U.)

18.69.2.5 compute_density_matrix() [3/4]

```
std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> oepdev::GenEffPar::compute_density_matrix (
          std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector >> fields )
```

Parameters

fields	- the list of non-uniform electric field vector (A.U.) evaluated at the distributed DMatPol sites

18.69.2.6 compute_density_matrix() [4/4]

```
std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> oepdev::GenEffPar::compute_density_matrix (
            std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector >> fields,
            std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> grads )
```

Parameters

fields	- the list of electric field vectors (A.U.) evaluated at the distributed DMatPol sites
grads	- the list of electric field gradient matrices (A.U.) evaluated at the distributed DMatPol sites

18.69.2.7 dmtp()

```
std::shared_ptr<oepdev::DMTPole> oepdev::GenEffPar::dmtp (
            std::string key ) const [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a DMTP

Returns

DMTP data type

18.69.2.8 dpol()

```
std::vector<psi::SharedMatrix> oepdev::GenEffPar::dpol (
            std::string key ) const [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a DPOL

Returns

DPOL data type

18.69.2.9 matrix()

```
psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::GenEffPar::matrix (
          std::string key ) const  [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a matrix

Returns

matrix data type

18.69.2.10 oep()

```
oepdev::SharedOEPotential oepdev::GenEffPar::oep (
          std::string key ) const  [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a OEP

Returns

OEP data type

18.69.2.11 rotate()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::rotate (
          psi::SharedMatrix R )
```

Parameters

R	- the rotation matrix

18.69.2.12 set_basisset()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::set_basisset (
          std::string key,
          psi::SharedBasisSet basis )  [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a matrix
mat	- matrix

This sets the item in the map `data_basisset_`.

18.69.2.13 set_dmtp()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::set_dmtp (
            std::string key,
            std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole > mat )  [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a DMTP
dmtp	- DMTP object

This sets the item in the map `data_dmtp_`.

18.69.2.14 set_dpol()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::set_dpol (
            std::string key,
            std::vector< psi::SharedMatrix > mats )  [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a DPOL
dmtp	- DPOL object

This sets the item in the map `data_dpol_`.

18.69.2.15 set_matrix()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::set_matrix (
            std::string key,
            psi::SharedMatrix mat )  [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a matrix
mat	- matrix

This sets the item in the map `data_matrix_`.

18.69.2.16 set_oep()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::set_oep (
          std::string key,
          oepdev::SharedOEPotential oep ) [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a OEP
oep	- OEP object

This sets the item in the map `data_oep_`.

18.69.2.17 set_susceptibility()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::set_susceptibility (
          int fieldRank,
          int fieldGradientRank,
          const std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >>>
& susc ) [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field $\mathbf{F}$
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient $\nabla\otimes\mathbf{F}$
susc	- the susceptibility tensor

The following susceptibilities are supported (fieldRank, fieldGradientRank):

- (1, 0) - dipole polarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}$
- (2, 0) - dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}\otimes\mathbf{F}$
- (0, 1) - quadrupole polarizability, interacts with $\nabla\otimes\mathbf{F}$

18.69.2.18 set_vector()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::set_vector (
          std::string key,
          psi::SharedVector mat ) [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a vector
mat	- vector

This sets the item in the map `data_vector_`.

18.69.2.19 superimpose()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::superimpose (
          psi::SharedMatrix targetXYZ,
          std::vector< int > supList )
```

Parameters

targetXYZ	- the target geometry
suplist	- the superimposition list

18.69.2.20 susceptibility() [1/3]

```
std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> oepdev::GenEffPar::susceptibility (
          int fieldRank,
          int fieldGradientRank,
          int i,
          int x ) const [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient
i	- id of the distributed site
x	- id of the composite Cartesian component

The following susceptibilities are supported (fieldRank, fieldGradientRank):

- (1, 0) - dipole polarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}$
- (2, 0) - dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}\otimes\mathbf{F}$
- (0, 1) - quadrupole polarizability, interacts with $\nabla\otimes\mathbf{F}$

The distributed sites are assumed to be atomic sites or molecular orbital centroids (depending on the polarization factory used). For the electric field, the composite Cartesian index is just an ordinary Cartesian index. For the electric field gradient and electric field squared, the composite Cartesian index is given as

$$I(x,y) = 3x + y$$

where the values of 0, 1 and 2 correspond to *x*, *y* and *z* Cartesian components, respectively. Therefore, in the latter case, there is 9 distinct composite Cartesian components.

18.69.2.21 susceptibility() [2/3]

```
std::vector<std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> > oepdev::GenEffPar::susceptibility
(
          int fieldRank,
          int fieldGradientRank,
          int i ) const  [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient
i	- id of the distributed site

The following susceptibilities are supported (fieldRank, fieldGradientRank):

- (1, 0) - dipole polarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}$
- (2, 0) - dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}\otimes\mathbf{F}$
- (0, 1) - quadrupole polarizability, interacts with $\nabla\otimes\mathbf{F}$

The distributed sites are assumed to be atomic sites or molecular orbital centroids (depending on the polarization factory used).

18.69.2.22 susceptibility() [3/3]

```
std::vector<std::vector<std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> > > oepdev::GenEffPar::susceptibil
(
          int fieldRank,
          int fieldGradientRank ) const  [inline]
```

Parameters

fieldRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field
fieldGradientRank	- power dependency with respect to the electric field gradient

The following susceptibilities are supported (fieldRank, fieldGradientRank):

- (1, 0) - dipole polarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}$
- (2, 0) - dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability, interacts with $\mathbf{F}\otimes\mathbf{F}$
- (0, 1) - quadrupole polarizability, interacts with $\nabla\otimes\mathbf{F}$

18.69.2.23 translate()

```
void oepdev::GenEffPar::translate (
          psi::SharedVector t )
```

Parameters

t	- the translation vector

18.69.2.24 vector()

```
psi::SharedVector oepdev::GenEffPar::vector (
          std::string key ) const [inline]
```

Parameters

key	- keyword for a vector

Returns

vector data type

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

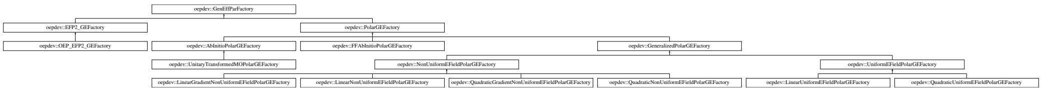
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

18.70 oepdev::GenEffParFactory Class Reference

Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::GenEffParFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory
oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory
oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

Executor of the Factory

- virtual std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)=0

Compute the fragment parameters.

Accessors

- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn (void) const

  Grab wavefunction.
- virtual psi::Options & options (void) const

  Grab options.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::CPHF > cphf_solver () const

  Grab the CPHF object.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole > dmtp () const

  Grab the DMTP object.

Protected Attributes

Basic data

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn_

  Wavefunction.
- psi::Options & options_

  Psi4 Options.
- const int nbf_

  Number of basis functions.

Padding of box

- double cx_

  Centre-of-mass coordinates.
- double cy_

  Centre-of-mass coordinates.
- double cz_

  Centre-of-mass coordinates.
- double radius_

  Radius of padding sphere around the molecule.

Container objects

- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::CPHF > cphfSolver_

  The CPHF object.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::DMTPole > dmtp_

  The DMTP object.

Other Factories

- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::GenEffParFactory > abInitioPolarizationSusceptibilitiesFactory_

  Ab initio polarization susceptibility factory.

Constructors and Desctructor

- static std::shared_ptr< GenEffParFactory > build (const std::string &type, std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

  Build Density Matrix Susceptibility Generalized Factory.
- static std::shared_ptr< GenEffParFactory > build (const std::string &type, std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt, psi::SharedBasisSet aux, psi::SharedBasisSet intermed)

  Build Density Matrix Susceptibility Generalized Factory.
- GenEffParFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

  Construct from wavefunction and Psi4 options.
- virtual ∼GenEffParFactory ()

  Destruct.

Random number generation

- std::default_random_engine randomNumberGenerator_

  Draw random number.
- std::uniform_real_distribution< double > randomDistribution_

  Draw random number.
- virtual double random_double ()

  Draw random number.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > draw_random_point ()

  Draw random point in 3D space, excluding the vdW region.

Van der Waals region

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > excludeSpheres_

  Matrix with vdW sphere information.
- std::map< std::string, double > vdwRadius_

  Map with vdW radii.
- virtual bool is_in_vdWsphere (double x, double y, double z) const

  Is the point inside a vdW region?

18.70.1 Detailed Description

Describes the GEFP fragment that is in principle designed to work at correlated levels of theory.

See also

GenEffPar, GenEffFrag

18.70.2 Member Function Documentation

18.70.2.1 build() `[1/2]`

```
static std::shared_ptr<GenEffParFactory> oepdev::GenEffParFactory::build (
            const std::string & type,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
            psi::Options & opt ) [static]
```

Parameters

type	- Type of factory
wfn	- Psi4 wavefunction
opt	- Psi4 options

Available factory types:

- `POLARIZATION` - creates the polarization generalized effective fragment parameters' factory Factory subtype is specified in Psi4 options (input file).

Note

Useful options:

- `POLARIZATION` factory type:
  - `DMATPOL_TRAINING_MODE` - training mode. Default: `EFIELD`
  - `DMATPOL_NSAMPLES` - number of random samples (field or test charges sets). Default: `30`
  - `DMATPOL_FIELD_SCALE` - electric field scale factor (relevant if training mode is `EFIELD`). Default: `0.01` [au]
  - `DMATPOL_NTEST_CHARGE` - number of test charges per sample (relevant if training mode is `CHARGES`). Default: `1`
  - `DMATPOL_TEST_CHARGE` - test charge value (relevant if training mode is `CHARGES`). Default: `0.001` [au]
  - `DMATPOL_FIELD_RANK` - electric field rank. Default: `1`
  - `DMATPOL_GRADIENT_RANK` - electric field gradient rank. Default: `0`
  - `DMATPOL_TEST_FIELD_X` - test electric field in X direction. Default: `0.000` [au]
  - `DMATPOL_TEST_FIELD_Y` - test electric field in Y direction. Default: `0.000` [au]
  - `DMATPOL_TEST_FIELD_Z` - test electric field in Z direction. Default: `0.008` [au]
  - `DMATPOL_OUT_STATS` - output file name for statistical evaluation results. Default: `dmatpol.stats.dat`

    - `DMATPOL_DO_AB_INITIO` - compute ab initio susceptibilities and evaluate statistics for it. Default: `false`
    - `DMATPOL_OUT_STATS_AB_INITIO` - output file name for statistical evaluation results of ab initio model. Default: `dmatpol.stats.abinitio.dat`

18.70.2.2 build() [2/2]

```
static std::shared_ptr<GenEffParFactory> oepdev::GenEffParFactory::build (
            const std::string & type,
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn,
            psi::Options & opt,
            psi::SharedBasisSet aux,
            psi::SharedBasisSet intermed )  [static]
```

Parameters

type	- Type of factory
wfn	- Psi4 wavefunction
opt	- Psi4 options

Available factory types:

- `POLARIZATION` - creates the polarization generalized effective fragment parameters' factory Factory subtype is specified in Psi4 options (input file).

Note

Useful options:

- `POLARIZATION` factory type:
    - `DMATPOL_TRAINING_MODE` - training mode. Default: `EFIELD`
    - `DMATPOL_NSAMPLES` - number of random samples (field or test charges sets). Default: `30`
    - `DMATPOL_FIELD_SCALE` - electric field scale factor (relevant if training mode is `EFIELD`). Default: `0.01` [au]
    - `DMATPOL_NTEST_CHARGE` - number of test charges per sample (relevant if training mode is `CHARGES`). Default: `1`
    - `DMATPOL_TEST_CHARGE` - test charge value (relevant if training mode is `CHARGES`). Default: `0.001` [au]
    - `DMATPOL_FIELD_RANK` - electric field rank. Default: `1`
    - `DMATPOL_GRADIENT_RANK` - electric field gradient rank. Default: `0`
    - `DMATPOL_TEST_FIELD_X` - test electric field in X direction. Default: `0.000` [au]
    - `DMATPOL_TEST_FIELD_Y` - test electric field in Y direction. Default: `0.000` [au]

  - `DMATPOL_TEST_FIELD_Z` - test electric field in Z direction. Default: `0.008` [au]
  - `DMATPOL_OUT_STATS` - output file name for statistical evaluation results. Default: `dmatpol.stats.dat`
  - `DMATPOL_DO_AB_INITIO` - compute ab initio susceptibilities and evaluate statistics for it. Default: `false`
  - `DMATPOL_OUT_STATS_AB_INITIO` - output file name for statistical evaluation results of ab initio model. Default: `dmatpol.stats.abinitio.dat`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

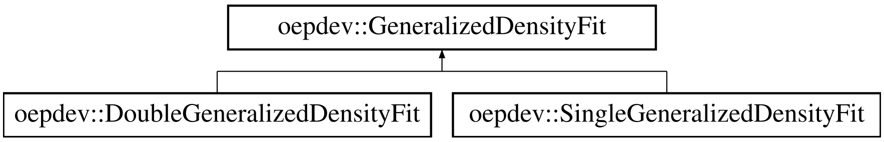
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.cc

18.71 oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit Class Reference

Generalized Density Fitting Scheme. Abstract Base.

`#include <oep_gdf.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit:


oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit
oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit
oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit

Public Member Functions

- GeneralizedDensityFit ()

  Constructor. Initializes the pointers.
- virtual ~GeneralizedDensityFit ()

  Destructor.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > compute (void)=0

  Perform the generalized density fit.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > G (void) const

  Extract the $G_{\xi i}$ *coefficients.*

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::shared_ptr< GeneralizedDensityFit > build (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_auxiliary, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > v_vector)

  Factory for Single GDF Computer.

- static std::shared_ptr< GeneralizedDensityFit > build (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_auxiliary, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_intermediate, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > v_vector)

  Factory for Double GDF Computer.

Protected Member Functions

- void invert_matrix (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &M)

  Invert a square matrix and check if the inverse is acceptable.

Protected Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > G_

  The OEP coefficients $G_{\xi i}$.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > H_

  The intermediate DF coefficients for $\hat{v}|i)$.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > V_

  The V matrix $(\xi|\hat{v}i)$.
- int n_a_

  Number of auxiliary basis set functions.
- int n_i_

  Number of intermediate basis set functions.
- int n_o_

  Number of OEP's.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_a_

  Basis set: auxiliary.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_i_

  Basis set: intermediate.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::IntegralFactory > ints_aa_

  Integral factory: aux - aux.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::IntegralFactory > ints_ai_

  Integral factory: aux - int.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::IntegralFactory > ints_ii_

  Integral factory: int - int.

18.71.1 Detailed Description

Performs the following map:

$$\hat{v}|i) \cong \sum_{\eta} G_{\eta i}|\eta)$$

where $\hat{v}$ is the effective one-electron potential (OEP) operator, $|i)$ is an arbitrary state vector and $|\eta)$ is an auxiliary basis vector. The coefficients $G_{\eta i}$ are stored and define the OEP acting on the state i. The mapping onto the auxiliary space can be done in two ways:

- **Single Density Fit.** This method requires the auxiliary basis set to be nearly complete.
- **Double Density Fit.** This method can be used to arbitrary auxiliary basis sets.

18.71.2 Member Function Documentation

18.71.2.1 build() [1/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< GeneralizedDensityFit > GeneralizedDensityFit::build (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_auxiliary,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > v_vector ) [static]
```

Parameters

bs_auxiliary	- auxiliary basis set
v_vector	- the matrix with $V_{\xi i}$ elements

Returns

Generalized Density Fit Computer.

18.71.2.2 build() [2/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< GeneralizedDensityFit > GeneralizedDensityFit::build (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_auxiliary,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_intermediate,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > v_vector ) [static]
```

Parameters

bs_auxiliary	- auxiliary basis set
bs_intermediate	- intermediate basis set
v_vector	- the matrix with $V_{\varepsilon i}$ elements

Returns

Generalized Density Fit Computer.

18.71.2.3 compute()

```
std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > GeneralizedDensityFit::compute (
          void  )  [pure virtual]
```

Returns

The OEP coefficients $G_{\xi i}$

Implemented in oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit, and oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

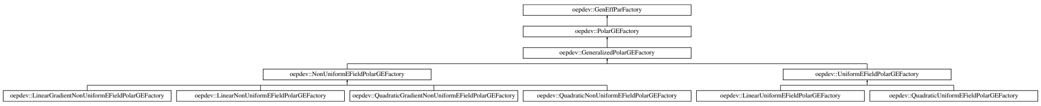
- oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.cc

18.72 oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Classes

- struct StatisticalSet

  A structure to handle statistical data.

Public Member Functions

- GeneralizedPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

  Construct from Psi4 wavefunction and options.

- virtual ∼GeneralizedPolarGEFactory ()

  Destruct.

- virtual std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

  Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.
- bool has_dipole_polarizability () const

  Dipole Polarizability (interacting with $\mathbf{F}$*)*
- bool has_dipole_dipole_hyperpolarizability () const

  Dipole-Dipole Hyperpolarizability (interacting with $\mathbf{F}^2$*)*
- bool has_quadrupole_polarizability () const

  Quadrupole Polarizability (interacting with $\nabla \otimes \mathbf{F}$*)*
- bool has_ab_initio_dipole_polarizability () const

  Ab Initio Dipole Polarizability (interacting with $\mathbf{F}$*)*
- double Zinit () const

  Grab initial summaric Z value.
- double Z () const

  Grab final summaric Z value.

Protected Member Functions

- void allocate (void)

  Allocate memory.
- void invert_hessian (void)

  Invert Hessian (do also the identity test)
- void compute_electric_field_sums (void)

  Compute electric field sum set.
- void compute_electric_field_gradient_sums (void)

  Compute electric field gradient sum set.
- void compute_statistics (void)

  Run the statistical evaluation of results.
- void set_distributed_centres (void)

  Set the distributed centres.
- void compute_parameters (void)

  Compute the parameters.
- void fit (void)

  Perform least-squares fit.
- void compute_ab_initio (void)

  Compute ab initio parameters.
- void save (int i, int j)

  Save susceptibility tensors associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- virtual void compute_samples (void)=0

  Compute samples of density matrices and select electric field distributions.
- virtual void compute_gradient (int i, int j)=0

Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.

- virtual void compute_hessian (void)=0

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Protected Attributes

- int nBlocks_

  Number of parameter blocks.
- int nSites_

  Number of distributed sites.
- int nSitesAbInitio_

  Number of distributed sites of Ab Initio model (FF - single site (com); distributed: LMO sites)
- int nParameters_

  Dimensionality of entire parameter space.
- std::vector< int > nParametersBlock_

  Dimensionality of parameter space per block.
- const int nSamples_

  Number of statistical samples.
- const double symmetryNumber_ [6]

  Symmetry number for matrix susceptibilities.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Gradient_

  Gradient.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Hessian_

  Hessian.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Parameters_

  Parameters.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::GenEffPar > PolarizationSusceptibilities_

  Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensors Object.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::GenEffPar > abInitioPolarizationSusceptibilities_

  Density Matrix Susceptibility Tensors Object for Ab Initio Model.
- bool hasDipolePolarizability_

  Has Dipole Polarizability?
- bool hasDipoleDipoleHyperpolarizability_

  Has Dipole-Dipole Hyperpolarizability?
- bool hasQuadrupolePolarizability_

  Has Quadrupole Polarizability?
- bool hasAbInitioDipolePolarizability_

  Has Ab Initio Dipole Polarizability?
- StatisticalSet referenceStatisticalSet_

  Reference statistical data.

- StatisticalSet referenceDpolStatisticalSet_

  Multipole reference statistical data.
- StatisticalSet modelStatisticalSet_

  Model statistical data.
- StatisticalSet abInitioModelStatisticalSet_

  Ab Initio Model statistical data.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > VMatrixSet_

  Potential matrix set.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Vector > > > electricFieldSet_

  Electric field set.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Matrix > > > electricFieldGradientSet_

  Electric field gradient set.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > electricFieldSumSet_

  Electric field sum set.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > > > electricFieldGradientSumSet_

  Electric field gradient sum set.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::shared_ptr< Vector > > > abInitioModelElectricFieldSet_

  Electric field set for Ab Initio Model (LMO-distributed)
- const double mField_

  Level shifters for Hessian blocks.
- double Zinit_

  Initial summaric Z value.
- double Z_

  Final summaric Z value.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::JK > jk_

  Computer of generalized JK objects.

Additional Inherited Members

18.72.1 Detailed Description

Implements a general class of methods for the density matrix susceptibility tensors represented by:

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} = \sum_i \left\{ \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)} \cdot \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) + \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(20)} : \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) \otimes \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) + \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)} : \nabla_i \otimes \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) + \dots \right\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(20)}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability

- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)}$ is the density matrix quadrupole polarizability

all defined for the generalized distributed site at $\mathbf{r}_i$.

Available models:

1. Training against uniform electric fields
    - oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory - linear with respect to electric field
    - oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory - quadratic with respect to electric field
2. Training against non-uniform electric fields
    - oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory - linear with respect to electric field, distributed site model
    - oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory - quadratic with respect to electric field, distributed site model
    - oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory - linear with respect to electric field and linear with respect to electric field gradient, distributed site model. This model does not function now.
    - oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory - linear with respect to electric field and linear with respect to electric field gradient, distributed site model. This model does not function now.

For the non-linear field training, a set of point charges in each training sample is assumed. Distributed models use atomic centers as expansion points.

Determination of the generalized susceptibilities

Let $\left\{\mathbf{F}^{(1)}(\mathbf{r}), \mathbf{F}^{(2)}(\mathbf{r}), \ldots, \mathbf{F}^{(N)}(\mathbf{r}), \ldots\right\}$ be a set of $N_{\rm max}$ distinct and randomly sampled spatial distributions of electric field. It is assumed that the exact difference one-particle density matrices (with respect to the unperturbed state) defined as

$$\delta\overline{\mathbf{D}}^{(N)} \equiv \overline{\mathbf{D}}^{(N)} - \overline{\mathbf{D}}^{(0)}$$

are known for each sample (overline symbolizes the exact estimate). Now, for each pair of the AO indices the following parameterization is constructed:

$$\delta D^{(N)} = \sum_i^M \left\{ \sum_u^{x,y,z} s_{iu}^{[1]} F_{iu}^{(N)} + \sum_u^{x,y,z} \sum_{w<u} r_{uw} s_{iuw}^{[2]} F_{iu}^{(N)} F_{iw}^{(N)} + \ldots \right\}$$

(the Greek subscripts were omitted here for notational simplicity). In the above equation, $B_u^{(i;1)} = s_{iu}^{[1]}$ and $B_{uw}^{(i;2)} = r_{uw} s_{iuw}^{[2]}$, where r_{uw} is the symmetry factor equal to 1 for diagonal elements and 2 for off-diagonal elements of $B_{uw}^{(i;2)}$. The multiple parameter blocks ($\mathbf{s}^{[1]}$, $\mathbf{s}^{[2]}$ and so on) appear in the first power, allowing for linear least-squares regression. The square bracket superscripts denote the block of the parameter space.

To determine the optimum set, $\mathbf{s} = \begin{pmatrix}\mathbf{s}^{[1]} & \mathbf{s}^{[2]} & \cdots\end{pmatrix}^{\rm T}$, a loss function Z that is subject to the least-squares minimization, is defined as

$$Z(\mathbf{s}) = \sum_N^{N_{\rm max}} \left(\delta D^{(N)} - \delta \overline{D}^{(N)} \right)^2 \; .$$

The Hessian of Z computed with respect to the parameters is parameter-independent (constant) and generally non-singular as long as the electric fields on all distributed sites are different. Therefore, the exact solution for the optimal parameters is given by the Newton equation

$$\mathbf{s} = -\mathbf{H}^{-1} \cdot \mathbf{g} \, ,$$

where $\mathbf{g}$ and $\mathbf{H}$ are the gradient vector and the Hessian matrix, respectively. Note that in this case the dimensions of parameter space for the block 1 and 2 are equal to $3M$ and $6M$, respectively. The explicit forms of the gradient and Hessian up to second-order are given in the next section.

Explicit Formulae for Gradient and Hessian Blocks in Linear Regression DMS Model

The gradient vector $\mathbf{g}$ and the Hessian matrix $\mathbf{H}$ are built from blocks associated with a particular type of parameters, i.e.,

$$\mathbf{g} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{g}^{[1]} \\ \mathbf{g}^{[2]} \end{pmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathbf{H}^{[11]} & \mathbf{H}^{[12]} \\ \mathbf{H}^{[21]} & \mathbf{H}^{[22]} \end{pmatrix} \; ,$$

where the block indices 1 and 2 correspond to the first- and second-order susceptibilities, respectively. Note that the second derivatives of $\delta D^{(N)}$ with respect to the adjustable parameters vanish due to the linear functional form of the parameterization formula given in the previous section. Thus, the gradient element of the r-th block and Hessian element of the (rs)-th block read

$$g^{[r]} \equiv \frac{\partial Z}{\partial s^{[r]}} = -2 \sum_N \overline{\delta D}^{(N)} \frac{\partial \left[\delta D^{(N)} \right]}{\partial s^{[r]}} \; ,$$

$$H^{[rs]} \equiv \frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial s^{[r]} \partial s^{[s]}} = 2 \sum_N \frac{\partial \left[\delta D^{(N)} \right]}{\partial s^{[r]}} \frac{\partial \left[\delta D^{(N)} \right]}{\partial s^{[s]}} \; .$$

The explicit formulae for the gradient are

$$g_{ku}^{[1]} = -2 \sum_N \overline{\delta D}^{(N)} F_{ku}^{(N)} \; ,$$

$$g_{kuw}^{[2]} = -2 r_{uw} \sum_N \overline{\delta D}^{(N)} F_{ku}^{(N)} F_{kw}^{(N)} \; .$$

The Hessian subsequently follows to be %

$$H_{ku,lw}^{[11]} = 2 \sum_N F_{ku}^{(N)} F_{lw}^{(N)} \; ,$$

$$H_{ku,lu'w'}^{[12]} = 2 r_{u'w'} \sum_N F_{ku}^{(N)} F_{lu'}^{(N)} F_{lw'}^{(N)} \; ,$$

$$H_{kuw,lu'w'}^{[22]} = 2 r_{uw} r_{u'w'} \sum_N F_{ku}^{(N)} F_{kw}^{(N)} F_{lu'}^{(N)} F_{lw'}^{(N)} \; .$$

Note that due to the symmetry of the Hessian matrix, the block 21 is a transpose of the block 12. The composite indices ku and kuw are constructed from the distributed site index k and the appropriate symmetry-adapted ($w < u$) Cartesian component of a particular DMS tensor: u for the first-order, and uw for the second-order susceptibility tensor, respectively. The method described above can be easily extended to third and higher orders.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_base.cc

18.73 gefp.math.orthonorm.GrammSchmidt Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, V)
- def **normalize** (self)
- def **orthonormalize** (self)
- def **orthogonalize** (self)
- def **orthogonalize_vector** (self, d, normalize=False)
- def **append** (self, d)
- def **proj** (self, u, v)

Public Attributes

- **V**
- **n**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/math/orthonorm.py

18.74 oepdev::GramSchmidt Class Reference

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization method.

`#include <gram_schmidt.h>`

Public Member Functions

- GramSchmidt ()

  Construct the blank Gram-Schmidt Orthonormalizer.
- GramSchmidt (std::vector< psi::SharedVector > vectors)

  Construct the Gram-Schmidt Orthonormalizer.

- virtual ∼GramSchmidt ()

  Destructor.
- virtual std::vector< psi::SharedVector > V (void) const

  Retrieve all the vectors.
- virtual int L (void) const

  Retrieve the number of vectors.
- virtual psi::SharedVector V (int i) const

  Retrieve the ∗i∗th vector.
- void normalize (void)

  Normalize all the vectors.
- void orthonormalize (void)

  Orthonormalize all the vectors.
- void orthogonalize (void)

  Orthogonalize all the vectors.
- void orthogonalize_vector (psi::SharedVector &d, bool normalize=false) const

  *Orthogonalize vector with respect to the vector set. Modifies **d**.*
- psi::SharedVector projection (psi::SharedVector u, psi::SharedVector v) const
- void append (psi::SharedVector d)

  Append new vector to the list.
- void reset (std::vector< psi::SharedVector > V)

  Reset by providing new vectors.
- void reset (void)

  Reset to empty state.

Protected Attributes

- std::vector< psi::SharedVector > V_

  Vectors stored.
- int L_

  Number of vectors.

18.74.1 Detailed Description

Orthonormalize a set of L vectors, i.e.,

$$\{\mathbf{v}_k\} \rightarrow \{\mathbf{u}_k\} \text{ for } k = 1,2,\ldots,L$$

Implementation

The orthogonalized vectors are generated according to

$$\mathbf{u}_k = \left[1 - \sum_{i=1}^{k-1} \hat{P}_{\mathbf{u}_i}\right] \mathbf{v}_k$$

where the projection operator is given by

$$\hat{P}_{\mathbf{u}} = \frac{1}{u^2} \mathbf{u}[\Box \cdot \mathbf{u}]$$

18.74.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.74.2.1 GramSchmidt() `[1/2]`

```
oepdev::GramSchmidt::GramSchmidt ( )
```

18.74.2.2 GramSchmidt() `[2/2]`

```
oepdev::GramSchmidt::GramSchmidt (
          std::vector< psi::SharedVector > vectors )
```

Parameters

vectors	- list of vectors to be orthogonalized.

18.74.3 Member Function Documentation

18.74.3.1 projection()

```
psi::SharedVector oepdev::GramSchmidt::projection (
          psi::SharedVector u,
          psi::SharedVector v ) const
```

Compute the projection vector.

Parameters

u	- projected direction

Parameters

v	- projected vector

Returns

a new vector $\mathbf{v}'$ such that

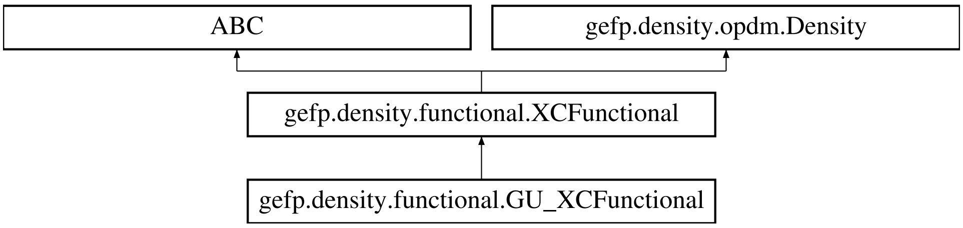
$$\mathbf{v}' = \hat{P}_{\mathbf{u}}\mathbf{v}$$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/gram_schmidt.h
- oepdev/libutil/gram_schmidt.cc

18.75 gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self)
- def **abbr** (self)
- def **gradient_P_approximate_old** (self, x)
- def **gradient_P_approximate** (self, x)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()
- def **fij** (n)
- def **fij_1** (n, m)

Additional Inherited Members

18.75.1 Detailed Description

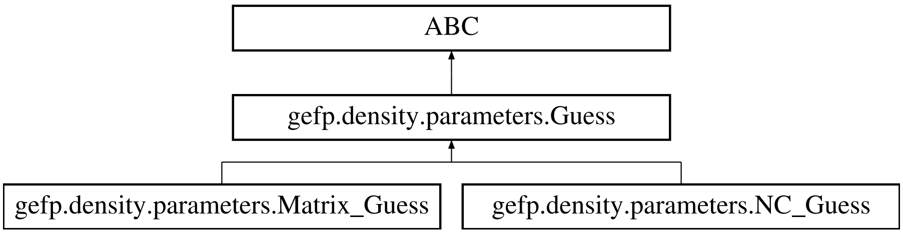
```
The Goedecker-Urmigar Exchange-Correlation Functional.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.76 gefp.density.parameters.Guess Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.parameters.Guess:


ABC
gefp.density.parameters.Guess
gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess
gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, n=None, c=None, matrix=None)
- def **create** (cls, n=None, c=None, matrix=None, t='matrix')
- def **update** (self, S=None, C=None)
- def **matrix** (self)
- def **copy** (self)
- def **pack** (self)
- def **unpack** (self)
- def __**add**__ (self, other)
- def __**sub**__ (self, other)
- def __**rmul**__ (self, other)

18.76.1 Detailed Description

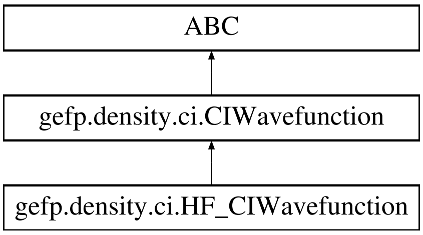
```
\
 Container for handling density matrix guesses for DMFT calculations.
 Contains functionalities for working with occupation numbers,
 natural orbitals and density matrices.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/parameters.py

18.77 gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction:


ABC
gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction
gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, ref_wfn, E)
- def **make_ci_I** (self)

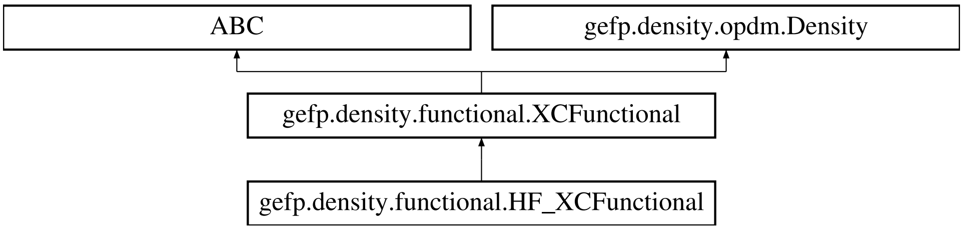
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/ci.py

18.78 gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self)
- def **abbr** (self)
- def **energy_D** (self, x, mode='scf-mo')
- def **gradient_D** (self, x)
- def **gradient_nc** (self, x)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()
- def **fij** (n)
- def **fij_1** (n, m)

Additional Inherited Members

18.78.1 Detailed Description

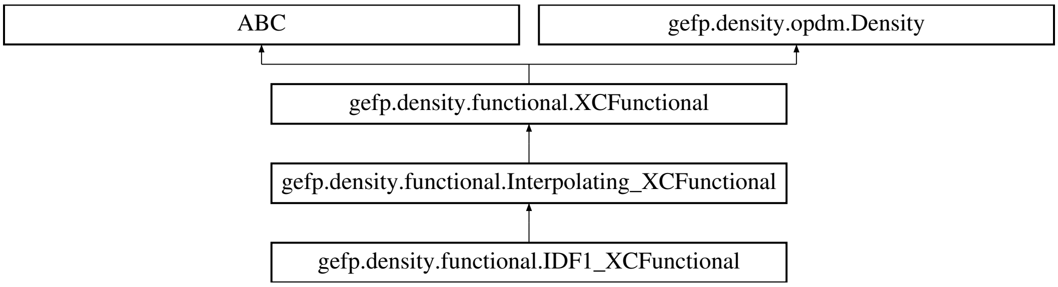
```
The Hartree-Fock Exchange-Correlation Functional
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.79 gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, parameters)
- def **abbr** (self)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

Additional Inherited Members

18.79.1 Detailed Description

```
4-Component Interpolation Functional with MBB lower and HF upper bound.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

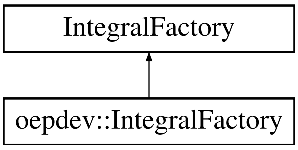
- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.80 oepdev::IntegralFactory Class Reference

Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.

`#include <integral.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::IntegralFactory:



Public Member Functions

- IntegralFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs3, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs4)

  Initialize integral factory given a BasisSet for each center. Becomes (bs1 bs2 | bs3 bs4).
- IntegralFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2)

  Initialize integral factory given a BasisSet for two centres. Becomes (bs1 bs2 | bs1 bs2).
- IntegralFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1)

  Initialize integral factory given a BasisSet for two centres. Becomes (bs1 bs1 | bs1 bs1).
- virtual ~IntegralFactory ()

  Destructor.
- virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt ∗ eri_1_1 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

  Returns an ERI_1_1 integral object.
- virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt ∗ eri_2_1 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

  Returns an ERI_2_1 integral object.
- virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt ∗ eri_2_2 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

  Returns an ERI_2_2 integral object.
- virtual oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt ∗ eri_3_1 (int deriv=0, bool use_shell_pairs=false)

  Returns an ERI_3_1 integral object.

18.80.1 Detailed Description

In addition to integrals available in Psi4, oepdev::IntegralFactory enables to compute also:

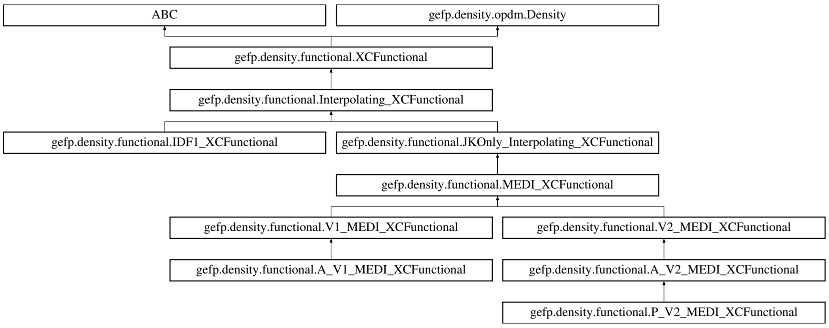
- OEI's:
  - none at that moment
- ERI's:
  - integrals of type (a|b) - `oepdev::ERI_1_1`
  - integrals of type (ab|c) - `oepdev::ERI_2_1`
  - integrals of type (abc|d) - `oepdev::ERI_3_1`
  - integrals of type (ab|cd) - `oepdev::ERI_2_2` (also in Psi4 as `psi::ERI`)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libpsi/integral.h
- oepdev/libpsi/integral.cc

18.81 gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, parameters)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **fij** (n, z, eps=1.0e-20)

Public Attributes

- **parameters**

Additional Inherited Members

18.81.1 Detailed Description

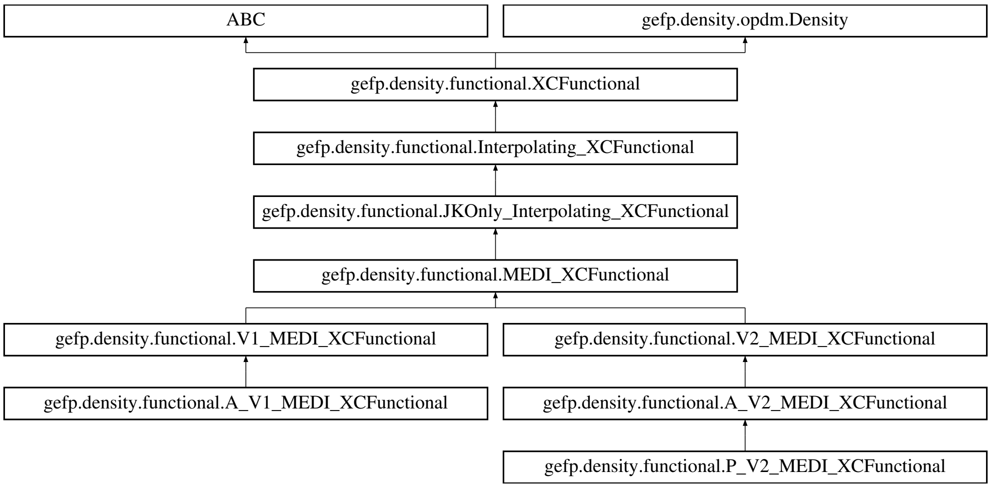
```
The New Class of Exchange-Correlation Functionals: Interpolation Functionals: Abstract
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.82 gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, coeff, kmax=10)
- def **compute_a0** (self, n)
- def **compute_ak** (self, k, t)
- def **fij** (self, n)
- def **gradient_P** (self, x)

Additional Inherited Members

18.82.1 Detailed Description

```
The New Class of Exchange-Correlation Functionals: Interpolation Functionals for JK-Onl

They differ in the model for the interpolation decay.
```

```
Each functional has to provide its own coefficients,
handled by 'coeff' dictionary in the constructor.

Eg.: coeff = {'coefficient_name': coefficient_object}
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.83 oepdev::KabschSuperimposer Class Reference

Compute the Cartesian rotation matrix between two structures.

`#include <kabsch_superimposer.h>`

Public Member Functions

- KabschSuperimposer ()

  Constructor.
- ∼KabschSuperimposer ()

  Destructor.
- void compute (psi::SharedMatrix initial_xyz, psi::SharedMatrix final_xyz)

  Run the Kabsch algorithm.
- void compute (psi::SharedMolecule initial_mol, psi::SharedMolecule final_mol)

  Run the Kabsch algorithm.
- psi::SharedMatrix get_transformed (void)

  Return transformed coordinates $\mathbf{X}'$.
- double rms (void)

  Compute RMS or superimposition.
- void clear (void)

  Clear all previous calculations.

Public Attributes

- psi::SharedMatrix rotation

  Rotation matrix $\mathbf{r}$.
- psi::SharedVector translation

  Translation vector $\mathbf{t}$.
- psi::SharedMatrix initial_xyz

  Initial xyz $\mathbf{X}$.
- psi::SharedMatrix final_xyz

  Final xyz $\mathbf{X}_0$.

18.83.1 Detailed Description

The superimposition is defined as:

$$\mathbf{X}' = \mathbf{t} + \mathbf{X} \cdot \mathbf{r} \approx \mathbf{X}_0$$

where X_{iu} is the *u*-th Cartesian component of the *i*-th atom's position, $\mathbf{t}$ is the superimposition translation vector, $\mathbf{r}$ is the superimposition rotation matrix, and prime denotes transformed coordinates.

The superimposition uses the Kabsch algorithm.

The Kabsch Algorithm.

Rotation matrix is calculated from

$$\mathbf{r} = \mathbf{U} \cdot \mathbf{V}^{\mathrm{T}}$$

where

$$\mathbf{A} = \mathbf{U} \cdot \mathbf{S} \cdot \mathbf{V}^{\mathrm{T}}$$

is the singular value decomposition of the covariance matrix

$$\mathbf{A} = \left[\mathbf{X} - \langle \mathbf{X} \rangle\right]^{\mathrm{T}} \cdot \left[\mathbf{X}_0 - \langle \mathbf{X}_0 \rangle\right]$$

The average of position is given by

$$\langle \mathbf{X} \rangle_u = \frac{1}{N} \sum_i X_{iu}$$

where *N* is the number of atoms. If determinant of rotation matrix is negative (indicating inversion), rotation matrix is recomputed by inverting the sign of the third column of $\mathbf{V}$.

The translation vector is then calculated by

$$\mathbf{t} = \langle \mathbf{X}_0 \rangle - \langle \mathbf{X} \rangle \cdot \mathbf{r}$$

18.83.2 Member Function Documentation

18.83.2.1 compute() [1/2]

```
void oepdev::KabschSuperimposer::compute (
          psi::SharedMatrix initial_xyz,
          psi::SharedMatrix final_xyz )
```

Parameters

initial_xyz	- position vectors $\mathbf{X}$
final_xyz	- position vectors $\mathbf{X}_0$

18.83.2.2 compute() [2/2]

```
void oepdev::KabschSuperimposer::compute (
          psi::SharedMolecule initial_mol,
          psi::SharedMolecule final_mol )  [inline]
```

Parameters

initial_mol	- molecule with atomic positions at $\mathbf{X}$
final_mol	- molecule with atomic positions at $\mathbf{X}_0$

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

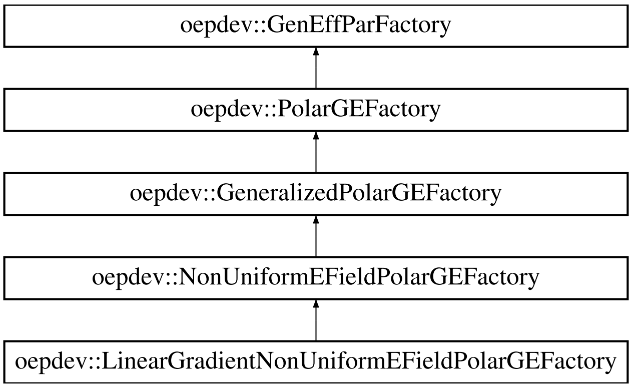
- oepdev/libutil/kabsch_superimposer.h
- oepdev/libutil/kabsch_superimposer.cc

18.84 oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_gradient (int i, int j)

  Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.

- void compute_hessian (void)

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.84.1 Detailed Description

Implements the generalized density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} \approx \sum_i \left\{ \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)} \cdot \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) + \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)} : \nabla_i \otimes \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) \right\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)}$ is the density matrix quadrupole polarizability all defined for the distributed site at $\mathbf{r}_i$.

Note

> This model is not available now and probably will be deprecated in the future.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

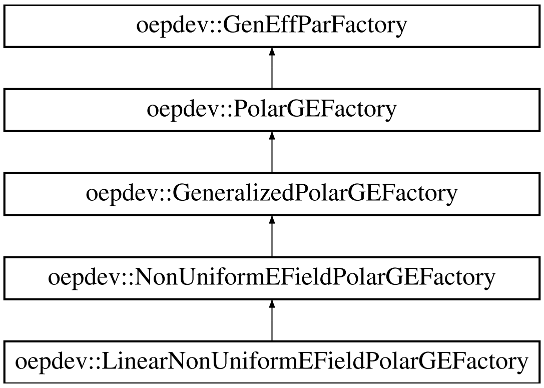
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_field_1_grad_1.cc

18.85 oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_gradient (int i, int j)

    Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- void compute_hessian (void)

    Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.85.1 Detailed Description

Implements the generalized density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} \approx \sum_i \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)} \cdot \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i)$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability defined for the distributed site at $\mathbf{r}_i$.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

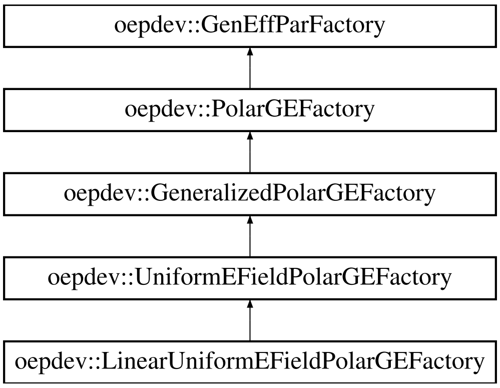
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_field_1.cc

18.86 oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_gradient (int i, int j)

  Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- void compute_hessian (void)

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.86.1 Detailed Description

Implements the generalized density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} \approx \mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(10)} \cdot \mathbf{F}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_uniform_field_1.cc

18.87 gefp.density.population.Loc Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, method='BOYS')
- def **lmoc** (self)
- def **el_charges** (self)
- def **el_dipoles** (self)
- def **el_quadrupoles** (self)
- def **__repr__** (self)

Public Attributes

- **wfn**
- **method**
- **La**
- **Lb**

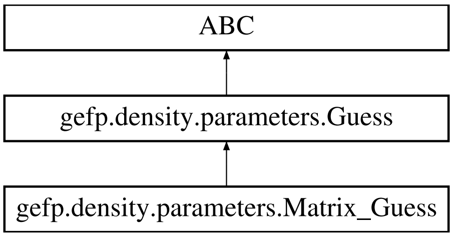
- **Ua**
- **Ub**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/population.py

18.88 gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess:


ABC
gefp.density.parameters.Guess
gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess

Public Member Functions

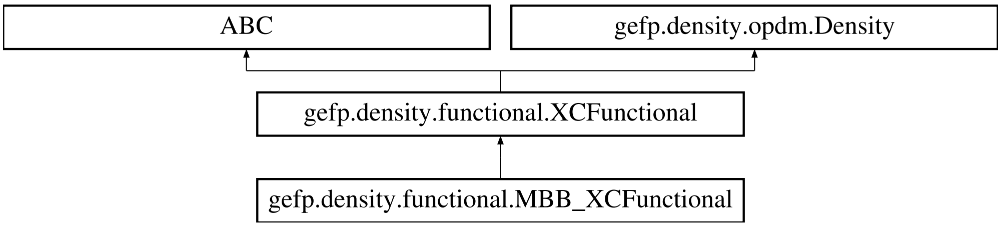
- def **__init__** (self, n=None, c=None, matrix=None)
- def **pack** (self)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/parameters.py

18.89 gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self)
- def **abbr** (self)
- def **energy_P** (self, x)
- def **energy_pc** (self, x)
- def **gradient_P** (self, x)
- def **gradient_pc** (self, x)
- def **energy_D** (self, x, mode='scf-mo')

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()
- def **fij** (n)

Additional Inherited Members

18.89.1 Detailed Description

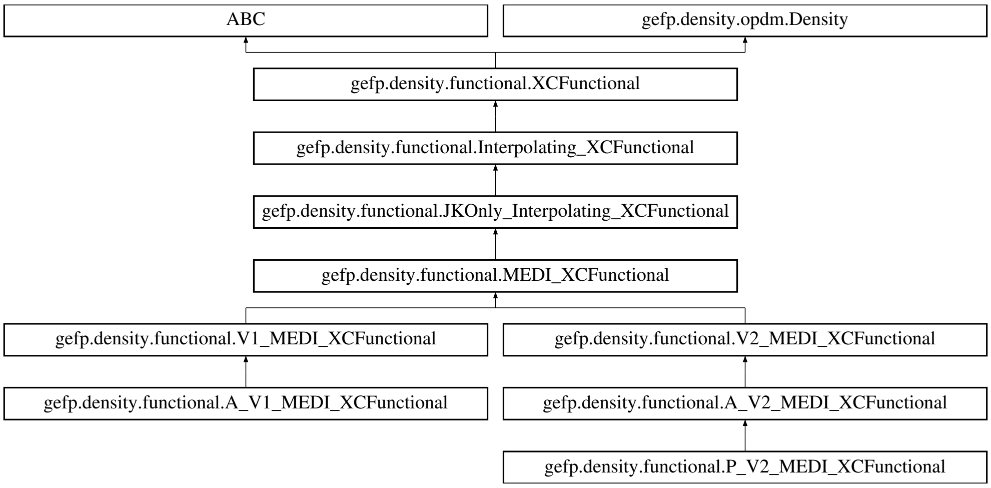
```
The Muller-Buijse-Baerends Exchange-Correlation Functional.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.90 gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, coeff, kmax)
- def **compute_t** (self, n=None, c=None)
- def **fij** (self, n)

Additional Inherited Members

18.90.1 Detailed Description

```
The New Class of Exchange-Correlation Functionals:
Interpolation Functionals with Monotonous Exponential Decay.

The decay in the interpolates is modelled by the monotonous decay

a_k = a_0 exp(k ln{1 - a0})

Functional coefficients:
 o 'a0'  - first term in the interpolates coefficient
          (the one that multiplies MBB functional term - for k=0).
         Parameter 'a0' has to be between 0.0 and 1.0. The smaller 'a0',
         the more terms need to be taken (larger kmax).
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.91 oepdev::MultipoleConvergence Class Reference

Multipole Convergence.

`#include <dmtp.h>`

Public Types

- enum ConvergenceLevel {
  R1, **R2**, **R3**, **R4**,
  R5 }
- enum Property { **Energy**, **Potential**, **Field** }

Public Member Functions

- MultipoleConvergence (std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > dmtp1, std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > dmtp2, ConvergenceLevel max_clevel=R5)

  Construct from two shared DMTPole objects.
- virtual ∼MultipoleConvergence ()

Destructor.

- void compute (Property property=Energy)
- void compute (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, Property property=Potential)
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > level (ConvergenceLevel clevel=R5)

Protected Member Functions

- void compute_energy ()

  Compute the generalized energy.
- void compute_potential (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

  Compute the generalized potential.
- void compute_field (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

  Compute the generalized field potential.

Protected Attributes

- ConvergenceLevel max_clevel_

  Maximum allowed convergence level.
- std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > dmtp_1_

  First DMTP set.
- std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > dmtp_2_

  Second DMTP set.
- std::map< std::string, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > convergenceList_

  Dictionary of available convergence level results.
- std::map< std::string, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > energyConvergencePairs_

  Dictionary of available energy convergence pairs.

18.91.1 Detailed Description

Handles the convergence of the distributed multipole expansions up to hexadecapole. Takes shared pointers to existing DMTPole objects and computes the generalized property:

- energy
- potential from the DMTP sets. The results are stored in matrix of size (N1, N2) where N1 and N2 are equal to the number of DMTP's in a set decribed by according DMTPole object given.

Note

Useful options:

- `DMTP_CONVER` - level of multipole series convergence (available: `R1`, `R2`, `R3`, `R4` and `R5`). Default: `R5`.

See also

DMTPole

18.91.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

18.91.2.1 ConvergenceLevel

`enum oepdev::MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel`

Convergence level of the multipole expansion:

Parameters

R1	- qq term
R2	- qd and sum of the above
R3	- qQ, dd and sum of the above
R4	- qO, dQ and sum of the above
R5	- qH, dO, QQ and sum of the above

18.91.2.2 Property

`enum oepdev::MultipoleConvergence::Property`

Property to be evaluated from DMTP's:

Parameters

Energy	- generalized energy
Field	- generalized field
Potential	- generalized potential

18.91.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.91.3.1 MultipoleConvergence()

```
oepdev::MultipoleConvergence::MultipoleConvergence (
            std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > dmtp1,
            std::shared_ptr< DMTPole > dmtp2,
            MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel max_clevel = R5 )
```

Parameters

dmtp1	- first DMTPole object
dmtp2	- second DMTPole object
max_clevel	- maximul allowed convergence level

18.91.4 Member Function Documentation

18.91.4.1 compute() [1/2]

```
void oepdev::MultipoleConvergence::compute (
            MultipoleConvergence::Property property = Energy )
```

Compute the generalized interaction property

Parameters

property	- generalized Property

18.91.4.2 compute() [2/2]

```
void oepdev::MultipoleConvergence::compute (
            const double & x,
            const double & y,
            const double & z,
            MultipoleConvergence::Property property = Potential )
```

Compute the generalized generator property

Parameters

x	- location *x*-th Cartesian component
y	- location *y*-th Cartesian component
z	- location *z*-th Cartesian component
property	- generalized Property

18.91.4.3 level()

```
std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::MultipoleConvergence::level (
          MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel clevel = R5 )
```

Grab the generalized property at specified level of convergence

Parameters

clevel	- ConvergenceLevel

Returns

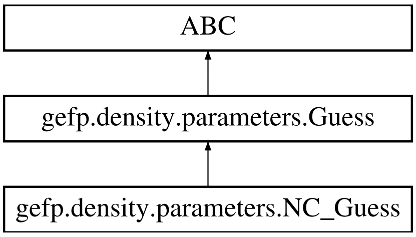
vector of results (each element corresponds to each DMTP pair in a set)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/lib3d/dmtp.h
- oepdev/lib3d/dmtp_base.cc

18.92 gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess:


ABC
gefp.density.parameters.Guess
gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess

Public Member Functions

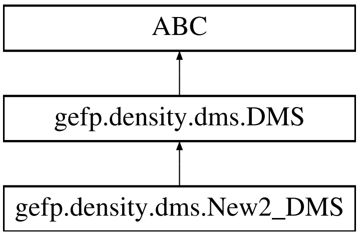
- def **__init__** (self, n=None, c=None, matrix=None)
- def **pack** (self)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/parameters.py

18.93 gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMS
gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, type='da')

18.93.1 Detailed Description

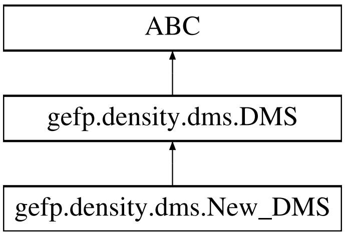
```
 The order of DMS blocks:

 Block         DMS order      Interaction    Symmetry       Dimension     Group
 -----         ---------      -----------    ------------  -----------   -------
1.            (1,0)          Induction      Symmetric     (n,n,N,3)     Z(1)
2.            (2,0)          Induction      Symmetric     (n,n,N,3,3)   Z(1)
3.            (0,1)          Pauli          Asymmteric    (n,n)         Z(1)
4.            (0,3)          Pauli          Asymmetric    (n,n)         Z(1)
5.            (0,5)          Pauli          Asymmetric    (n,n)         Z(1)
6.            (0,2)          Pauli          Asymmetric    (n,n)         Z(2)
7.            (0,4)          Pauli          Asymmetric    (n,n)         Z(2)
8.            (0,6)          Pauli          Asymmetric    (n,n)         Z(2)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.94 gefp.density.dms.New_DMS Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.New_DMS:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMS
gefp.density.dms.New_DMS

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, type='da')

18.94.1 Detailed Description

```
 The order of DMS blocks:

 Block          DMS order       Interaction     Symmetry        Dimension      Group
 -----          ---------       -----------     ------------   -----------    -------
1.             (1,0)           Induction       Symmetric       (n,n,N,3)      Z(1)
2.             (2,0)           Induction       Symmetric       (n,n,N,3,3)    Z(1)
3.             (0,1)           Pauli           Asymmteric      (n,n)          Z(1)
4.             (0,3)           Pauli           Asymmetric      (n,n)          Z(1)
5.             (0,2)           Pauli           Asymmetric      (n,n)          Z(2)
6.             (0,4)           Pauli           Asymmetric      (n,n)          Z(2)
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

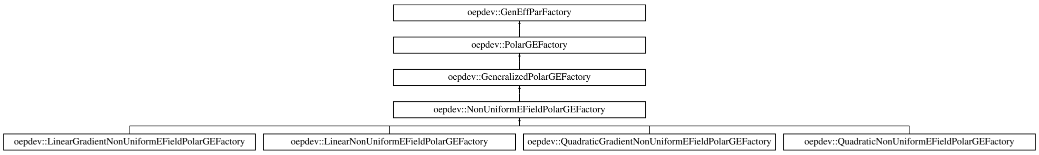
- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.95 oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_samples (void)

  Compute samples of density matrices and select electric field distributions.
- virtual void compute_gradient (int i, int j)=0

  Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- virtual void compute_hessian (void)=0

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.95.1 Detailed Description

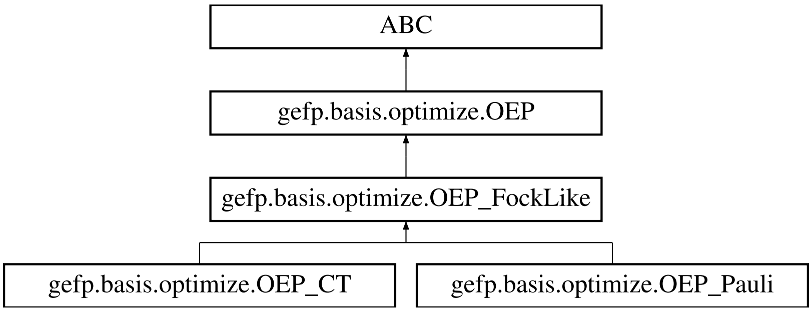
Implements a class of density matrix susceptibility models for parameterization in the non-uniform electric field generated by point charges.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_base.cc

18.96 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.basis.optimize.OEP:


ABC
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, dfbasis)
- def **create** (cls, name, wfn, dfbasis)

Public Attributes

- **wfn**
- **dfbasis**
- **mints**
- **basis_test**
- **basis_prim**
- **basis_aux**
- **eri_pppt**
- **V**

18.96.1 Detailed Description

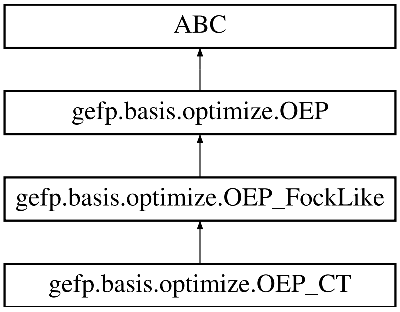
```
OEP object that defines the V matrix necessary for GDF.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/basis/optimize.py

18.97 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT:


ABC
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, dfbasis)

Additional Inherited Members

18.97.1 Detailed Description

```
OEP for Group-(i) term of Otto-Ladik's theory of Charge-Transfer Energy
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

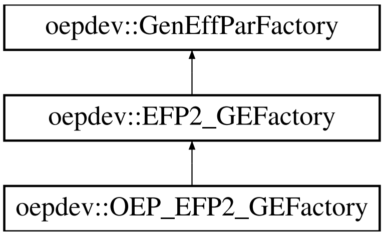
- gefp/gefp/basis/optimize.py

18.98 oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory Class Reference

OEP-EFP2 GEFP Factory.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory:



Public Member Functions

- OEP_EFP2_GEFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

  Construct from Psi4 options.
- OEP_EFP2_GEFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt, psi::SharedBasisSet aux, psi::SharedBasisSet intermed)

  Construct from Psi4 options and additional basis sets.
- virtual ∼OEP_EFP2_GEFactory ()

  Destruct.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

  Compute the OEP-EFP2 parameters.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **assemble_oep_efp2_parameters** (void)
- virtual void **assemble_oep_lmo_centroids** (void)

Protected Attributes

- psi::SharedBasisSet **auxiliary_**
- psi::SharedBasisSet **intermediate_**
- oepdev::SharedOEPotential **oep_rep_**
- oepdev::SharedOEPotential **oep_ct_**

Additional Inherited Members

18.98.1 Detailed Description

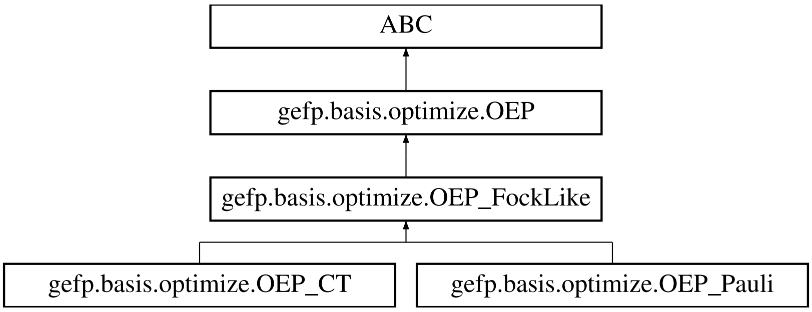
Basic interface for the OEP-EFP2 parameters.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_oep_efp2.cc

18.99 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike:


ABC
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, dfbasis)

Additional Inherited Members

18.99.1 Detailed Description

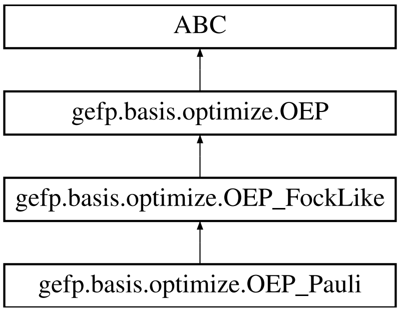
```
OEP for S1 term in Murrell et al.'s theory of Pauli repulsion
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/basis/optimize.py

18.100 gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli:


ABC
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, wfn, dfbasis)

Additional Inherited Members

18.100.1 Detailed Description

```
OEP for S1 term in Murrell et al.'s theory of Pauli repulsion
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

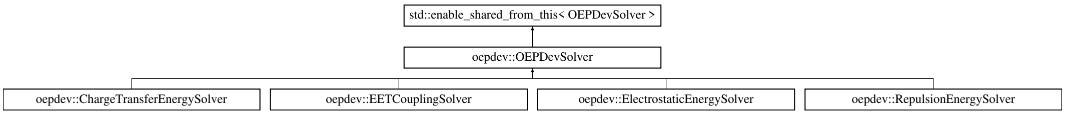
- gefp/gefp/basis/optimize.py

18.101 oepdev::OEPDevSolver Class Reference

Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.

`#include <solver.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::OEPDevSolver:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPDevSolver >
oepdev::OEPDevSolver
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver
oepdev::EETCouplingSolver
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver

Public Member Functions

- OEPDevSolver (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)

  Take wavefunction union and initialize the Solver.
- virtual ∼OEPDevSolver ()

  Destroctor.
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")=0

  Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")=0

  Compute property by using benchmark method.

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::shared_ptr< OEPDevSolver > build (const std::string &target, SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)

  Build a solver of a particular property for given molecular cluster.

Protected Attributes

- SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union_

  Wavefunction union.
- psi::Options & options_

  Options.
- std::vector< std::string > methods_oepBased_

  Names of all OEP-based methods implemented for a solver.
- std::vector< std::string > methods_benchmark_

  Names of all benchmark methods implemented for a solver.

18.101.1 Detailed Description

Uses only a wavefunction union object to initialize.

Available solvers

- `ELECTROSTATIC ENERGY`
- `REPULSION ENERGY`
- `CHARGE TRANSFER ENERGY`
- `EET COUPLING CONSTANT`

Options

Interaction Property Method

- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_COUL_AO` - Coulombic energy: AO expanded
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_COUL_MO` - Coulombic energy: MO expanded
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_COUL_ESP` - Coulombic energy: ESP
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_COUL_CAMM` - Coulombic energy: CAMM
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_REP_HS` - Exchange-repulsion energy: Hayes-Stone
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_REP_DDS` - Exchange-repulsion energy: DDS
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_REP_MRW` - Exchange-repulsion energy: Murrell et al.
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_REP_OL` - Exchange-repulsion energy: Otto-Ladik
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_REP_OEP1` - Exchange-repulsion energy: OEP (S1: GDF, S2: ESP)

- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_REP_OEP2` - Exchange-repulsion energy: OEP (S1: GDF, S2: CAMM)
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_REP_EFP2` - Exchange-repulsion energy: EFP2
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_CT_OL` - Charge-transfer energy: Otto-Ladik
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_CT_OEP` - Charge-transfer energy: OEP
- `OEPDEV_SOLVER_EINT_CT_EFP2` - Charge-transfer energy: EFP2

Generalized density fitting (GDF) options:

- `OEPDEV_DF_TYPE` - type of the GDF. Default: `DOUBLE`. Other: `SINGLE`.
- `DF_BASIS_OEP` - auxiliary basis set. Default: `sto-3g`.
- `DF_BASIS_INT` - intermediate basis set. Relevant only if double GDF is used. Default: `aug-cc-pVDZ-jkfit`. Note that intermediate basis set should be nearly complete.

EFP2 Charge transfer energy options:

- `EFP2_CT_POTENTIAL_INTS` - Type of potential one-electron operator. Default: 'DMTP'. Other: 'ERI'.
- `EFP2_CT_NO_OCTUPOLES` - Ignore octupole moments from potential integrals? Default: `True`.

Excited States

- `EXCITED_STATE` - ID of state for all monomers to consider. If `-n`, then the ∗n∗th bright state is taken. Default: `-1`.
- `EXCITED_STATE_A` - ID of state for monomer A to consider. If `-n`, then the ∗n∗th bright state is taken. Default: `-1`.
- `EXCITED_STATE_B` - ID of state for monomer B to consider. If `-n`, then the ∗n∗th bright state is taken. Default: `-1`.
- `OSCILLATOR_STRENGTH_THRESHOLD` - Threshold for oscillator strength for bright states selection. Default: `0.01`.
- `TrCAMM_SYMMETRIZE` - Whether to use the 'symmetrized transition density' or not. Default: `true`.
- `TI_CIS_SCF_FOCK_MATRIX` - Whether to compute the full SCF Fock matrix for the dimer or approximate it from monomer OPDM's. Default: `false`.
- `TI_CIS_PRINT_FOCK_MATRIX` - Whether to print the Fock matrix (AB block in AO basis) or not. Default: `false`.

Environmental variables

One can easily access those variables from Python level by calling

```
psi4.get_variable("name of variable")
```

in your Python script.

Table 18.87: Environmental variables in the OEPDev solver.

Keyword	**Description**
Coulombic Interaction Energy	
Distributed Multipole Series	
`EINT COUL CAMM R-1`	CAMM charge-charge terms
`EINT COUL CAMM R-2`	CAMM charge-dipole terms + all above
`EINT COUL CAMM R-3`	CAMM charge-quadrupole, dipole-dipole + all above
`EINT COUL CAMM R-4`	CAMM charge-octupole, dipole-quadrupole + all above
`EINT COUL CAMM R-5`	CAMM charge-hexadecapole, dipole-octupole, quadrupole-quadrupole + all above
`EINT COUL ESP`	ESP charge-charge terms
Exact First-Order Perturbation Theory	
`EINT COUL EXACT`	MO or AO expanded Coulombic energy. Both give same results but MO is much faster.
Exchange-Repulsion Interaction Energy	
Density Decomposition Scheme	
`EINT REP DDS KCAL`	Pauli repulsion
`EINT EXC DDS KCAL`	DDS exchange
`EINT EXR DDS KCAL`	Sum of the above
Hayes-Stone model	
`EINT REP HAYES-STONE KCAL`	Pauli repulsion
`EINT EXC HAYES-STONE KCAL`	Pure exchange
`EINT EXR HAYES-STONE KCAL`	Sum of the above

Keyword	Description
Murrell et al. model	
`EINT REP MURRELL-ETAL KCAL`	Pauli repulsion
`EINT EXC MURRELL-ETAL KCAL`	Pure exchange (same as Hayes-Stone)
`EINT EXR MURRELL-ETAL KCAL`	Sum of the above
`EINT REP MURRELL-ETAL:S1 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S^{-1} term
`EINT REP MURRELL-ETAL:S2 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S^{-2} term
Otto-Ladik model	
`EINT REP OTTO-LADIK KCAL`	Pauli repulsion
`EINT EXC OTTO-LADIK KCAL`	Pure exchange (same as Hayes-Stone)
`EINT EXR OTTO-LADIK KCAL`	Sum of the above
`EINT REP OTTO-LADIK:S1 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S^{-1} term
`EINT REP OTTO-LADIK:S2 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S^{-2} term
EFP2 model	
`EINT REP EFP2 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion
`EINT EXC EFP2 KCAL`	Exchange: SGO approximation of Jensen
`EINT EXR EFP2 KCAL`	Sum of the above
`EINT REP EFP2:S1 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S^{-1} term
`EINT REP EFP2:S2 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S^{-2} term
OEP-based models	
`EINT REP OEP-MURRELL-ETAL-1 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S1 term using GDF, S2 term using CAMM
`EINT REP OEP-MURRELL-ETAL-1 S1 KCAL`	S^{-1} term of the above total term
`EINT REP OEP-MURRELL-ETAL-1 S2 KCAL`	S^{-2} term of the above total term
`EINT REP OEP-MURRELL-ETAL-2 KCAL`	Pauli repulsion: S1 term using GDF, S2 term using ESP
`EINT REP OEP-MURRELL-ETAL-2 S1 KCAL`	S^{-1} term of the above total term
`EINT REP OEP-MURRELL-ETAL-2 S1 KCAL`	S^{-2} term of the above total term
Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy	

Keyword	Description
EFP2 Model	
`EINT CT EFP2 KCAL`	Total charge-transfer energy (kcal/mole)
Otto-Ladik Model	
`EINT CT OTTO-LADIK KCAL`	Total charge-transfer energy (kcal/mole)
OEP-Based Otto-Ladik Model	
`EINT CT OEP-OTTO-LADIK KCAL`	Total charge-transfer energy (kcal/mole)
EET Coupling Constant	
TrCAMM Model	
`EET V0 TRCAMM R1 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected, converged to R1 (cm-1)
`EET V TRCAMM R1 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected, converged to R1 (cm-1)
`EET V0 TRCAMM R2 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected, converged to R2 (cm-1)
`EET V TRCAMM R2 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected, converged to R2 (cm-1)
`EET V0 TRCAMM R3 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected, converged to R3 (cm-1)
`EET V TRCAMM R3 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected, converged to R3 (cm-1)
`EET V0 TRCAMM R4 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected, converged to R4 (cm-1)
`EET V TRCAMM R4 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected, converged to R4 (cm-1)
`EET V0 TRCAMM R5 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected, converged to R5 (cm-1)
`EET V TRCAMM R5 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected, converged to R5 (cm-1)
TI/CIS Model	
`EET V0 COUL CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected Coulomb (Forster) coupling (cm-1)
`EET V0 EXCH CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected exchange (Dexter) coupling (cm-1)
`EET V COUL CM-1`	Overlap-corrected Coulomb (Forster) coupling (cm-1)
`EET V EXCH CM-1`	Overlap-corrected exchange (Dexter) coupling (cm-1)
`EET V OVRL CM-1`	Remaining overlap correction to direct coupling(cm-1)
`EET V0 ET1 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected H_13 matrix element (cm-1)

Keyword	Description
EET V0 ET2 CM-1	Overlap-uncorrected H_24 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V0 HT1 CM-1	Overlap-uncorrected H_14 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V0 HT2 CM-1	Overlap-uncorrected H_23 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V0 CT CM-1	Overlap-uncorrected H_34 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V ET1 CM-1	Overlap-corrected H_13 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V ET2 CM-1	Overlap-corrected H_24 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V HT1 CM-1	Overlap-corrected H_14 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V HT2 CM-1	Overlap-corrected H_23 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V CT CM-1	Overlap-corrected H_34 matrix element (cm-1)
EET V0 TI-2 CM-1	Approximate 2nd-order indirect coupling (cm-1)
EET V0 TI-3 CM-1	Approximate 3rd-order indirect coupling (cm-1)
EET V TI-2 CM-1	2nd-order indirect coupling (cm-1)
EET V TI-3 CM-1	3rd-order indirect coupling (cm-1)
EET V0 DIRECT CM-1	Approximate direct coupling (cm-1)
EET V0 INDIRECT CM-1	Approximate indirect coupling (cm-1)
EET V DIRECT CM-1	Direct coupling (cm-1)
EET V INDIRECT CM-1	Indirect coupling (cm-1)
EET V0 TI-CIS CM-1	Approximate total coupling (cm-1)
EET V TI-CIS CM-1	Total coupling (cm-1)
EET V0 EXCH-M CM-1	Overlap-uncorrected exchange (Dexter) coupling in Mulliken approximation (cm-1)
EET V EXCH-M CM-1	Overlap-corrected exchange (Dexter) coupling in Mulliken approximation (cm-1)
EET V0 CT-M CM-1	Overlap-uncorrected H_34 matrix element in Mulliken approximation (cm-1)
EET V CT-M CM-1	Overlap-corrected H_34 matrix element in Mulliken approximation (cm-1)
OEP-Based TI/CIS Model	
EET V OEP:COUL CM-1	Overlap-corrected Coulomb (Forster) coupling (TrCAMM; cm-1)

Keyword	Description
`EET V OEP:EXCH CM-1`	Overlap-corrected exchange (Dexter) coupling (Mulliken approximation of AO ERI's; cm-1)
`EET V OEP:OVRL CM-1`	Remaining overlap correction to direct coupling (cm-1)
`EET V0 OEP:ET1 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected H_13 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V0 OEP:ET2 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected H_24 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V0 OEP:HT1 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected H_14 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V0 OEP:HT2 CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected H_23 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V0 OEP:CT:CAMM CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected H_34 matrix element: CAMM approximation of ionic interaction (cm-1)
`EET V0 OEP:CT:CC CM-1`	Overlap-uncorrected H_34 matrix element: Point-charge approximation of ionic interaction (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:ET1 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected H_13 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:ET2 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected H_24 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:HT1 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected H_14 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:HT2 CM-1`	Overlap-corrected H_23 matrix element (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:CT:CAMM CM-1`	Overlap-corrected H_34 matrix element: CAMM approximation of ionic interaction (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:CT:CC CM-1`	Overlap-corrected H_34 matrix element: Point-charge approximation of ionic interaction (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:TI-2 CM-1`	2nd-order indirect coupling (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:TI-3:CAMM CM-1`	3rd-order indirect coupling with CAMM approximation for V_CT (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:TI-3:CC CM-1`	3rd-order indirect coupling with point-charge approximation for V_CT (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:DIRECT CM-1`	Direct coupling (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:INDIRECT:CAMM CM-1`	Indirect coupling with CAMM approximation for V_CT (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:INDIRECT:CC CM-1`	Indirect coupling with point-charge approximation for V_CT (cm-1)
`EET V OEP:TI-CIS:CAMM CM-1`	Total coupling with CAMM approximation for V_CT (cm-1)

Keyword	Description
`EET V OEP:TI-CIS:CC CM-1`	Total coupling with point-charge approximation for V_CT (cm-1)

18.101.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.101.2.1 OEPDevSolver()

```
OEPDevSolver::OEPDevSolver (
          SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union )
```

Parameters

wfn_union	- wavefunction union of isolated molecular wavefunctions

18.101.3 Member Function Documentation

18.101.3.1 build()

```
std::shared_ptr< OEPDevSolver > OEPDevSolver::build (
          const std::string & target,
          SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union ) [static]
```

Parameters

target	- target property
wfn_union	- wavefunction union of isolated molecular wavefunctions

Implemented target properties:

- `ELECTROSTATIC_ENERGY` - Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- `REPULSION_ENERGY` - Pauli repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

See also

ElectrostaticEnergySolver

18.101.3.2 compute_benchmark()

```
double OEPDevSolver::compute_benchmark (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [pure virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` benchmark method

Parameters

method	- benchmark method

Implemented in oepdev::EETCouplingSolver, oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, oepdev::RepulsionEnergy
and oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver.

18.101.3.3 compute_oep_based()

```
double OEPDevSolver::compute_oep_based (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [pure virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` OEP-based method.

Parameters

method	- flavour of OEP model

Implemented in oepdev::EETCouplingSolver, oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, oepdev::RepulsionEnergy
and oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

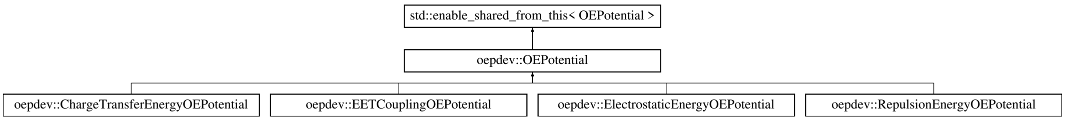
- oepdev/libsolver/solver.h
- oepdev/libsolver/solver_base.cc

18.102 oepdev::OEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.

`#include <oep.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::OEPotential:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPotential >
oepdev::OEPotential
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential
oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential
oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

Public Member Functions

- OEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options &options)

  Fully ESP-based OEP object.
- OEPotential (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, SharedBasisSet intermediate, Options &options)

  General OEP object.
- OEPotential (const OEPotential ∗)

  Copy constructor.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > clone (void) const =0

  Make a deep copy of this object.
- virtual ∼OEPotential ()

  Destructor.
- virtual void compute (void)

  Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within all OEP types.
- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType)=0

  Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.
- virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &v)=0

  Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.
- std::shared_ptr< OEPotential3D< OEPotential > > make_oeps3d (const std::string &oepType)

  Create 3D vector field with OEP.
- virtual void write_cube (const std::string &oepType, const std::string &fileName)

  Write potential to a cube file.
- virtual void localize (void)

  Localize Occupied MO's.
- virtual std::vector< psi::SharedVector > mo_centroids (psi::SharedMatrix C)

  Compute MO centroids from LCAO-MO matrix.
- virtual void rotate (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedMatrix R_prim, psi::SharedMatrix R_aux)

  Rotate.
- virtual void translate (psi::SharedVector t)

  Translate.
- virtual void superimpose (const Matrix &refGeometry, const std::vector< int > &supList, const std::vector< int > &reordList)

  Superimpose.
- std::string name () const

  Retrieve name of this OEP.
- OEPType oep (const std::string &oepType) const

  Retrieve the potentials.

- SharedMatrix matrix (const std::string &oepType) const

  Retrieve the potentials of a particular OEP type in a matrix form.
- int n (const std::string &oepType) const

  Retrieve the number of a particular OEP type.
- SharedWavefunction wfn () const

  Retrieve wavefunction object.
- SharedMatrix cOcc () const

  Retrieve Canonical occupied MOs.
- SharedMatrix cVir () const

  Retrieve Canonical virtual MOs.
- SharedMatrix lOcc () const

  Retrieve Localized occupied MOs.
- SharedMatrix T () const

  Retrieve Canonical to Localized occupied MO transformation matrix.
- SharedLocalizer localizer () const

  Retrieve MO Localizer.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > > lmoc () const

  Retrieve LMO Centroids.
- void set_name (const std::string &name)

  Set the name of this OEP.
- void set_localized_orbitals (std::shared_ptr< psi::Localizer > localizer)

  Set the localized molecular orbitals in OEP calculation.
- void set_localized_orbitals (std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > oep)

  Set the localized molecular orbitals in OEP calculation.
- virtual void print_header () const

  Header information.
- void print () const

  Print the contents (OEP data)

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > build (const std::string &category, SharedWavefunction wfn, Options &options)

  Build fully ESP-based OEP object.
- static std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > build (const std::string &category, SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, SharedBasisSet intermediate, Options &options)

  Build general OEP object.

Public Attributes

- bool use_localized_orbitals

  Whether to use localized molecular orbitals in OEP calculation; Default: False.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void copy_from (const OEPotential ∗)

  Deep-copy the data.
- virtual void rotate_basic (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedMatrix R_prim, psi::SharedMatrix R_aux)

  Rotate basic data.
- virtual void translate_basic (psi::SharedVector t)

  Translate basic data.
- virtual void **rotate_oep** (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedMatrix R_prim, psi::SharedMatrix R_aux)
- virtual void **translate_oep** (psi::SharedVector t)

Protected Attributes

- Options options_

  Psi4 options.
- SharedWavefunction wfn_

  Wavefunction.
- SharedBasisSet primary_

  Promary Basis set.
- SharedBasisSet auxiliary_

  Auxiliary Basis set.
- SharedBasisSet intermediate_

  Intermediate Basis set.
- SharedLocalizer localizer_

  Molecular Orbital Localizer.
- std::string name_

  Name of this OEP;.
- std::map< std::string, OEPType > oepTypes_

  Types of OEP's within the scope of this object.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > intsFactory_

  Integral factory.
- psi::SharedMatrix potMat_

  Matrix of potential one-electron integrals.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::OneBodyAOInt > OEInt_

  One-electron integral shared pointer.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::PotentialInt > potInt_

  One-electron potential shared pointer.
- psi::SharedMatrix cOcc_

  Occupied orbitals: Canonical (CMO)

- psi::SharedMatrix cVir_

  Virtual orbitals.
- psi::SharedMatrix lOcc_

  Occupied orbitals: Localized (LMO)
- psi::SharedMatrix T_

  Canonical to Occupied orbitals transformation.
- std::vector< psi::SharedVector > lmoc_

  LMO Centroids.

18.102.1 Detailed Description

Manages OEP's in matrix and 3D forms. Available OEP categories:

- `ELECTROSTATIC ENERGY`
- `REPULSION ENERGY`
- `CHARGE TRANSFER ENERGY`
- `EET COUPLING CONSTANT`

18.102.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.102.2.1 OEPotential() [1/2]

```
OEPotential::OEPotential (
            SharedWavefunction wfn,
            Options & options )
```

Parameters

wfn	- wavefunction
options	- Psi4 options

18.102.2.2 OEPotential() [2/2]

```
OEPotential::OEPotential (
            SharedWavefunction wfn,
            SharedBasisSet auxiliary,
            SharedBasisSet intermediate,
            Options & options )
```

Parameters

wfn	- wavefunction
auxiliary	- auxiliary basis set for density fitting of OEP's
intermediate	- intermediate basis set for density fitting of OEP's
options	- Psi4 options

18.102.3 Member Function Documentation

18.102.3.1 build() [1/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > OEPotential::build (
          const std::string & category,
          SharedWavefunction wfn,
          Options & options ) [static]
```

Parameters

type	- OEP category
wfn	- wavefunction
options	- Psi4 options

18.102.3.2 build() [2/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > OEPotential::build (
          const std::string & category,
          SharedWavefunction wfn,
          SharedBasisSet auxiliary,
          SharedBasisSet intermediate,
          Options & options ) [static]
```

Parameters

type	- OEP category
wfn	- wavefunction
auxiliary	- auxiliary basis set for density fitting of OEP's
intermediate	- intermediate basis set for density fitting of OEP's
options	- Psi4 options

18.102.3.3 make_oeps3d()

```
std::shared_ptr< OEPotential3D< OEPotential > > OEPotential::make_oeps3d (
            const std::string & oepType )
```

Parameters

oepType	- type of OEP. ESP-based OEP is assumed.

Returns

Vector field 3D with the OEP values.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

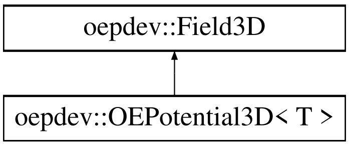
- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_base.cc

18.103 oepdev::OEPotential3D< T > Class Template Reference

Class template for OEP 3D fields.

```
#include <space3d.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >:



Public Member Functions

- OEPotential3D (const int &ndim, const int &np, const double &padding, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType)

  Construct random spherical collection of 3D field of type T.
- OEPotential3D (const int &ndim, const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &pz, std::shared_ptr< T > oep, const std::string &oepType, psi::Options &options)

  Construct ordered 3D collection of 3D field of type T.
- virtual ~OEPotential3D ()

  Destructor.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > compute_xyz (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

Compute a value of 3D field at point (x, y, z)

- virtual void print () const

  Print information of the object to Psi4 output.

Protected Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< T > oep_

  Shared pointer to the instance of class T

- std::string oepType_

  Descriptor of the 3D field type stored in instance of T

Additional Inherited Members

18.103.1 Detailed Description

template<class T>
class oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >

Used for special type of classes T that contain following public member functions:

```
class T : public std::enable_shared_from_this<T> {

  public:
     void compute_3D(const std::string& descriptor,
                     const double& x, const double& y, const double& z,
                     std::shared_ptr<psi::Vector> &v);

     shared_ptr<psi::Wavefunction> wfn() const {return wfn_;}

};
```

with the `descriptor` of a certain 3D field type, `x`, `y`, `z` the points in 3D space in which the scalar or vector field has to be computed and stored at `v`. Instances of `T` should store shared pointer to wavefunction object. List of classes `T` that are compatible with this class template and are currently implemented in oepdev is given below:

- `oepdev::OEPotential` abstract base (do not use derived classes as `T`)

Template parameters:

Template Parameters

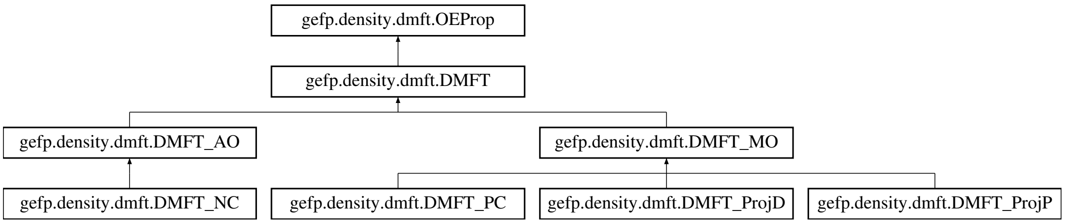
T	the compatible class (e.g. `oepdev::OEPotential`)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h

18.104 gefp.density.dmft.OEProp Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dmft.OEProp:


gefp.density.dmft.OEProp
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP

Static Public Member Functions

- def **dipole_moment** (dmft)
- def **quadrupole_moment** (dmft)

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dmft.py

18.105 oepdev::OEPType Struct Reference

Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.

`#include <oep.h>`

Public Member Functions

- OEPType ()=default

  Initializer.
- OEPType (std::string, bool, int, SharedMatrix, SharedDMTPole, SharedCISData)

  Initializer from list.
- OEPType (const OEPType ∗)

  Copy constructor.

Public Attributes

- std::string name

  Name of this type of OEP.
- bool is_density_fitted

  Is this OEP DF-based?
- int n

Number of OEP's within a type.

- SharedMatrix matrix

  All OEP's of this type gathered in a matrix form.

- SharedDMTPole dmtp

  Distributed Multipole Object.

- SharedCISData cis_data

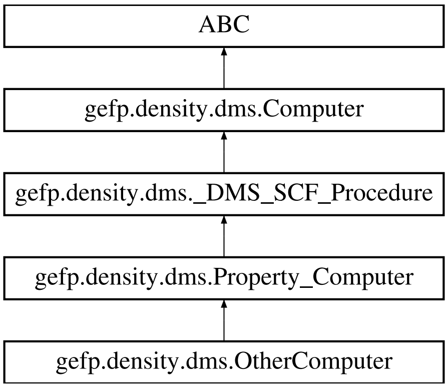
  CIS data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_base.cc

18.106 gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.Computer
gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure
gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer
gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer

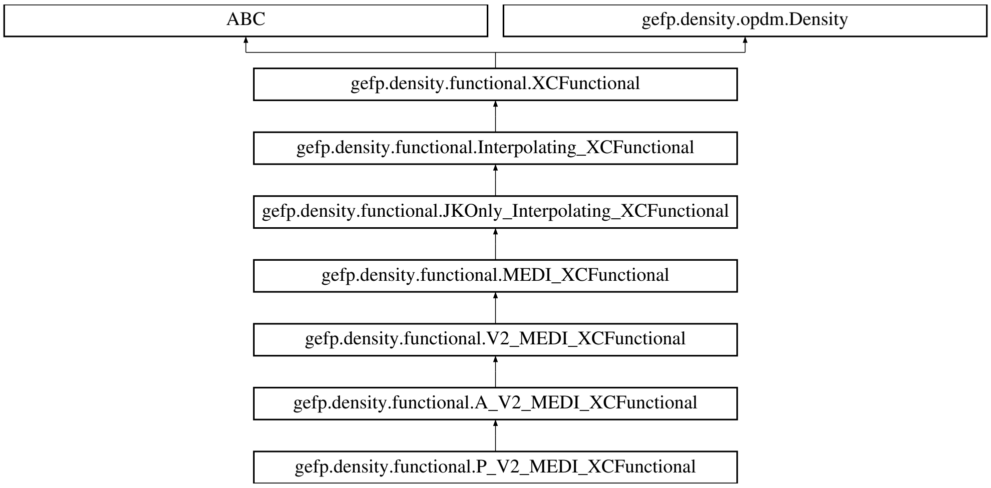
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.107 gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, coeff, kmax)
- def **abbr** (self)
- def **compute_t** (self, n=None, c=None)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()

Additional Inherited Members

18.107.1 Detailed Description

```
The New Class of Exchange-Correlation Functionals:
Interpolation Functionals with Monotonous Exponential Decay: 2D Pade Approximant for Ur

Functional coefficients:
 o 'pade_coefficients'  - 2D Pade Coefficients that fit the 't' parameter.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.108 gefp.core.driver.PadeApproximant_2D Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self)
- def **add_a** (self, nx, ny, a)

- def **add_b** (self, nx, ny, b)
- def **value** (self, x, y)

Public Attributes

- **a**
- **b**

18.108.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 Pade Approximant of Function of 2 Variables:

 f(x, y) =         \sum_{n=0,m=0}             a_{nm} x^n y^m    \
        1.0 + \sum_{n,m}^{n,m != (0,0)} b_{nm} x^n y^m
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/core/driver.py

18.109 oepdev::PerturbCharges Struct Reference

Structure to hold perturbing charges.

`#include <scf_perturb.h>`

Public Attributes

- std::vector< double > charges

  Vector of charge values.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > > positions

  Vector of charge position vectors.

18.109.1 Detailed Description

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h

18.110 oepdev::Points3DIterator::Point Struct Reference

Public Attributes

- double **x**
- double **y**
- double **z**
- int **index**

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

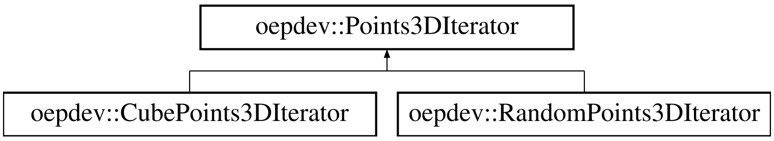
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h

18.111 oepdev::Points3DIterator Class Reference

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::Points3DIterator:


oepdev::Points3DIterator
oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator
oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator

Classes

- struct Point

Public Member Functions

- Points3DIterator (const int &np)

  Plain constructor. Initializes the abstract features.
- virtual ∼Points3DIterator ()

  Destructor.
- virtual bool is_done ()

  Check if iteration is finished.
- virtual void first ()=0

  Initialize first iteration.
- virtual void next ()=0

  Step to next iteration.

- virtual void rewind ()

  Rewind to the beginning.

- virtual double **x** () const
- virtual double **y** () const
- virtual double **z** () const
- virtual int **index** () const

Static Public Member Functions

- static shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > build (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &dx, const double &dy, const double &dz, const double &ox, const double &oy, const double &oz)

  Build G09 Cube collection iterator.
- static shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > build (const int &np, const double &radius, const double &cx, const double &cy, const double &cz)

  Build random collection iterator.
- static shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > build (const int &np, const double &pad, psi::SharedMolecule mol)

  Build random collection iterator.

Protected Attributes

- const int np_

  Number of points.
- bool done_

  Status of the iterator.
- int index_

  Current index.

- Point **current_**

18.111.1 Detailed Description

Points3DIterators are constructed either as iterators over:

- a random collections or
- an ordered (g09 cube-like) collections. **Note:** Always create instances by using static factory methods.

18.111.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.111.2.1 Points3DIterator()

```
oepdev::Points3DIterator::Points3DIterator (
          const int & np )
```

Parameters

np	- number of points this iterator is constructed for

18.111.3 Member Function Documentation

18.111.3.1 build() [1/3]

```
std::shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > oepdev::Points3DIterator::build (
          const int & nx,
          const int & ny,
          const int & nz,
          const double & dx,
          const double & dy,
          const double & dz,
          const double & ox,
          const double & oy,
          const double & oz )  [static]
```

The points are generated according to Gaussian cube file format.

Parameters

nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction
dx	- spacing distance along x direction
dy	- spacing distance along y direction
dz	- spacing distance along y direction
ox	- coordinate x of cube origin
oy	- coordinate y of cube origin
oz	- coordinate z of cube origin

18.111.3.2 build() [2/3]

```
std::shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > oepdev::Points3DIterator::build (
            const int & np,
            const double & radius,
            const double & cx,
            const double & cy,
            const double & cz ) [static]
```

The points are drawn according to uniform distrinution in 3D space.

Parameters

np	- number of points to draw
radius	- sphere radius inside which points are to be drawn
cx	- coordinate x of sphere's centre
cy	- coordinate y of sphere's centre
cz	- coordinate z of sphere's centre

18.111.3.3 build() [3/3]

```
shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > oepdev::Points3DIterator::build (
            const int & np,
            const double & pad,
            psi::SharedMolecule mol ) [static]
```

The points are drawn according to uniform distrinution in 3D space enclosing a molecule given. All drawn points lie outside the van der Waals volume.

Parameters

np	- number of points to draw
pad	- radius padding of a minimal sphere enclosing the molecule
mol	- Psi4 molecule object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

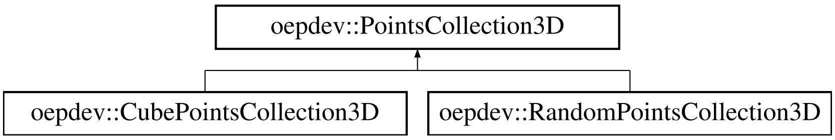
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.112 oepdev::PointsCollection3D Class Reference

Collection of points in 3D space. Abstract base.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::PointsCollection3D:


oepdev::PointsCollection3D
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D
oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D

Public Types

- enum Collection { **Random**, **Cube** }

  Public descriptior of collection type.

Public Member Functions

- PointsCollection3D (Collection collectionType, int &np)

  Initialize abstract features.
- **PointsCollection3D** (Collection collectionType, const int &np)
- virtual ∼PointsCollection3D ()

  Destructor.
- virtual int npoints () const

  Get the number of points.
- virtual shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > points_iterator () const

  Get the iterator over this collection of points.
- virtual Collection get_type () const

  Get the collection type.
- virtual void print () const =0

  Print the information to Psi4 output file.

Static Public Member Functions

- static shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > build (const int &npoints, const double &radius, const double &cx=0.0, const double &cy=0.0, const double &cz=0.0)

  Build random collection of points.
- static shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > build (const int &npoints, const double &padding, psi::SharedMolecule mol)

  Build random collection of points.
- static shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > build (const int &nx, const int &ny, const int &nz, const double &px, const double &py, const double &pz, psi::SharedBasisSet bs, psi::Options &options)

  Build G09 Cube collection of points.

Protected Attributes

- const int np_

  Number of points.
- Collection collectionType_

  Collection type.
- shared_ptr< Points3DIterator > pointsIterator_

  iterator over points collection

18.112.1 Detailed Description

Create random or ordered (g09 cube-like) collections of points in 3D space.

Note: Always create instances by using static factory methods.

18.112.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.112.2.1 PointsCollection3D()

```
oepdev::PointsCollection3D::PointsCollection3D (
          Collection collectionType,
          int & np )
```

Parameters

np	- number of points to be created

18.112.3 Member Function Documentation

18.112.3.1 build() [1/3]

```
std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > oepdev::PointsCollection3D::build (
          const int & npoints,
          const double & radius,
          const double & cx = 0.0,
          const double & cy = 0.0,
          const double & cz = 0.0 ) [static]
```

Points uniformly span a sphere.

Parameters

npoints	- number of points to draw
radius	- sphere radius inside which points are to be drawn
cx	- coordinate x of sphere's centre
cy	- coordinate y of sphere's centre
cz	- coordinate z of sphere's centre

18.112.3.2 build() [2/3]

```
std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > oepdev::PointsCollection3D::build (
            const int & npoints,
            const double & padding,
            psi::SharedMolecule mol ) [static]
```

Points uniformly span space inside a sphere enclosing a molecule. exluding the van der Waals volume.

Parameters

np	- number of points to draw
padding	- radius padding of a minimal sphere enclosing the molecule
mol	- Psi4 molecule object

18.112.3.3 build() [3/3]

```
std::shared_ptr< PointsCollection3D > oepdev::PointsCollection3D::build (
            const int & nx,
            const int & ny,
            const int & nz,
            const double & px,
            const double & py,
            const double & pz,
            psi::SharedBasisSet bs,
            psi::Options & options ) [static]
```

The points span a parallelpiped according to Gaussian cube file format.

Parameters

nx	- number of points along x direction
ny	- number of points along y direction
nz	- number of points along z direction

Parameters

px	- padding distance along x direction
py	- padding distance along y direction
pz	- padding distance along z direction
bs	- Psi4 basis set object
options	- Psi4 options object

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

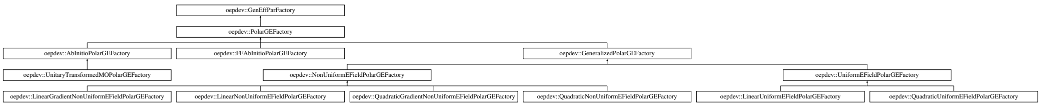
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.113 oepdev::PolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory. Abstract Base.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::PolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory
oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- PolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

  Construct from Psi4 options.
- virtual ∼PolarGEFactory ()

  Destruct.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)=0

  Compute the density matrix susceptibility tensors.

Protected Member Functions

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > draw_field ()

  Randomly draw electric field value.
- double draw_charge ()

  Randomly draw charge value.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::RHFPerturbed > perturbed_state (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &field)

  Solve SCF equations to find perturbed state due to uniform electric field.

- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::RHFPerturbed > perturbed_state (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &pos, const double &charge)

  Solve SCF equations to find perturbed state due to point charge.
- std::shared_ptr< oepdev::RHFPerturbed > perturbed_state (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges)

  Solve SCF equations to find perturbed state due to set of point charges.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > field_due_to_charges (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

  Evaluate electric field at point (x,y,z) due to point charges.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > **field_due_to_charges** (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges, const std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &pos)
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > field_gradient_due_to_charges (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z)

  Evaluate electric field gradient at point (x,y,z) due to point charges.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > **field_gradient_due_to_charges** (const std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &charges, const std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &pos)

Additional Inherited Members

18.113.1 Detailed Description

Basic interface for the polarization density matrix susceptibility parameters.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

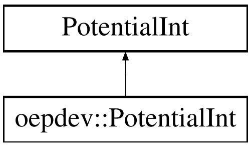
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_base.cc

18.114 oepdev::PotentialInt Class Reference

Computes potential integrals.

`#include <potential.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::PotentialInt:



Public Member Functions

- PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > &st, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, int deriv=0)

Constructor. Initialize identically like in psi::PotentilInt.

- PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > &st, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Qxyz, int deriv=0)

  Constructor. Takes an arbitrary collection of charges.
- PotentialInt (std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > &, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet >, std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet >, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, const double &q=1.0, int deriv=0)

  Constructor. Computes potential for one point x, y, z for a test particle of charge q.
- void set_charge_field (const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, const double &q=1.0)

  Mutator. Set the charge field to be a x, y, z point of charge q.

18.114.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.114.1.1 PotentialInt() [1/3]

```
oepdev::PotentialInt::PotentialInt (
          std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > & st,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2,
          int deriv = 0 )
```

Parameters

st	- Spherical transform object
bs1	- basis set for first space
bs2	- basis set for second space
deriv	- derivative level

18.114.1.2 PotentialInt() [2/3]

```
oepdev::PotentialInt::PotentialInt (
          std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > & st,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Qxyz,
          int deriv = 0 )
```

Parameters

st	- Spherical transform object
bs1	- basis set for first space
bs2	- basis set for second space
Qxyz	- matrix with charges and their positions
deriv	- derivative level

18.114.1.3 PotentialInt() [3/3]

```
oepdev::PotentialInt::PotentialInt (
          std::vector< psi::SphericalTransform > & st,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs1,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs2,
          const double & x,
          const double & y,
          const double & z,
          const double & q = 1.0,
          int deriv = 0 )
```

Parameters

st	- Spherical transform object
bs1	- basis set for first space
bs2	- basis set for second space
x	- x coordinate of q
y	- y coordinate of q
z	- z coordinate of q
q	- value of the probe charge
deriv	- derivative level

18.114.2 Member Function Documentation

18.114.2.1 set_charge_field()

```
void oepdev::PotentialInt::set_charge_field (
          const double & x,
          const double & y,
          const double & z,
          const double & q = 1.0 )
```

Parameters

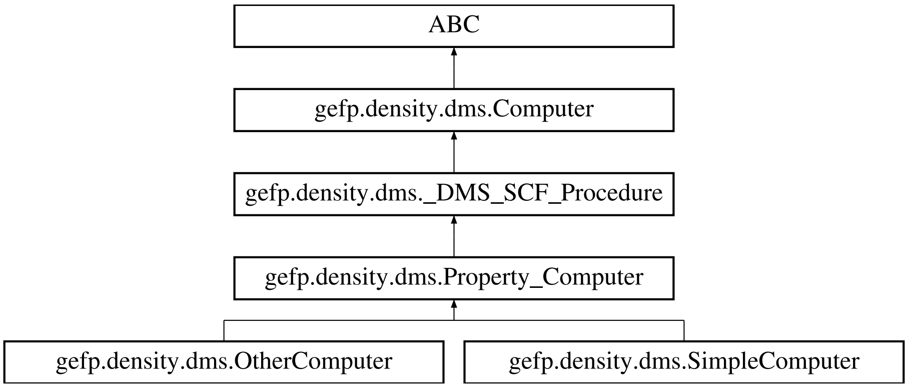
x	- x coordinate of q
y	- y coordinate of q
z	- z coordinate of q
q	- value of the probe charge

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libpsi/potential.h
- oepdev/libpsi/potential.cc

18.115 gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.Computer
gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure
gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer
gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer
gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, aggregate, fragments)
- def **atomic_charges** (self, kappa=0.0)
- def **camm** (self)
- def **dipole_moment** (self)
- def **ff_dipole_moment** (self, step=0.001, verbose=None)
- def **ff_polarizability** (self, step=0.001, energy=False, verbose=None)
- def **ff_hyperpolarizability** (self, step=0.001, energy=False, verbose=None)
- def **ff_hyper2polarizability** (self, step=0.001, energy=False, verbose=None)

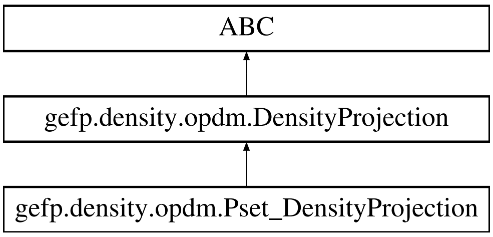
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.116 gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection
gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, np, S)

Additional Inherited Members

18.116.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 Gradient Projection Algorithm on P-sets.
 Ref.: Pernal, Cances, J. Chem. Phys. 2005

 Notes:
  o Appropriate for any DMFT functional.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

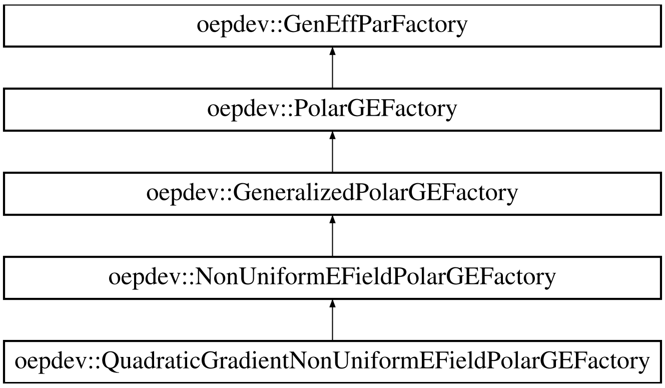
- gefp/gefp/density/opdm.py

18.117 oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_gradient (int i, int j)

  Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- void compute_hessian (void)

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.117.1 Detailed Description

Implements the generalized density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} \approx \sum_i \left\{ \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)} \cdot \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) + \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(20)} : \mathbf{F} \otimes \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) + \mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)} : \nabla_i \otimes \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) \right\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(20)}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{i;\alpha\beta}^{(01)}$ is the density matrix quadrupole polarizability all defined for the distributed site at $\mathbf{r}_i$.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

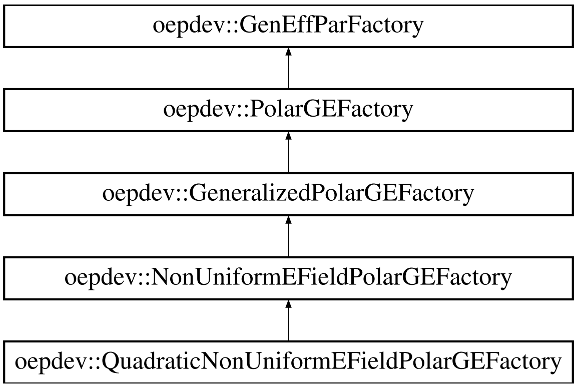
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_field_2_grad_1.cc

18.118 oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_gradient (int i, int j)

  Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- void compute_hessian (void)

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.118.1 Detailed Description

Implements the generalized density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} \approx \sum_i \left\{ \mathbf{B}^{(10)}_{i;\alpha\beta} \cdot \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) + \mathbf{B}^{(20)}_{i;\alpha\beta} : \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) \otimes \mathbf{F}(\mathbf{r}_i) \right\}$$

where:

- $\mathbf{B}^{(10)}_{i;\alpha\beta}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}^{(20)}_{i;\alpha\beta}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability all defined for the distributed site at $\mathbf{r}_i$.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

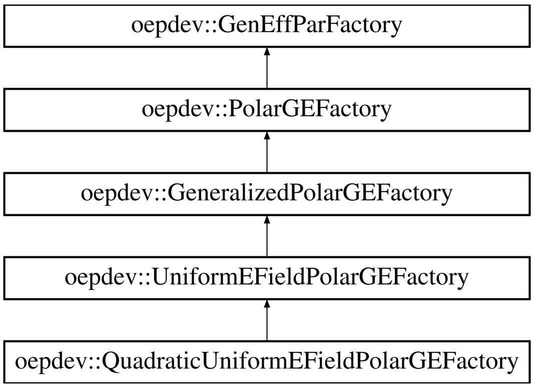
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_nonuniform_field_2.cc

18.119 oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_gradient (int i, int j)

  Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- void compute_hessian (void)

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.119.1 Detailed Description

Implements the generalized density matrix susceptibility model of the form

$$\delta D_{\alpha\beta} \approx \mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(10)} \cdot \mathbf{F} + \mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(20)} : \mathbf{F} \otimes \mathbf{F}$$

where:

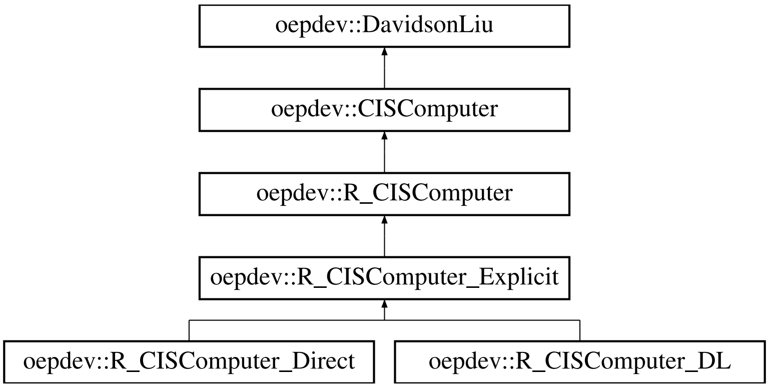
- $\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(10)}$ is the density matrix dipole polarizability
- $\mathbf{B}_{\alpha\beta}^{(20)}$ is the density matrix dipole-dipole hyperpolarizability

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_uniform_field_2.cc

18.120 oepdev::R_CISComputer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::R_CISComputer:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct
oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL

Public Member Functions

- **R_CISComputer** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **print_excited_state_character_** (int I)

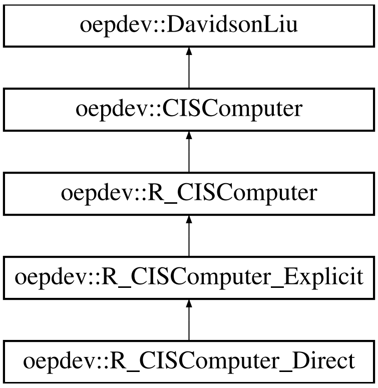
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_rhf.cc

18.121 oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct

Public Member Functions

- **R_CISComputer_Direct** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **build_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **transform_integrals_** (void)

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

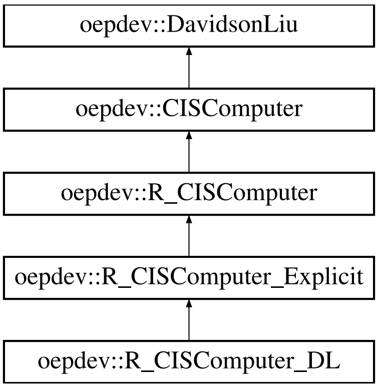
- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_rhf_direct.cc

18.122 oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL Class Reference

CIS Computer with RHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.

`#include <cis.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL

Public Member Functions

- **R_CISComputer_DL** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **set_nstates_** (void)
- virtual void **transform_integrals_** (void)
- virtual void **allocate_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **build_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **diagonalize_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian** (void)
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_sigma** (void)

Additional Inherited Members

18.122.1 Detailed Description

Associated options:

- `CIS_TYPE` - must be set to `DAVIDSON_LIU` (Default).
- `CIS_SCHWARTZ_CUTOFF` - Cutoff for Schwartz ERI screening. Default: 0.0.

Implementation

Diagonal Hamiltonian elements

They are computed by using direct method with Schwartz screening of AO ERI's. The implementation formula is

$$H_{ii}^{aa} = \varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_i + \sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta} (\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) C_{\alpha i} C_{\delta a} \left(C_{\beta a} C_{\gamma i} - C_{\beta i} C_{\gamma a} \right)$$

The block associated with beta spin is equal to alpha block.

Sigma vectors

The sigma vectors are computed from

$$\sigma_i^{a,k} = (\varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_i) b_i^{a,k} + J_i^a(\mathbf{T}^{(k)}) + J_i^a(\overline{\mathbf{T}^{(k)}}) - K_i^a(\mathbf{T}^{(k)})$$
$$\sigma_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{a},k} = (\varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_i) b_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{a},k} + J_i^a(\mathbf{T}^{(k)}) + J_i^a(\overline{\mathbf{T}^{(k)}}) - K_i^a(\overline{\mathbf{T}^{(k)}})$$

where *k* labels the vectors and where the generalized one-particle density matrices are defined by

$$T_{\gamma\delta}^{(k)} = \sum_{jb} C_{\delta b} b_j^{b,k} C_{\gamma j}$$
$$\overline{T}_{\gamma\delta}^{(k)} = \sum_{\bar{j}\bar{b}} C_{\delta \bar{b}} b_{\bar{j}}^{\bar{b},k} C_{\gamma \bar{j}}$$

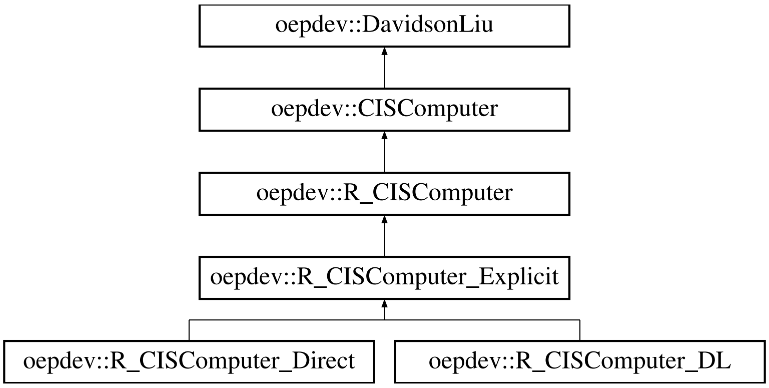
The **J** and **K** matrices in AO basis are computed by using the `psi::JK` object, and subsequently transformed to CMO's.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_rhf_dl.cc

18.123 oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct
oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL

Public Member Functions

- **R_CISComputer_Explicit** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **set_beta_** (void)
- virtual void **build_hamiltonian_** (void)

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

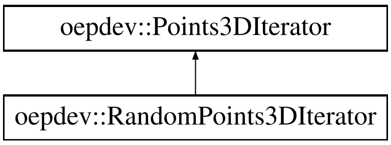
- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_rhf_explicit.cc

18.124 oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator Class Reference

Iterator over a collection of points in 3D space. Random collection.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator:



Public Member Functions

- **RandomPoints3DIterator** (const int &np, const double &radius, const double &cx, const double &cy, const double &cz)
- **RandomPoints3DIterator** (const int &np, const double &pad, psi::SharedMolecule mol)
- virtual void first ()

  Initialize first iteration.
- virtual void next ()

  Step to next iteration.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual double **random_double** ()
- virtual void **draw_random_point** ()
- virtual bool **is_in_vdWsphere** (double x, double y, double z) const

Protected Attributes

- double **cx_**
- double **cy_**
- double **cz_**
- double **radius_**
- double **r_**

- double **phi_**
- double **theta_**
- double **x_**
- double **y_**
- double **z_**
- psi::SharedMatrix **excludeSpheres_**
- std::map< std::string, double > **vdwRadius_**
- std::default_random_engine **randomNumberGenerator_**
- std::uniform_real_distribution< double > **randomDistribution_**

Additional Inherited Members

18.124.1 Detailed Description

Note: Always create instances by using static factory method from Points3DIterator. Do not use constructors of this class.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

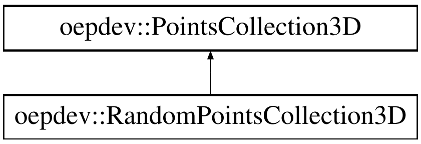
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.125 oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D Class Reference

Collection of random points in 3D space.

`#include <space3d.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D:



Public Member Functions

- **RandomPointsCollection3D** (Collection collectionType, const int &npoints, const double &radius, const double &cx, const double &cy, const double &cz)
- **RandomPointsCollection3D** (Collection collectionType, const int &npoints, const double &padding, psi::SharedMolecule mol)
- virtual void print () const

  Print the information to Psi4 output file.

Additional Inherited Members

18.125.1 Detailed Description

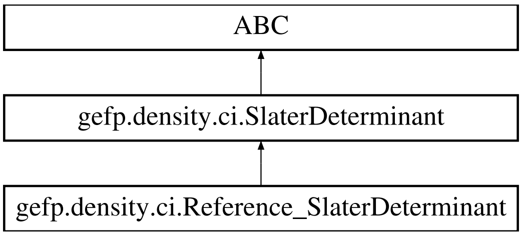
Note: Do not use constructors of this class explicitly. Instead, use static factory methods of the superclass to create instances.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.h
- oepdev/lib3d/space3d.cc

18.126 gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant:


ABC
gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant
gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, nao, nbo, nmo)

Public Attributes

- **is_reference**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

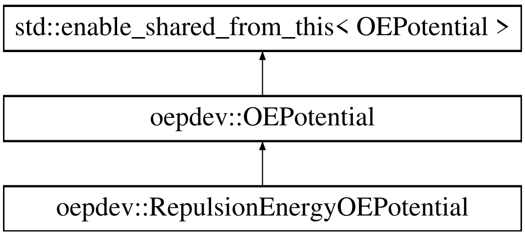
- gefp/gefp/density/ci.py

18.127 oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential Class Reference

Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.

`#include <oep.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPotential >
oepdev::OEPotential
oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

Public Member Functions

- **RepulsionEnergyOEPotential** (SharedWavefunction wfn, SharedBasisSet auxiliary, SharedBasisSet intermediate, Options &options)
- **RepulsionEnergyOEPotential** (SharedWavefunction wfn, Options &options)
- **RepulsionEnergyOEPotential** (const RepulsionEnergyOEPotential *f)
- virtual void compute (const std::string &oepType) override

  Compute matrix forms of all OEP's within a specified OEP type.
- virtual void compute_3D (const std::string &oepType, const double &x, const double &y, const double &z, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > &v) override

  Compute value of potential in point x, y, z and save at v.
- virtual void print_header () const override

  Header information.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< OEPotential > clone (void) const override

  Make a deep copy of this object.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **rotate_oep** (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedMatrix R_prim, psi::SharedMatrix R_aux) override
- virtual void **translate_oep** (psi::SharedVector t) override

Additional Inherited Members

18.127.1 Detailed Description

Contains the following OEP types:

- `Murrell-etal.S1`
- `Otto-Ladik.S2`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

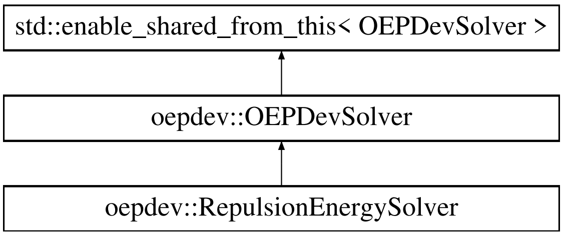
- oepdev/liboep/oep.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_energy_pauli.cc

18.128 oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver Class Reference

Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

`#include <solver.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver:


std::enable_shared_from_this< OEPDevSolver >
oepdev::OEPDevSolver
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver

Public Member Functions

- **RepulsionEnergySolver** (SharedWavefunctionUnion wfn_union)
- virtual double compute_oep_based (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

  Compute property by using OEP's.
- virtual double compute_benchmark (const std::string &method="DEFAULT")

  Compute property by using benchmark method.

Additional Inherited Members

18.128.1 Detailed Description

The implemented methods are shown below

Table 18.110: Methods available in the Solver

Keyword	Method Description
Benchmark Methods	
`HAYES_STONE`	*Default.* Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Hayes and Stone (1984).
`DDS`	Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Mandado and Hermida-Ramon (2012).
`MURRELL_ETAL`	Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Murrell et al (1967).
`OTTO_LADIK`	Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Otto and Ladik (1975).
`EFP2`	Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from EFP2 model.

Keyword	Method Description
OEP-Based Methods	
`MURRELL_ETAL_GDF_ESP`	*Default.* OEP-Murrell et al's: S1 term via DF-OEP, S2 term via ESP-OEP.
`MURRELL_ETAL_GDF_CAMM`	OEP-Murrell et al's: S1 term via DF-OEP, S2 term via CAMM-OEP.
`MURRELL_ETAL_ESP`	OEP-Murrell et al's: S1 and S2 via ESP-OEP (not implemented)

Note:

- This solver also computes and prints the exchange energy at HF level (formulae are given below) for reference purposes.
- In order to construct this solver, **always** use the `OEPDevSolver::build` static factory method.

Below the detailed description of the implemented equations is given for each of the above provided methods. In the formulae across, it is assumed that the orbitals are real. The Coulomb notation for electron repulsion integrals (ERI's) is adopted; i.e,

$$(ac|bd) = \iint d\mathbf{r}_1 d\mathbf{r}_2 \phi_a(\mathbf{r}_1)\phi_c(\mathbf{r}_1)\frac{1}{r_{12}}\phi_b(\mathbf{r}_2)\phi_d(\mathbf{r}_2)$$

Greek subscripts denote basis set orbitals whereas Italic subscripts denote the occupied molecular orbitals.

Benchmark Methods

Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level by Hayes and Stone (1984).

For a closed-shell system, equation of Hayes and Stone (1984) becomes

$$E^{\rm Rep} = 2\sum_{kl}\left(V_{kl}^A + V_{kl}^B + T_{kl}\right)\left[[\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{lk} - \delta_{lk}\right] + \sum_{klmn}(kl|mn)\left\{2[\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{kl}[\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{mn} - [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{kn}[\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{lm} - 2\delta_{kl}\delta_{mn} + \delta_{kn}\delta\right.$$

where $\mathbf{S}$ is the overlap matrix between the doubly-occupied orbitals. The exact, pure exchange energy is for a closed shell case given as

$$E^{\rm Ex,pure} = -2\sum_{a\in A}\sum_{b\in B}(ab|ba)$$

Similarity transformation of molecular orbitals does not affect the resulting energies. The overall exchange-repulsion interaction energy is then (always net repulsive)

$$E^{\rm Ex-Rep} = E^{\rm Ex,pure} + E^{\rm Rep}$$

Repulsion energy of Mandado and Hermida-Ramon (2011)

At the Hartree-Fock level, the exchange-repulsion energy from the density-based scheme of Mandado and Hermida-Ramon (2011) is fully equivalent to the method by Hayes and Stone (1984). However, density-based method enables to compute exchange-repulsion energy at any level of theory. It is derived based on the Pauli deformation density matrix,

$$\Delta\mathbf{D}^{\rm Pauli} \equiv \mathbf{D}^{oo} - \mathbf{D}$$

where $\mathbf{D}^{oo}$ and $\mathbf{D}$ are the density matrix formed from mutually orthogonal sets of molecular orbitals within the entire aggregate (formed by symmetric orthogonalization of MO's) and the density matrix of the unperturbed system (that can be understood as a Hadamard sum $\mathbf{D} \equiv \mathbf{D}^A \oplus \mathbf{D}^B$).

At HF level, the Pauli deformation density matrix is given by

$$\Delta\mathbf{D}^{\rm Pauli} = \mathbf{C}\left[\mathbf{S}^{-1} - \mathbf{1}\right]\mathbf{C}^{\dagger}$$

whereas the density matrix constructed from mutually orthogonal orbitals is

$$\mathbf{D}^{oo} = \mathbf{C}\mathbf{S}^{-1}\mathbf{C}^{\dagger}$$

In the above equations, $\mathbf{S}$ is the overlap matrix between doubly occupied molecular orbitals of the entire aggregate.

Here, the expressions for the exchange-repulsion energy at any level of theory are shown for the case of open-shell system. The net repulsive energy is given as

$$E^{\rm Ex-Rep} = E^{\rm Rep,1} + E^{\rm Rep,2} + E^{\rm Ex}$$

where the one- and two-electron part of the repulsion energy is

$$\begin{aligned} E^{\rm Rep,1} &= E^{\rm Rep,Kin} + E^{\rm Rep,Nuc} \\ E^{\rm Rep,2} &= E^{\rm Rep,el-\Delta} + E^{\rm Rep,\Delta-\Delta} \end{aligned}$$

The kinetic and nuclear contributions are

$$\begin{aligned} E^{\rm Rep,Kin} &= 2\sum_{\alpha\beta\in A,B} \Delta D^{\rm Pauli}_{\alpha\beta} T_{\alpha\beta} \\ E^{\rm Rep,Nuc} &= 2\sum_{\alpha\beta\in A,B} \Delta D^{\rm Pauli}_{\alpha\beta} \sum_{z\in A,B} V^{(z)}_{\alpha\beta} \end{aligned}$$

whereas the electron-deformation and deformation-deformation interaction contributions are

$$\begin{aligned} E^{\rm Rep,el-\Delta} &= 4\sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta\in A,B} \Delta D^{\rm Pauli}_{\alpha\beta} D_{\gamma\delta}(\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) \\ E^{\rm Rep,\Delta-\Delta} &= 2\sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta\in A,B} \Delta D^{\rm Pauli}_{\alpha\beta} \Delta D^{\rm Pauli}_{\gamma\delta}(\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) \end{aligned}$$

The associated exchange energy is given by

$$E^{\rm Ex} = -\sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta\in A,B} \left[D^{oo}_{\alpha\delta}D^{oo}_{\beta\gamma} - D^{A}_{\alpha\delta}D^{A}_{\beta\gamma} - D^{B}_{\alpha\delta}D^{B}_{\beta\gamma}\right](\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta)$$

It is important to emphasise that, although, at HF level, the particular 'repulsive' and 'exchange' energies computed by using either Hayes and Stone or Mandado and Hermida-Ramon methods are not equal to each other, they sum up to exactly the same exchange-repulsion energy, $E^{\rm Ex-Rep}$. Therefore, these methods at HF level are fully equivalent but the nature of partitioning of repulsive and exchange parts is different. It is also noted that the orbital localization does *not* affect the resulting energies, as opposed to the few approximate methods described below (Otto-Ladik and EFP2 methods).

Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Murrell et al.

By expanding the overlap matrix in a Taylor series one can show that the Pauli repulsion energy is approximately given as

$$E^{\rm Rep} = E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S)) + E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S^2))$$

where the first-order term is

$$E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S)) = -2\sum_{a\in A}\sum_{b\in B} S_{ab}\left\{ V_{ab}^A + \sum_{c\in A}\left[2(ab|cc)-(ac|bc)\right] + V_{ab}^B + \sum_{d\in B}\left[2(ab|dd)-(ad|bd)\right]\right\}$$

whereas the second-order term is

$$E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S^2)) = 2\sum_{a\in A}\sum_{b\in B} S_{ab}\Bigg\{ \sum_{c\in A} S_{bc}\left[V_{ac}^B + 2\sum_{d\in B}(ac|dd)\right] + \sum_{d\in B} S_{ad}\left[V_{bd}^A + 2\sum_{x\in A}(bd|cc)\right] - \sum_{c\in A}\sum_{d\in B} S_{cd}(ac|bd)$$

Thus derived repulsion energy is invariant with respect to transformation of molecular orbitals, similarly as Hayes-Stone's method and density-based method. By using OEP technique, the above theory can be exactly re-cast *without* any further approximations.

Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Otto and Ladik (1975).

The Pauli repulsion energy is approximately given as

$$E^{\rm Rep} = E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S)) + E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S^2))$$

where the first-order term is

$$E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S)) = -2\sum_{a\in A}\sum_{b\in B} S_{ab}\left\{ V_{ab}^A + 2\sum_{c\in A}(ab|cc) - (ab|aa) + V_{ab}^B + 2\sum_{d\in B}(ab|dd) - (ab|bb)\right\}$$

whereas the second-order term is

$$E^{\rm Rep}(\mathcal{O}(S^2)) = 2\sum_{a\in A}\sum_{b\in B} S_{ab}^2\left\{ V_{aa}^B + V_{bb}^A + 2\sum_{c\in A}(cc|bb) + 2\sum_{d\in B}(aa|dd) - (aa|bb)\right\}$$

Thus derived repulsion energy is *not* invariant with respect to transformation of molecular orbitals, in contrast to Hayes-Stone's method and density-based method. It was shown that good results are obtained when using localized molecular orbitals, whereas using canonical molecular orbitals brings poor results. By using OEP technique, the above theory can be exactly re-cast *without* any further approximations.

Approximate Pauli Repulsion energy at HF level from Jensen and Gordon (1996).

The Pauli repulsion energy used within the EFP2 approach is approximately given as

$$E^{\text{Rep}} = E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) + E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^2))$$

where the first-order term is

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S)) = -2 \sum_{a\in A} \sum_{b\in B} S_{ab} \left\{ \sum_{c\in A} F^A_{ac} S_{cb} + \sum_{d\in B} F^B_{bd} S_{da} - 2T_{ab} \right\}$$

whereas the second-order term is

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^2)) = 2 \sum_{a\in A} \sum_{b\in B} S^2_{ab} \left\{ \sum_{x\in A} \frac{-Z_x}{R_{xb}} + \sum_{y\in B} \frac{-Z_y}{R_{ya}} + \sum_{c\in A} \frac{2}{R_{bc}} + \sum_{d\in B} \frac{2}{R_{ad}} - \frac{1}{R_{ab}} \right\}$$

Thus derived repulsion energy is *not* invariant with respect to transformation of molecular orbitals, in contrast to Hayes-Stone's method and density-based method. It was shown that good results are obtained when using localized molecular orbitals, whereas using canonical molecular orbitals brings poor results.

In EFP2, exchange energy is approximated by spherical Gaussian approximation (SGO). The result of this is the following formula for the exchange energy:

$$E^{\text{Ex}} \approx -4 \sum_{a\in A} \sum_{b\in B} \sqrt{\frac{-2\ln|S_{ab}|}{\pi}} \frac{S^2_{ab}}{R_{ab}}$$

In all the above formulas, R_{ij} are distances between position vectors of $*$i$*$th and $*$j$*$th point. The LMO centroids are defined by

$$\mathbf{r}_a = (a|\mathbf{r}|a)$$

where *a* denotes the occupied molecular orbital.

OEP-Based Methods

The Murrell et al's theory of Pauli repulsion for S-1 term and the Otto-Ladik's theory for S-2 term is here re-cast by introducing OEP's. The S-1 term is expressed via DF-OEP, whereas the S-2 term via ESP-OEP.

S-1 term (Murrell et al.)

The OEP reduction without any approximations leads to the following formula

$$E^{\text{Rep}}(\mathscr{O}(S^1)) = -2 \sum_{a\in A} \sum_{b\in B} S_{ab} \left\{ \sum_{\xi\in A} S_{b\xi} G^A_{\xi a} + \sum_{\eta\in B} S_{a\eta} G^B_{\eta b} \right\}$$

where the OEP matrices are given as

$$G^A_{\xi a} = \sum_{\xi'\in A} [\mathbf{S}^{-1}]_{\xi\xi'} \sum_{\alpha\in A} \left\{ C_{\alpha a} V^A_{\alpha\xi'} + \sum_{\mu\nu\in A} \left[2C_{\alpha a} D_{\mu\nu} - C_{\nu a} D_{\alpha\mu} \right] (\alpha\xi'|\mu\nu) \right\}$$

and analogously for molecule *B*. Here, the nuclear attraction integrals are denoted by $V^A_{\alpha\xi'}$.

S-2 term (Otto-Ladik)

After the OEP reduction, this contribution under Otto-Ladik approximation has the following form:

$$E^{\rm Rep}(\mathscr{O}(S^2)) = 2\sum_{a\in A}\sum_{b\in B} S_{ab}^2 \left\{ \sum_{x\in A} q_{xa} V_{bb}^{(x)} + \sum_{y\in B} q_{yb} V_{aa}^{(y)} \right\}$$

where the ESP charges associated with each occupied molecular orbital reproduce the *effective potential* of molecule in question, i.e.,

$$\sum_{x\in A} \frac{q_{xa}}{|{\rm r}-{\rm r}_x|} \cong v_a^A(\mathbf{r})$$

where the potential is given by

$$v_a^A(\mathbf{r}) = \sum_{x\in A} \frac{-Z_x}{|{\rm r}-{\rm r}_x|} + 2\sum_{c\in A} \int \frac{\phi_c({\rm r}')\phi_c({\rm r}')}{|{\rm r}-{\rm r}'|}\, d\mathbf{r}' - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{\phi_a({\rm r}')\phi_a({\rm r}')}{|{\rm r}-{\rm r}'|}\, d\mathbf{r}'$$

18.128.2 Member Function Documentation

18.128.2.1 compute_benchmark()

```
double RepulsionEnergySolver::compute_benchmark (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` benchmark method

Parameters

method	- benchmark method

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

18.128.2.2 compute_oep_based()

```
double RepulsionEnergySolver::compute_oep_based (
            const std::string & method = "DEFAULT" )  [virtual]
```

Each solver object has one `DEFAULT` OEP-based method.

Parameters

method	- flavour of OEP model

Implements oepdev::OEPDevSolver.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

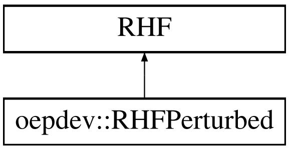
- oepdev/libsolver/solver.h
- oepdev/libsolver/solver_energy_pauli.cc

18.129 oepdev::RHFPerturbed Class Reference

RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.

`#include <scf_perturb.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::RHFPerturbed:



Public Member Functions

- RHFPerturbed (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > ref_wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::SuperFunctional > functional)

  Build from wavefunction and superfunctional.
- RHFPerturbed (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > ref_wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::SuperFunctional > functional, psi::Options &options, std::shared_ptr< psi::PSIO > psio)

  Build from wavefunction and superfunctional + options and psio.
- virtual ~RHFPerturbed ()

  Clear memory.
- virtual double compute_energy ()

  Compute total energy.
- virtual void set_perturbation (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > field)

  Perturb the system with external electric field.
- virtual void set_perturbation (const double &fx, const double &fy, const double &fz)

  This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.
- virtual void set_perturbation (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > position, const double &charge)

  Perturb the system with a point charge.
- virtual void set_perturbation (const double &rx, const double &ry, const double &rz, const double &charge)

  This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Vpert () const

  Get a copy of the perturbation potential one-electron matrix.
- double nuclear_interaction_energy () const

  Get the interaction energy of the nuclei with the perturbing potential.

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void perturb_Hcore ()

  Add the electrostatic perturbation to the Hcore matrix.

Protected Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > perturbField_

  Perturbing electric field.
- std::shared_ptr< PerturbCharges > perturbCharges_

  Perturbing charges.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Vpert_

  Perturbation potential one-electron matrix.
- double nuclearInteractionEnergy_

  Electrostatic interaction energy due to nuclei.

18.129.1 Detailed Description

Compute RHF wavefunction under the following conditions:

- external uniform electric field
- set of point charges The mixed conditions can also be used.

Theory

The electrostatic perturbation is here understood as a distribution of external (generally non-uniform) electric field. It is assumed that this perturbation is one-electron in nature. Therefore, the one-electron Hamiltonian is changed according to the following

$$\mathbf{H}^{\rm core} \rightarrow \mathbf{H}^{\rm core} + \sum_n q_n \mathbf{V}^{(n)} - \mathbb{M}\cdot\mathbf{F}$$

where q_n is the external classical point charge, $\mathbf{V}^{(n)}$ is the associated matrix of potential integrals, $\mathbb{M}$ is the vector of dipole integrals and $\mathbf{F}$ is an external uniform electric field. The total energy is then computed by performing an SCF procedure on the above one-electron Hamiltionian. The contribution due to nuclei is included, i.e.,

$$E_{\rm Nuc} \rightarrow E_{\rm Nuc-Nuc} + \sum_{In} \frac{q_n Z_I}{r_{In}} - \mu_{\rm Nuc}\cdot\mathbf{F}$$

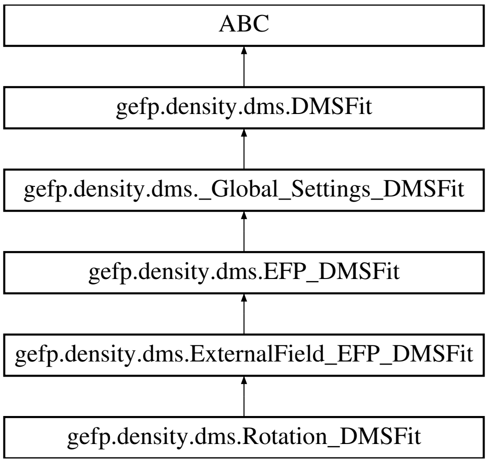
where μ_{Nuc} is the nuclear dipole moment and Z_I is the atomic number of the Ith nucleus. It is added in the nuclear repulsion energy $E_{\mathrm{Nuc-Nuc}}$ (note that the resulting energy can be negative as well depending on the electric field direction and configuration of point charges.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h
- oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.cc

18.130 gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, mol, method, nsamples, dms_types, order_type, use_iterative_model, use_external_field_model, start=1.0, srange=2.0)

Additional Inherited Members

18.130.1 Detailed Description

```
Rotation method to fit DMS tensors.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.131 gefp.density.rvs.RVS Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, wfn)
- def **run_dimer** (self, conver=1.0e-7, maxiter=100, ndamp=10)
- def __**repr**__ (self)

Public Attributes

- **vars**

18.131.1 Detailed Description

```
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Reduced Variational Scheme (RVS)
Ref.: Stevens & Fink, Chem. Phys. Lett., Vol. 139, pp. 15-22 (1987)

Implementation for closed-shell systems.
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------

Notes:

o This code contains general implementation of the RVS-SCF method.
Currently, only dimers are automatically analyzed. To use for
multimers, define a subclass and redefine the `run` method
to include n-mers for n>2.

o Projection of frozen orbitals is achieved by transforming
Fock matrix to orthogonal MO basis of entire n-fragment
aggregate, and setting all the off-diagonal matrix elements
that are associated to the frozen orbitals to zero
[Kairys & Jensen, J. Phys. Chem. A, Vol. 104, No. 28, 2000].

o Orthogonal MO basis is constructed from the original
mutually non-orthogonal MOs of isolated fragments by
GrammSchmidt orthogonalization with respect to the frozen
MOs. If no frozen MOs are requested, symmetric Lowdin
orthogonalization is performed instead.

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Usage for dimers:

e, wfn = psi4.energy('scf', return_wfn=True)
rvs = RVS(wfn)
rvs.run_dimer(conver=1.0e-7, maxiter=100, ndamp=10)
print(rvs)
# access variables:
print(rvs.vars.keys())

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
Example for redefining for multimers:

class Trimer_RVS(RVS):
 def __init__(self, wfn):
     super(RVS, self).__init__(wfn)
 def run_trimer(self, conver, maxiter, ndamp):
     "Here there is your implementation for trimer"

     # example for A-B-C (0-1-2) trimer:

     # energy of Hartree product
     #                        frozen_occ active_vir exclude_occ
     E_Ao_Bo_Co        = self._scf([ ], [   ], [ ], conver, maxiter, damp=0.0, ndamp=nd

     # energy of Bocc frozen, virtual space composed of Cvir and Bvir, and A molecule e
     E_fBo_Bv_Cv       = self._scf([1], [1,2], [0], conver, maxiter, damp=0.0, ndamp=nd

     # energy of Bocc and Cocc frozen and all virtual space included, Aocc active
     E_fBo_fCo_Av_Bv_Cv= self._scf([1,2], [0,1,2], [ ], conver, maxiter, damp=0.0, ndam

 def __repr__(self):
     "Print the contents"
     log = ''
     # ...
     return str(log)

-----------------------------------------------------------------------------
B. B␣lasiak                                       Gundelfingen, 14.02.2020
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/rvs.py

18.132 gefp.density.dfi.SCF Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, mol, bfs=None)
- def **run** (self, maxit=30, conv=1.0e-7, guess=None, damp=0.01, ndamp=10, verbose=True, v_ext=None)

Public Attributes

- e_nuc

  Accessors nuclear repulsion energy.
- **E**
- **D**
- **Co**
- **C**
- **F**
- **eps**
- **H**
- **S**
- **X**

18.132.1 Detailed Description

```
 --------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                            Self-Consistent Field (SCF) Procedure for Hartree-Fock Model
 --------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

 Demo for RHF-SCF method (closed shells). Implements SCF algorithm
 with primitive damping of the AO Fock matrix.

 Usage:
scf = SCF(molecule)
scf.run(maxit=30, conv=1.0e-7, guess=None, damp=0.01, ndamp=10, verbose=True)

 The above example runs SCF on 'molecule' psi4.core.Molecule object
 starting from core Hamiltonian as guess (guess=None)
 and convergence 1.0E-7 A.U. in total energy with 30 maximum iterations
 (10 of which are performed by damping of the Fock matrix with damping coefficient of 0.
 The SCF iterations are printed to standard output (verbose=True).
 --------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                                     Last Revision: Gun
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

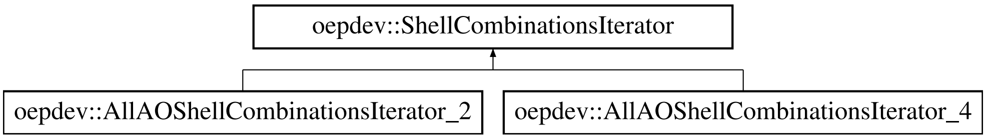
- gefp/gefp/density/dfi.py

18.133 oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator Class Reference

Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.

`#include <integrals_iter.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator:


oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

Public Member Functions

- ShellCombinationsIterator (int nshell)

  Constructor.
- virtual ∼ShellCombinationsIterator ()

  Destructor.
- virtual void first (void)=0

  First iteration.
- virtual void next (void)=0

  Next iteration.

- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_1 (void) const

  Grab the basis set of axis 1.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_2 (void) const

  Grab the basis set of axis 2.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_3 (void) const

  Grab the basis set of axis 3.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_4 (void) const

  Grab the basis set of axis 4.
- virtual int P (void) const

  Grab the current shell P index.
- virtual int Q (void) const

  Grab the current shell Q index.
- virtual int R (void) const

  Grab the current shell R index.
- virtual int S (void) const

  Grab the current shell S index.
- virtual bool is_done (void)

  Return status of an iterator.
- virtual const int nshell (void) const

  Return number of shells this iterator is for.
- virtual std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > ao_iterator (std::string mode="ALL") const

- virtual void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const =0
- virtual void compute_shell (std::shared_ptr< psi ::TwoBodyAOInt > tei) const =0

Static Public Member Functions

- static std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > build (const IntegralFactory &ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

  Build shell iterator from oepdev::IntegralFactory.
- static std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > build (std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory > ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

  This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.
- static std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > build (const psi::IntegralFactory &ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

  Build shell iterator from psi::IntegralFactory.
- static std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > build (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > ints, std::string mode="ALL", int nshell=4)

  This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

Protected Attributes

- SharedBasisSet bs_1_

  Basis set of axis 1.
- SharedBasisSet bs_2_

  Basis set of axis 2.
- SharedBasisSet bs_3_

  Basis set of axis 3.
- SharedBasisSet bs_4_

  Basis set of axis 4.
- const int nshell_

  Number of shells this iterator is for.
- bool done

  Status of an iterator.

18.133.1 Detailed Description

Date

2018/03/01 17:22:00

18.133.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.133.2.1 ShellCombinationsIterator()

```
ShellCombinationsIterator::ShellCombinationsIterator (
            int nshell )
```

Parameters

nshell	- number of shells this iterator is for

18.133.3 Member Function Documentation

18.133.3.1 ao_iterator()

```
std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator > ShellCombinationsIterator::ao_iterator
(
          std::string mode = "ALL" ) const  [virtual]
```

Make an AO integral iterator based on current shell

Parameters

mode	- either "ALL" or "UNIQUE" (iterate over all or unique integrals)

Returns

iterator over AO integrals

18.133.3.2 build() [1/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > ShellCombinationsIterator::build
(
          const IntegralFactory & ints,
          std::string mode = "ALL",
          int nshell = 4 )  [static]
```

Parameters

ints	- integral factory
mode	- mode of iteration (either `ALL` or `UNIQUE`)
nshell	- number of shells to iterate through

Returns

shell iterator

Examples:

example_integrals_iter.cc.

18.133.3.3 build() [2/2]

```
std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator > ShellCombinationsIterator::build
(
          const psi::IntegralFactory & ints,
          std::string mode = "ALL",
          int nshell = 4 )  [static]
```

Parameters

ints	- integral factory
mode	- mode of iteration (either `ALL` or `UNIQUE`)
nshell	- number of shells to iterate through

Returns

shell iterator

18.133.3.4 compute_shell() [1/2]

```
void ShellCombinationsIterator::compute_shell (
          std::shared_ptr< oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt > tei ) const  [pure virtual]
```

Compute integrals in a current shell. Works both for oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt and psi::TwoBodyAOInt

Parameters

tei	- two body integral object

Implemented in oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, and oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4.

18.133.3.5 compute_shell() [2/2]

```
void ShellCombinationsIterator::compute_shell (
          std::shared_ptr< psi ::TwoBodyAOInt > tei ) const  [pure virtual]
```

Compute integrals in a current shell. Works both for oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt and psi::TwoBodyAOInt

Parameters

tei	- two body integral object

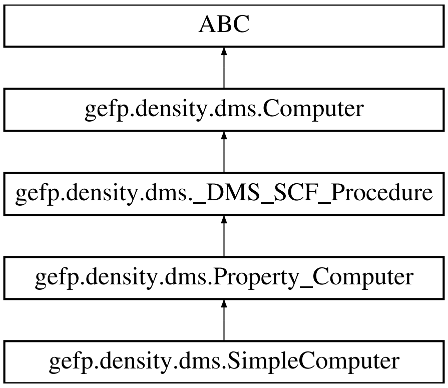
Implemented in oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h
- oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.cc

18.134 gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.Computer
gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure
gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer
gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, args, kwargs)

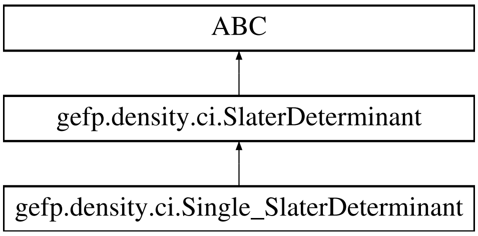
Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.135 gefp.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant:


ABC
gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant
gefp.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant

Public Member Functions

- def __**init**__ (self, nao, nbo, nmo, rule)

Public Attributes

- **is_single**
- **change_alpha**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

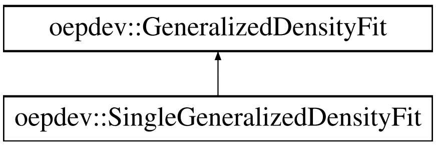
- gefp/gefp/density/ci.py

18.136 oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit Class Reference

Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Single Fit.

`#include <oep_gdf.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit:


oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit
oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit

Public Member Functions

- **SingleGeneralizedDensityFit** (std::shared_ptr< psi::BasisSet > bs_auxiliary, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > v_vector)
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > compute (void)

  Perform the generalized density fit.

Additional Inherited Members

18.136.1 Detailed Description

The density fitting map projects the OEP onto the auxiliary, nearly complete basis set space through application of the resolution of identity. Refer to density fitting in complete space for more details.

18.136.2 Determination of the OEP matrix

Coefficients $\mathbf{G}$ are computed by using the following relation

$$\mathbf{G}^{(i)} = \mathbf{v}^{(i)} \cdot \mathbf{S}^{-1}$$

where

$$S_{\xi\eta} = (\xi|\eta)$$
$$v_{\xi}^{(i)} = (\xi|\hat{v}i)$$

In the above, $|$ denotes the single integration over electron coordinate, i.e.,

$$(a|b) \equiv \int d\mathbf{r}\phi_a^*(\mathbf{r})\phi_b(\mathbf{r})$$

whereas the spatial form of the potential operator $\hat{v}$ can be expressed by

$$v(\mathbf{r}) \equiv \int d\mathbf{r}' \frac{\rho(\mathbf{r}')}{|\mathbf{r}' - \mathbf{r}|}$$

with $\rho(\mathbf{r})$ being the effective one-electron density associated with $\hat{v}$.

18.136.3 Member Function Documentation

18.136.3.1 compute()

```
std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > SingleGeneralizedDensityFit::compute (
          void  ) [virtual]
```

Returns

The OEP coefficients $G_{\xi i}$

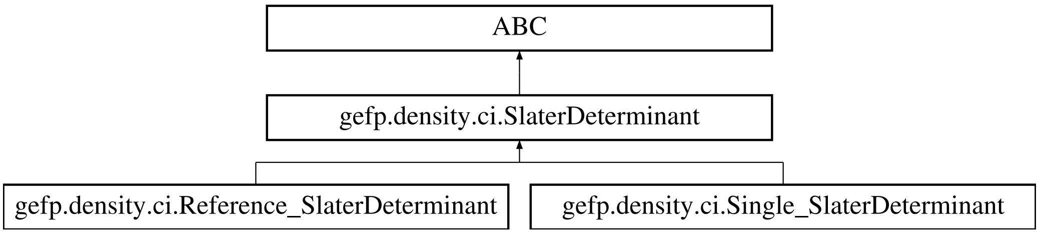
Implements oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.h
- oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.cc

18.137 gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant:


ABC
gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant
gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant
gefp.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, nao, nbo, nmo, rule)

Public Attributes

- **is_reference**
- **is_single**
- **is_double**
- **is_triple**
- **rule**
- **nao**
- **nbo**
- **nav**
- **nbv**
- **nmo**

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/ci.py

18.138 oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory::StatisticalSet Struct Reference

A structure to handle statistical data.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Public Attributes

- std::vector< double > InducedInteractionEnergySet

  Interaction energy set.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > DensityMatrixSet

  Density matrix set.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > > InducedDipoleSet

  Induced dipole moment set.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > > InducedQuadrupoleSet

  Induced quadrupole moment set.
- std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > JKMatrixSet

  Sum of J and K matrix set.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h

18.139 gefp.math.matrix.Superimposer Class Reference

Public Member Functions

- def __init__ (self)

  SVDSuperimposer from BIOPYTHON PACKAGE Copyright (C) 2002, Thomas Hamelryck (`thamelry@vub.ac.be`) This code is part of the Biopython distribution and governed by its license.
- def set (self, reference_coords, coords)
- def **run** (self)
- def **get_transformed** (self)
- def **get_rotran** (self)
- def **get_init_rms** (self)
- def **get_rms** (self)

Public Attributes

- **reference_coords**
- **coords**
- **transformed_coords**
- **rot**
- **tran**
- **rms**
- **init_rms**
- **n**

18.139.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 SVDSuperimposer finds the best rotation and translation to put
 two point sets on top of each other (minimizing the RMSD). This is
 eg. useful to superimpose crystal structures.

 SVD stands for Singular Value Decomposition, which is used to calculate
 the superposition.

 Reference:

 Matrix computations, 2nd ed. Golub, G. & Van Loan, CF., The Johns
 Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, 1989
```

18.139.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.139.2.1 __init__()

```
def gefp.math.matrix.Superimposer.__init__ (
            self )
```

Please see the LICENSE file that should have been included as part of this package.

18.139.3 Member Function Documentation

18.139.3.1 set()

```
def gefp.math.matrix.Superimposer.set (
            self,
            reference_coords,
            coords )
```

```
Set the coordinates to be superimposed.
coords will be put on top of reference_coords.

o reference_coords: an NxDIM array
o coords: an NxDIM array

DIM is the dimension of the points, N is the number
of points to be superimposed.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/math/matrix.py

18.140 oepdev::test::Test Class Reference

Manages test routines.

`#include <test.h>`

Public Member Functions

- Test (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &options)

  Construct the tester.
- ∼Test ()

  Destructor.
- double run (void)

  Pefrorm the test.

Protected Member Functions

- double test_basic (void)

    Test the basic functionalities of OEPDev.
- double test_basis_rotation (void)

    Test the AO basis set rotation from oepdev::ao_rotation_matrix.
- double test_cis_rhf (void)

    Test the CIS(RHF) method.
- double test_cis_uhf (void)

    Test the CIS(UHF) method.
- double test_cis_rhf_dl (void)

    Test the CIS(RHF) method with Davidson-Liu algorithm.
- double test_cis_uhf_dl (void)

    Test the CIS(UHF) method with Davidson-Liu algorithm.
- double test_cphf (void)

    Test the CPHF method.
- double test_dmatPol (void)

    Test the density matrix susceptibility (X = 1)
- double test_dmatPolX (void)

    Test the density matrix susceptibility.
- double test_eri_1_1 (void)

    Test the oepdev::ERI_1_1 class against psi::ERI.
- double test_eri_2_2 (void)

    Test the oepdev::ERI_2_2 class against psi::ERI.
- double test_eri_3_1 (void)

    Test the oepdev::ERI_3_1 class against psi::ERI.
- double test_unitaryOptimizer (void)

    Test the oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer class.
- double test_unitaryOptimizer_4_2 (void)

    Test the oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 class.
- double test_scf_perturb (void)

    Test the oepdev::RHFPerturbed class.
- double test_camm (void)

    Test the oepdev::CAMM class.
- double test_dmtp_pot_field (void)

    Test the oepdev::MultipoleConvergence class: potential and field calculations.
- double test_dmtp_energy (void)

    Test the oepdev::DMTP class for energy calculations.
- double test_efp2_energy (void)

    Test the oepdev::EFP2_GenEffPar and oepdev::EFP2_Computer classes.
- double test_oep_efp2_energy (void)

Test the oepdev::EFP2_GenEffPar and oepdev::EFP2_Computer classes.

- double test_kabsch_superimposition (void)

  Test the oepdev::KabschSuperimposer.

- double test_dmtp_superimposition (void)

  Test the oepdev::DMTP class for superimposition.

- double test_esp_solver (void)

  Test the oepdev::ESPSolver.

- double test_points_collection3d (void)

  Test the cube file generation (oepdev::Field3D electrostatic potential and oepdev::Points3DIterator for cube collection)

- double test_ct_energy_benchmark_ol (void)

  Test the Charge-transfer Energy Solver (benchmark method Otto-Ladik)

- double test_rep_energy_benchmark_hs (void)

  Test the Repulsion Energy Solver: (benchmark method Hayes-Stone)

- double test_rep_energy_benchmark_dds (void)

  Test the Repulsion Energy Solver: (benchmark method Density-Based - DDS/HF)

- double test_rep_energy_benchmark_murrell_etal (void)

  Test the Repulsion Energy Solver: (benchmark method Murrell-etal)

- double test_rep_energy_oep_based_murrell_etal (void)

  Test the Repulsion Energy Solver: (OEP-based method Murrell-etal)

- double test_rep_energy_benchmark_ol (void)

  Test the Repulsion Energy Solver: (benchmark method Otto-Ladik)

- double test_rep_energy_benchmark_efp2 (void)

  Test the Repulsion Energy Solver: (benchmark method EFP2)

- double test_custom (void)

  Test the custom code (to be deprecated)

Protected Attributes

- std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn_

  Wavefunction object.

- psi::Options & options_

  Psi4 Options.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libtest/test.h
- oepdev/libtest/basic.cc
- oepdev/libtest/basis_rotation.cc
- oepdev/libtest/camm.cc
- oepdev/libtest/cis_rhf_dl.cc

- oepdev/libtest/cis_rhf_explicit.cc
- oepdev/libtest/cis_uhf_dl.cc
- oepdev/libtest/cis_uhf_explicit.cc
- oepdev/libtest/cphf.cc
- oepdev/libtest/ct_energy_benchmark_ol.cc
- oepdev/libtest/dmatpol.cc
- oepdev/libtest/dmatpolX.cc
- oepdev/libtest/dmtp_energy.cc
- oepdev/libtest/dmtp_pot_field.cc
- oepdev/libtest/dmtp_superimposition.cc
- oepdev/libtest/efp2_energy.cc
- oepdev/libtest/eri_1_1.cc
- oepdev/libtest/eri_2_2.cc
- oepdev/libtest/eri_3_1.cc
- oepdev/libtest/esp_solver.cc
- oepdev/libtest/kabsch_superimposition.cc
- oepdev/libtest/oep_efp2_energy.cc
- oepdev/libtest/points_collection3d.cc
- oepdev/libtest/rep_energy_benchmark_dds.cc
- oepdev/libtest/rep_energy_benchmark_efp2.cc
- oepdev/libtest/rep_energy_benchmark_hs.cc
- oepdev/libtest/rep_energy_benchmark_murrell_etal.cc
- oepdev/libtest/rep_energy_benchmark_ol.cc
- oepdev/libtest/rep_energy_oep_based_murrell_etal.cc
- oepdev/libtest/scf_perturb.cc
- oepdev/libtest/test.cc
- oepdev/libtest/test_custom.cc
- oepdev/libtest/unitary_optimizer.cc
- oepdev/libtest/unitary_optimizer_4_2.cc

18.141 oepdev::TIData Class Reference

Transfer Integral EET Data.

`#include <ti_data.h>`

Public Member Functions

- TIData ()

  Constructor.
- virtual ~TIData ()

  Destroctor.

- void set_s (double, double, double, double, double, double)

  Set the overlap integrals between basis states, S_{ij}, for ij=12,13,14,23,24,34.
- void set_e (double, double, double, double)

  Set the diagonal exciton Hamiltonian matrix elements E_n for n=1,2,3,4.
- void set_de (double, double)

  Set environmental corrections ΔE_1 and ΔE_2.
- void set_trcamm_coupling (oepdev::SharedDMTPConvergence)

  Set the convergence object for TrCAMM-based $V^{\rm Coul,(0)}$.
- virtual double coupling_trcamm (const std::string &rn)
- virtual double coupling_direct (void)
- virtual double coupling_direct_coul (void)
- virtual double coupling_direct_exch (void)
- virtual double coupling_indirect (void)
- virtual double coupling_indirect_ti2 (void)
- virtual double coupling_indirect_ti3 (void)
- virtual double coupling_total (void)
- virtual double overlap_corrected (const std::string &type)
- virtual double overlap_corrected_direct (void)
- virtual double overlap_corrected_direct (double v)
- virtual double overlap_corrected_indirect (double v, double s)

Public Attributes

- oepdev::MultipoleConvergence::ConvergenceLevel trcamm_convergence

  Convergence object for Coulombic coupling under TrCAMM approximation.
- bool diagonal_correction

  Environmental correction activated?
- bool mulliken_approximation

  Mulliken approximation activated?
- bool overlap_correction

  Overlap correction acrivatved?
- bool trcamm_approximation

  TrCAMM approximation activated?
- std::map< std::string, double > v0
- oepdev::SharedDMTPConvergence v0_trcamm

  V0_Coul multipole convergence.

- double s12

  Overlap matrix element between basis functions.

- double s13

  Overlap matrix element between basis functions.
- double s14

  Overlap matrix element between basis functions.
- double s23

  Overlap matrix element between basis functions.
- double s24

  Overlap matrix element between basis functions.
- double s34

  Overlap matrix element between basis functions.

- double e1

  Diagonal Hamiltonian matrix element.
- double e2

  Diagonal Hamiltonian matrix element.
- double e3

  Diagonal Hamiltonian matrix element.
- double e4

  Diagonal Hamiltonian matrix element.

- double de1

  Environmental correction to the E_n *for n =1,2.*
- double de2

  Environmental correction to the E_n *for n =1,2.*

Protected Attributes

- double c_

  Conversion factor (unused now)

18.141.1 Detailed Description

Container for storing and managing TI data for EET coupling calculations, according to Fujimoto JCP 2012:

- exciton Hamiltonian matrix elements
- overlap integrals between basis states

- TrCAMM EET coupling convergence object

Contains useful methods to process exciton Hamiltonian matrix elements:

- compute direct and indirect EET coupling constants
- compute overlap-corrected exciton Hamiltonian off-diagonal matrix elements
- include or exclude environmental correction in the diagonal exciton Hamiltonian
- activate TrCAMM approximation of $V^{\rm Coul,(0)}$
- activate Mulliken approximation for $V^{\rm Exch,(0)}$ and $V^{\rm CT,(0)}$

To activate/deactivate the various approximations and corrections listed above, set the following attributes

- `diagonal_correction`
- `mulliken_approximation`
- `overlap_correction`
- `trcamm_approximation`

to `true/false`, accroding to your need.

Example of usage.

```
{c++}
  // Set up exciton Hamiltonian
  TIData data = TIData();
  data.set_s(S12, S13, S14, S32, S42, S34);
  data.set_e(E1, E2, E3, E4);
  data.set_de(E1 - E01, E2 - E02);
  data.v0["COUL"]= V0_Coul;
  data.v0["EXCH"]= V0_Exch;
  data.v0["ET1"] = V0_ET1;
  data.v0["ET2"] = V0_ET2;
  data.v0["HT1"] = V0_HT1;
  data.v0["HT2"] = V0_HT2;
  data.v0["CT" ] = V0_CT;
  data.v0["EXCH_M"]= V0_Exch_M;
  data.v0["CT_M"] = V0_CT_M;

  // Set up appriximations and corrections
  data.diagonal_correction = true;
  data.mulliken_approximation= false;
  data.trcamm_approximation = false;
  data.overlap_correction = true;

  // Compute overlap-corrected indirect coupling matrix elements
  double V_ET1 = data.overlap_corrected("ET1");
  double V_ET2 = data.overlap_corrected("ET2");
  double V_HT1 = data.overlap_corrected("HT1");
  double V_HT2 = data.overlap_corrected("HT2");
  double V_CT  = data.overlap_corrected("CT") ;
  double V_CT_M= data.overlap_corrected("CT_M");

  // Compute final coupling contributions
  double V_Coul = data.overlap_corrected("COUL");
double V_Exch = data.overlap_corrected("EXCH");
double V_Ovrl = data.overlap_corrected("OVRL");

double V_Exch_M= data.overlap_corrected("EXCH_M");

double V_TI_2 = data.coupling_indirect_ti2();
double V_TI_3 = data.coupling_indirect_ti3();

data.diagonal_correction = false;
double V0_TI_2 = data.coupling_indirect_ti2();
double V0_TI_3 = data.coupling_indirect_ti3();

data.mulliken_approximation = true;
double V0_TI_3_M = data.coupling_indirect_ti3();
data.diagonal_correction = true;
double V_TI_3_M = data.coupling_indirect_ti3();

double V_direct = V_Coul + V_Exch + V_Ovrl;
double V_indirect = V_TI_2 + V_TI_3;
```

See also

oepdev::EETCouplingSolver

18.141.2 Member Function Documentation

18.141.2.1 coupling_direct()

```
double TIData::coupling_direct (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute the direct EET coupling constant.

Returns

$$V^{\rm Dir} = V^{\rm Coul} + V^{\rm Exch} + V^{\rm Ovrl}$$

Overlap and diagonal corrections as well as TrCAMM and Mulliken approximations for Coulomb and pure exchange parts can be set.

18.141.2.2 coupling_direct_coul()

```
double TIData::coupling_direct_coul (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute the direct EET coupling constant in Forster limit (Coulombic approximation)

Returns

$$V^{\rm Dir} = V^{\rm Coul}$$

Overlap correction as well as TrCAMM approximation for Coulomb coupling can be set.

18.141.2.3 coupling_direct_exch()

```
double TIData::coupling_direct_exch (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute the direct EET coupling constant due to pure exchange.

Returns

$V^{\rm Dir} = V^{\rm Exch}$

Overlap correction as well Mulliken approximation for pure exchange coupling can be set.

18.141.2.4 coupling_indirect()

```
double TIData::coupling_indirect (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute the indirect EET coupling constant.

Returns

$V^{\rm Indir} = V^{\rm TI,(2)} + V^{\rm TI,(3)}$

Overlap and diagonal corrections as well as Mulliken approximations for $V^{\rm CT,(0)}$ can be set.

18.141.2.5 coupling_indirect_ti2()

```
double TIData::coupling_indirect_ti2 (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute the indirect EET coupling constant in second-order with respect to TI.

Returns

$V^{\rm TI,(2)} = -\frac{V^{\rm ET1}V^{\rm HT2}}{E_3-E_1} - \frac{V^{\rm ET2}V^{\rm HT1}}{E_4-E_1}$

Overlap and diagonal corrections can be set.

18.141.2.6 coupling_indirect_ti3()

```
double TIData::coupling_indirect_ti3 (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute the indirect EET coupling constant in third-order with respect to TI.

Returns

$V^{\rm TI,(3)} = \frac{V^{\rm CT}\left(V^{\rm ET1}V^{\rm ET2}+V^{\rm HT1}V^{\rm HT2}\right)}{(E_3-E_1)(E_4-E_1)}$

Overlap and diagonal corrections as well as Mulliken approximations for $V^{\rm CT,(0)}$ can be set.

18.141.2.7 coupling_total()

```
double TIData::coupling_total (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute the *total* EET coupling constant.

Returns

$V^{\text{Total}} = V^{\text{Dir}} + V^{\text{Indir}}$

Overlap and diagonal corrections, TrCAMM approximation for Coulomb coupling, and Mulliken approximations for pure exchange coupling and $V^{\text{CT},(0)}$ can be set.

18.141.2.8 coupling_trcamm()

```
double TIData::coupling_trcamm (
          const std::string & rn ) [virtual]
```

Compute Coulombic coupling approximated by TrCAMM.

Parameters

rn	- convergence of TrCAMM coupling. Can be from `R1` to `R5`, which corresponds to the R^{-n} series expansion of distributed multipoles.

Returns

$V^{\text{Coul},(0)} \approx V^{\text{TrCAMM},(0)}(R^{-n})$

18.141.2.9 overlap_corrected()

```
double TIData::overlap_corrected (
          const std::string & type ) [virtual]
```

Compute overlap corrected matrix elements.

Parameters

type	- matrix element $V^{\mathrm{type},(0)}$ subject to overlap correction, where type is one of the following: • `COUL` - $V^{\mathrm{Coul},(0)}$, • `EXCH` - $V^{\mathrm{Exch},(0)}$, • `TrCAMM_R1` - $V^{\mathrm{TrCAMM},(0)}(R^{-1})$, • `TrCAMM_R2` - $V^{\mathrm{TrCAMM},(0)}(R^{-2})$, • `TrCAMM_R3` - $V^{\mathrm{TrCAMM},(0)}(R^{-3})$, • `TrCAMM_R4` - $V^{\mathrm{TrCAMM},(0)}(R^{-4})$, • `TrCAMM_R5` - $V^{\mathrm{TrCAMM},(0)}(R^{-5})$, • `ET1` - $V^{\mathrm{ET1},(0)}$, • `ET2` - $V^{\mathrm{ET2},(0)}$, • `HT1` - $V^{\mathrm{HT1},(0)}$, • `HT2` - $V^{\mathrm{HT2},(0)}$, • `CT` - $V^{\mathrm{CT},(0)}$, • `CT_M` - Mulliken-approximated $V^{\mathrm{CT},(0)}$, • `EXCH_M` - Mulliken-approximated $V^{\mathrm{Exch},(0)}$.

If type = `OVRL`, the overlap-correction to the direct EET coupling constant is returned, V^{Ovrl}.

Returns

overlap-corrected exciton Hamiltonian matrix element contribution of selected type

Diagonal correction can be set.

18.141.2.10 overlap_corrected_direct() [1/2]

```
double TIData::overlap_corrected_direct (
          void ) [virtual]
```

Compute overlap-corrected direct EET coupling constant.

Returns

$V^{\mathrm{Dir}} = V^{\mathrm{Coul}} + V^{\mathrm{Exch}} + V^{\mathrm{Ovrl}}$

Diagonal correction, TrCAMM approximation and Mulliken approximation can be set.

18.141.2.11 overlap_corrected_direct() [2/2]

```
double TIData::overlap_corrected_direct (
          double v ) [virtual]
```

Compute overlap-corrected direct EET coupling constant from value *v*.

Returns

$\frac{v}{1-S_{12}^2}$

18.141.2.12 overlap_corrected_indirect()

```
double TIData::overlap_corrected_indirect (
          double v,
          double s ) [virtual]
```

Compute overlap-corrected coupling constant from value *v* and associated overlap integral *s*.

Returns

$\frac{1}{1-s^2}\left(v-\frac{(E_1+E_2)s}{2}\right)$

Diagonal correction can be set.

18.141.3 Member Data Documentation

18.141.3.1 v0

```
std::map<std::string, double> oepdev::TIData::v0
```

Dictionary of all zeroth-order off-diagonal matrix elements.

Use only the following keywords:

- `COUL` - $V^{\rm Coul,(0)}$,
- `EXCH` - $V^{\rm Exch,(0)}$,
- `TrCAMM_R1` - $V^{\rm TrCAMM,(0)}(R^{-1})$,
- `TrCAMM_R2` - $V^{\rm TrCAMM,(0)}(R^{-2})$,
- `TrCAMM_R3` - $V^{\rm TrCAMM,(0)}(R^{-3})$,
- `TrCAMM_R4` - $V^{\rm TrCAMM,(0)}(R^{-4})$,

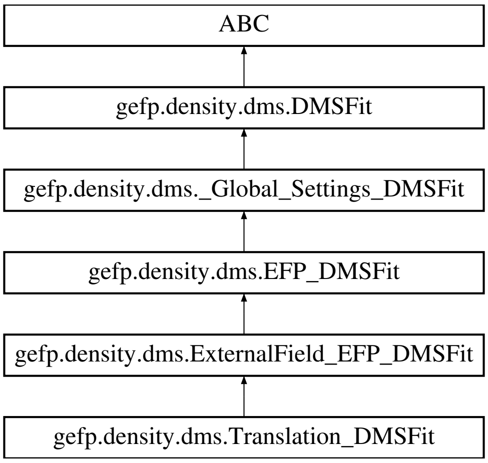
- `TrCAMM_R5` - $V^{\rm TrCAMM,(0)}(R^{-5})$,
- `ET1` - $V^{\rm ET1,(0)}$,
- `ET2` - $V^{\rm ET2,(0)}$,
- `HT1` - $V^{\rm HT1,(0)}$,
- `HT2` - $V^{\rm HT2,(0)}$,
- `CT` - $V^{\rm CT,(0)}$,
- `CT_M` - Mulliken-approximated $V^{\rm CT,(0)}$,
- `EXCH_M` - Mulliken-approximated $V^{\rm Exch,(0)}$,
- `OVRL` - $V^{\rm Ovrl}$.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libsolver/ti_data.h
- oepdev/libsolver/ti_data.cc

18.142 gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit:


ABC
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit
gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, mol, method, nsamples, dms_types, order_type, use_iterative_model, use_external_field_model)

Additional Inherited Members

18.142.1 Detailed Description

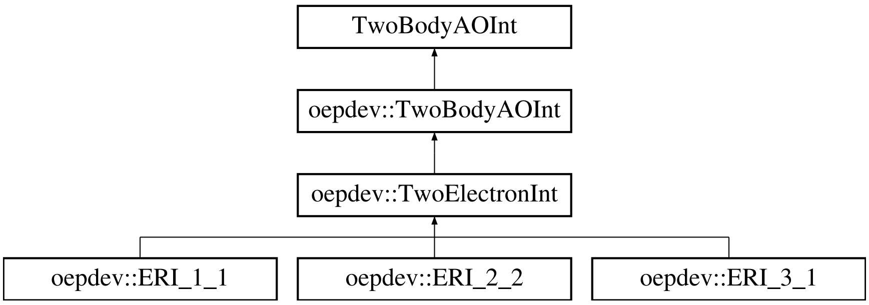
```
Translation method to fit DMS tensors.
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/dms.py

18.143 oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt:



Public Member Functions

- virtual void compute (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > &result, int ibs1=0, int ibs2=2)

  Compute two-body two-centre integral and put it into matrix.
- virtual void compute (psi::Matrix &result, int ibs1=0, int ibs2=2)
- virtual size_t **compute_shell** (int, int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell** (int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell** (int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell_deriv1** (int, int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell_deriv2** (int, int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell_deriv1** (int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell_deriv2** (int, int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell_deriv1** (int, int)=0
- virtual size_t **compute_shell_deriv2** (int, int)=0

Protected Member Functions

- **TwoBodyAOInt** (const IntegralFactory ∗intsfactory, int deriv=0)
- **TwoBodyAOInt** (const TwoBodyAOInt &rhs)

18.143.1 Member Function Documentation

18.143.1.1 compute() `[1/2]`

```
void oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt::compute (
            std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > & result,
            int ibs1 = 0,
            int ibs2 = 2 )  [virtual]
```

Parameters

result	- matrix where to store (i||j) two-body integrals
ibs1	- first basis set axis
ibs2	- second basis set axis

18.143.1.2 compute() `[2/2]`

```
void oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt::compute (
            psi::Matrix & result,
            int ibs1 = 0,
            int ibs2 = 2 )  [virtual]
```

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

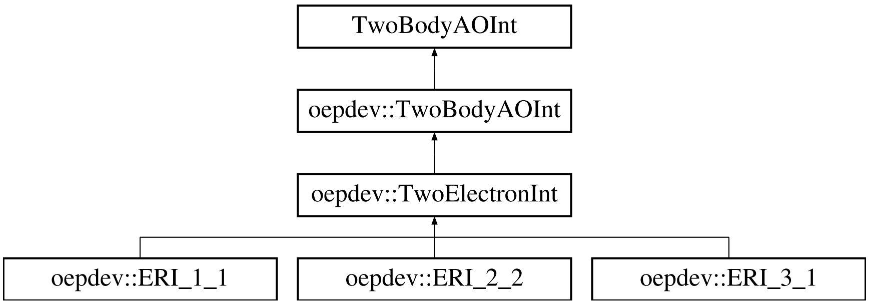
- oepdev/libpsi/integral.h
- oepdev/libpsi/integral.cc

18.144 oepdev::TwoElectronInt Class Reference

General Two Electron Integral.

`#include <eri.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::TwoElectronInt:



Public Member Functions

- **TwoElectronInt** (const IntegralFactory ∗integral, int deriv, bool use_shell_pairs)
- virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int)

  Compute ERI's between 2 shells. Result is stored in buffer.
- virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int, int)

  Compute ERI's between 3 shells. Result is stored in buffer.
- virtual size_t compute_shell (int, int, int, int)

  Compute ERI's between 4 shells. Result is stored in buffer.
- virtual size_t compute_shell (const psi::AOShellCombinationsIterator &)
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int)

  Compute first derivatives of ERI's between 2 shells.
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int)

  Compute second derivatives of ERI's between 2 shells.
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int, int)

  Compute first derivatives of ERI's between 3 shells.
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int, int)

  Compute second derivatives of ERI's between 3 shells.
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv1 (int, int, int, int)

  Compute first derivatives of ERI's between 4 shells.
- virtual size_t compute_shell_deriv2 (int, int, int, int)

  Compute second derivatives of ERI's between 4 shells.

Protected Member Functions

- int get_cart_am (int am, int n, int x)

  Get the angular momentum per Cartesian component.
- double get_R (int N, int L, int M)

  Get the (N,L,M)th McMurchie-Davidson coefficient.
- virtual size_t compute_doublet (int, int)

  Computes the ERI's between three shells.
- virtual size_t compute_triplet (int, int, int)

Computes the ERI's between three shells.
- virtual size_t compute_quartet (int, int, int, int)

  Computes the ERI's between four shells.

Protected Attributes

- const int max_am_

  Maximum angular momentum.
- const int n_max_am_

  Maximum number of angular momentum functions.
- psi::Fjt ∗ fjt_

  Computes the fundamental: Boys function value at T for degree v.
- bool use_shell_pairs_

  Should we use shell pair information?
- const double cartMap_ [60]

  Map of Cartesian components per each am.
- const double df_ [8]

  Double factorial array.
- double ∗ mdh_buffer_R_

  Buffer for the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite R coefficents.

18.144.1 Detailed Description

Implements the McMurchie-Davidson recursive scheme for all integral types. The integral can be defined for any number of Gaussian centres, thus it is not limited to 2-by-2 four-centre ERI. Currently implemented subtypes are:

- oepdev::ERI_1_1 - 2-centre electron-repulsion integral (i|j)
- oepdev::ERI_2_2 - 4-centre electron-repulsion integral (ij|kl)
- oepdev::ERI_3_1 - 4-centre electron-repulsion integral (ijk|l)

See also

The Integral Package Library

18.144.2 Member Function Documentation

18.144.2.1 compute_shell()

```
size_t oepdev::TwoElectronInt::compute_shell (
            const psi::AOShellCombinationsIterator & shellIter )  [virtual]
```

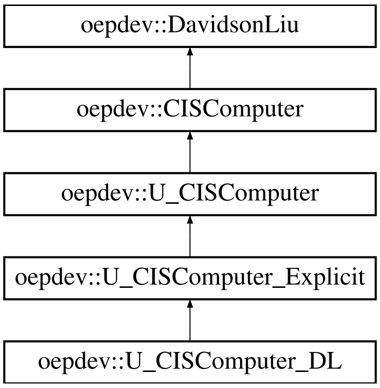
Compute ERIs between 4 shells. Result is stored in buffer. Only for use with ERI_2_2 and the same basis sets, otherwise shell pairs won't be compatible.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libints/eri.h
- oepdev/libints/eri.cc

18.145 oepdev::U_CISComputer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::U_CISComputer:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::U_CISComputer
oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL

Public Member Functions

- **U_CISComputer** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **print_excited_state_character_** (int I)

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

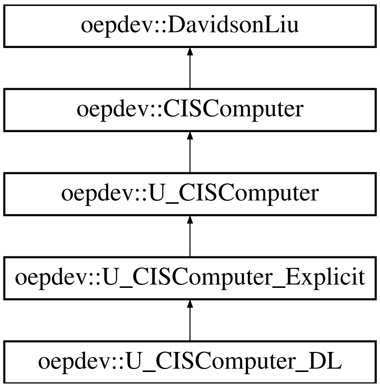
- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_uhf.cc

18.146 oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL Class Reference

CIS Computer with UHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.

`#include <cis.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL:


oepdev::DavidsonLiu
oepdev::CISComputer
oepdev::U_CISComputer
oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit
oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL

Public Member Functions

- **U_CISComputer_DL** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **set_nstates_** (void)
- virtual void **transform_integrals_** (void)
- virtual void **allocate_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **build_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **diagonalize_hamiltonian_** (void)
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian** (void)
- virtual void **davidson_liu_compute_sigma** (void)

Additional Inherited Members

18.146.1 Detailed Description

Associated options:

- `CIS_TYPE` - must be set to `DAVIDSON_LIU` (Default).
- `CIS_SCHWARTZ_CUTOFF` - Cutoff for Schwartz ERI screening. Default: 0.0.

Implementation

Diagonal Hamiltonian elements

They are computed by using direct method with Schwartz screening of AO ERI's. The implementation formula is

$$H_{ii}^{aa} = \varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_i + \sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta} (\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) C_{\alpha i} C_{\delta a} \left(C_{\beta a} C_{\gamma i} - C_{\beta i} C_{\gamma a} \right)$$

$$H_{\bar{i}\bar{i}}^{\overline{aa}} = \varepsilon_{\bar{a}} - \varepsilon_{\bar{i}} + \sum_{\alpha\beta\gamma\delta} (\alpha\beta|\gamma\delta) C_{\alpha\bar{i}} C_{\delta\bar{a}} \left(C_{\beta\bar{a}} C_{\gamma\bar{i}} - C_{\beta\bar{i}} C_{\gamma\bar{a}} \right)$$

Sigma vectors

The sigma vectors are computed from

$$\sigma_i^{a,k} = (\varepsilon_a - \varepsilon_i) b_i^{a,k} + J_i^a(\mathbf{T}^{(k)}) + J_i^a(\overline{\mathbf{T}^{(k)}}) - K_i^a(\mathbf{T}^{(k)})$$

$$\sigma_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{a},k} = (\varepsilon_{\bar{a}} - \varepsilon_{\bar{i}}) b_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{a},k} + J_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{i}}(\mathbf{T}^{(k)}) + J_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{i}}(\overline{\mathbf{T}^{(k)}}) - K_{\bar{i}}^{\bar{i}}(\overline{\mathbf{T}^{(k)}})$$

where *k* labels the vectors and where the generalized one-particle density matrices are defined by

$$T_{\gamma\delta}^{(k)} = \sum_{jb} C_{\delta b} b_j^{b,k} C_{\gamma j}$$

$$\overline{T}_{\gamma\delta}^{(k)} = \sum_{\bar{j}\bar{b}} C_{\delta\bar{b}} b_{\bar{j}}^{\bar{b},k} C_{\gamma\bar{j}}$$

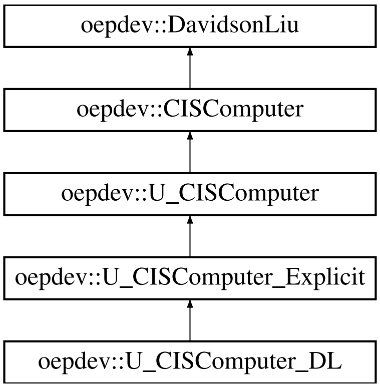
The **J** and **K** matrices in AO basis are computed by using the `psi::JK` object, and subsequently transformed to CMO's.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_uhf_dl.cc

18.147 oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit:



Public Member Functions

- **U_CISComputer_Explicit** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual void **set_beta_** (void)
- virtual void **build_hamiltonian_** (void)

Additional Inherited Members

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

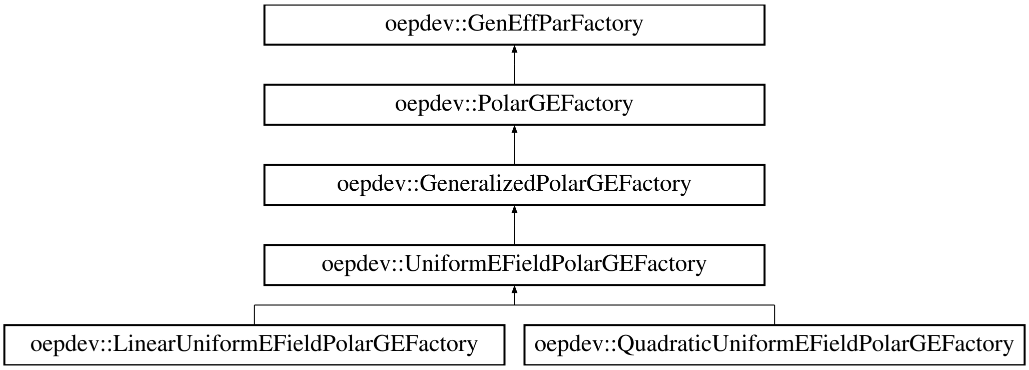
- oepdev/libutil/cis.h
- oepdev/libutil/cis_uhf_explicit.cc

18.148 oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- **UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory** (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)
- void compute_samples (void)

  Compute samples of density matrices and select electric field distributions.
- virtual void compute_gradient (int i, int j)=0

  Compute Gradient vector associated with the i-th and j-th basis set function.
- virtual void compute_hessian (void)=0

  Compute Hessian matrix (independent on the parameters)

Additional Inherited Members

18.148.1 Detailed Description

Implements a class of density matrix susceptibility models for parameterization in the uniform electric field.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_uniform_base.cc

18.149 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer Class Reference

Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.

`#include <unitary_optimizer.h>`

Public Member Functions

- UnitaryOptimizer (double ∗R, double ∗P, int n, double conv=1.0e-6, int maxiter=100, bool verbose=true)

  Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.
- UnitaryOptimizer (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > R, std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > P, double conv=1.0e-6, int maxiter=100, bool verbose=true)

  Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.
- ∼UnitaryOptimizer ()

  Clear memory.
- bool maximize ()

  Run the minimization.
- bool minimize ()

  Run the maximization.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > X ()

  Get the unitary matrix (solution)
- double ∗ get_X () const

  Get the unitary matrix (pointer to solution)
- double Z ()

  Get the actual value of Z function.
- bool success () const

  Get the status of the optimization.

Protected Member Functions

- UnitaryOptimizer (int n, double conv, int maxiter, bool verbose)

  Initialize the basic memory.
- void common_init_ ()

  Prepare the optimizer.
- void run_ (const std::string &opt)

  Run the optimization (intermediate interface)
- void optimize_ (const std::string &opt)

  Run the optimization (inner interface)
- void refresh_ ()

  Restore the initial state of the optimizer.
- void update_conv_ ()

  Update the convergence.
- void update_iter_ ()

  Update the iterates.
- void update_Z_ ()

  Update Z value.
- void update_RP_ ()

  Uptade R and P matrices.
- void update_X_ ()

  Update the solution matrix X.
- double eval_Z_ (double ∗X, double ∗R, double ∗P)

  Evaluate the objective Z function.
- double **eval_Z_** ()
- double eval_dZ_ (double g, double ∗R, double ∗P, int i, int j)

  Evaluate the change in Z.
- double eval_Z_trial_ (int i, int j, double gamma)

  Evaluate the trial Z value.
- void form_X0_ ()

  Create identity matrix.
- void form_X_ (int i, int j, double gamma)

  Form unitary matrix X (store in buffer Xnew_)
- void form_next_X_ (const std::string &opt)

  Form the next unitary matrix X.
- ABCD get_ABCD_ (int i, int j)

  Retrieve ABCD parameters for root search.
- void find_roots_boyd_ (const ABCD &abcd)

  Solve for all roots of equation A∗sin(g) + B∗cos(g) + C∗sin(2∗g) + D∗cos(2∗g) = 0 -> implements Boyd's method.
- double find_root_halley_ (double x0, const ABCD &abcd)

Solve for root of equation A∗sin(g) + B∗cos(g) + C∗sin(2∗g) + D∗cos(2∗g) = 0 -> implements Halley's method.

- double find_gamma_ (const ABCD &abcd, int i, int j, const std::string &opt)

  Compute gamma from roots of base equations.
- bool lt_ (double a, double b)

  less-than function
- bool gt_ (double a, double b)

  greater-than function
- double func_0_ (double g, const ABCD &abcd)

  Function f(gamma) = d(dZ)/dgamma.
- double func_1_ (double g, const ABCD &abcd)

  Gradient of f(gamma)
- double func_2_ (double g, const ABCD &abcd)

  Hessian of f(gamma) - used only for Halley method (not implemented since Boyd method is more suitable here)
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > psi_X_ ()

  Form the Psi4 matrix with the transformation matrix.

Protected Attributes

- const int n_

  Dimension of the problem.
- const double conv_

  Convergence.
- const int maxiter_

  Maximum number of iterations.
- const bool verbose_

  Verbose mode.
- double ∗ R_

  R matrix.
- double ∗ P_

  P vector.
- double ∗ R0_

  Reference R matrix.
- double ∗ P0_

  Reference P vector.
- double ∗ X_

  X Matrix (accumulated solution)
- double ∗ W_

  Work place.
- double ∗ Xold_

Temporary X matrix.

- double $*$ Xnew_

  Temporary X matrix.

- int niter_

  Current number of iterations.

- double S_ [4]

  Current solutions.

- double Zinit_

  Initial Z value.

- double Zold_

  Old Z value.

- double Znew_

  New Z value.

- double conv_current_

  Current convergence.

- bool success_

  Status of optimization.

18.149.1 Detailed Description

The objective function of the orthogonal matrix $\mathbf{X}$

$$Z(\mathbf{X}) \equiv \sum_{ijkl} X_{ij} X_{kl} R_{jl} - \sum_{ij} X_{ij} P_j$$

is optimized by using the Jacobi iteration algorithm. In the above equation, $\mathbf{R}$ is a square, general real matrix of size $N \times N$ whereas $\mathbf{P}$ is a real vector of length N.

Algorithm.

Optimization of $\mathbf{X}$ is factorized into a sequence of 2-dimensional rotations with one real parameter γ:

$$\mathbf{X}^{\rm New} = \mathbf{U}(\gamma) \cdot \mathbf{X}^{\rm Old}$$

where

$$\mathbf{U}(\gamma) \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddots & & & & \\ & \cos(\gamma) & \cdots & \sin(\gamma) & \\ & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & \\ & -\sin(\gamma) & \cdots & \cos(\gamma) & \\ & & & & \ddots \end{pmatrix}$$

is the Jacobi transformation matrix constructed for the Ith and Jth element from the entire N-dimensional set. For the sake of algirithmic simplicity, every iteration after $\mathbf{U}(\gamma)$ has been formed,

$\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{Old}}$ is for a while assumed to be an identity matrix and the $\mathbf{R}$ matrix and $\mathbf{P}$ vector are transformed according to the following formulae

$$\begin{aligned}\mathbf{R} &\to \mathbf{U}\mathbf{R}\mathbf{U}^T \\ \mathbf{P} &\to \mathbf{U}\mathbf{P}\end{aligned}$$

The full transformation matrix is accumulated in the memory buffer until convergence.

In each iteration, the optimum angle γ is found as follows: First, the roots of the finite Fourier series

$$A\sin(\gamma) + B\cos(\gamma) + C\sin(2\gamma) + D\cos(2\gamma) = 0$$

are found. In the above equations, the expansion coefficients are given as

$$\begin{aligned}A &= P_I + P_J - \sum_{k\neq I,J}(R_{Ik} + R_{Jk} + R_{kI} + R_{kJ}) \\ B &= P_I - P_J - \sum_{k\neq I,J}(R_{Ik} - R_{Jk} + R_{kI} - R_{kJ}) \\ C &= -2(R_{IJ} + R_{JI}) \\ D &= -2(R_{II} - R_{JJ})\end{aligned}$$

and I, J are the chosen indices in the Jacobi iteration subspace. The roots are evaluated by applying the Boyd's method[1], in which they are given as

$$\gamma_n = \Re\left[-i\ln(\lambda_n)\right]$$

where λ_n is an eivenvalue of the following 4 by 4 complex matrix:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ -\frac{D+iC}{D-iC} & -\frac{B+iC}{D-iC} & 0 & -\frac{B-iC}{D-iC}\end{pmatrix}$$

Once the four roots of the Fourier series equation are found, one solution out of four is chosen which satisfies the global optimum condition, i.e., the largest increase/decrease in the objective function given by

$$\delta Z = A(1-\cos(\gamma)) + B\sin(\gamma) + C\sin^2(\gamma) + \frac{D}{2}\sin(2\gamma)$$

The discrimination between the minimae/maximae is performed based on the evaluation of the Hessian of Z with respect to γ,

$$\frac{\partial^2 Z}{\partial\gamma^2} = A\cos(\gamma) - B\sin(\gamma) + 2C\cos(2\gamma) - 2D\sin(2\gamma)$$

All the $N(N-1)/2$ unique pairs of molecular orbitals are checked and the optimal set of γ, I, J is chosen to construct $\mathbf{X}^{\mathrm{New}}$.

References:

[1] Boyd, J.P.; J. Eng. Math. (2006) 56, pp. 203-219

18.149.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.149.2.1 UnitaryOptimizer() [1/3]

```
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer::UnitaryOptimizer (
          double * R,
          double * P,
          int n,
          double conv = 1.0e-6,
          int maxiter = 100,
          bool verbose = true )
```

Parameters

R	- $\mathbf{R}$ matrix
P	- $\mathbf{P}$ vector
n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the Z function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

18.149.2.2 UnitaryOptimizer() [2/3]

```
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer::UnitaryOptimizer (
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > R,
          std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > P,
          double conv = 1.0e-6,
          int maxiter = 100,
          bool verbose = true )
```

Parameters

R	- $\mathbf{R}$ matrix
P	- $\mathbf{P}$ vector
conv	- convergence in the Z function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

18.149.2.3 UnitaryOptimizer() [3/3]

```
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer::UnitaryOptimizer (
            int n,
            double conv,
            int maxiter,
            bool verbose )  [protected]
```

Parameters

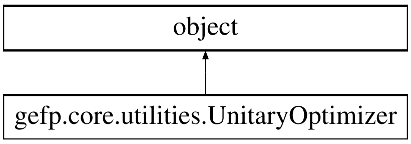
n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the Z function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h
- oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.cc

18.150 gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer:



Public Member Functions

- def __init__ (self, R, P, conv=1.0e-8, maxiter=100, verbose=True)
- def maximize (self)
- def minimize (self)
- def run (self, opt='minimize')
- def Z (self)

Public Attributes

- **X**
- **conv**
- **maxiter**
- **verbose**

18.150.1 Detailed Description

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Finds the unitary matrix X that optimizes the following function:

Z(X) = \sum_{ijkl} X_{ij}X_{kl} R_{jl} - \sum_{ij} X_{ij}P_{j}

where
* X is a square unitary matrix of size N x N
* R is a square, in general non-symmetric matrix of size N x N
* P is a vector of length N

Usage:
optimizer = UnitaryOptimizer(R, P, conv=1.0e-8, maxiter=100, verbose=True)
optimizer.maximize() #or minimize()
X = optimizer.X
Z = optimizer.Z

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                    Last Revision: 25.03.2018
```

18.150.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.150.2.1 __init__()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer.__init__ (
            self,
            R,
            P,
            conv = 1.0e-8,
            maxiter = 100,
            verbose = True )
```

```
Initialize with R and P matrix, as well as optimization options
```

18.150.3 Member Function Documentation

18.150.3.1 maximize()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer.maximize (
            self )
```

```
Maximize the Z function under unitary constraint for X
```

18.150.3.2 minimize()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer.minimize (
            self )
```

```
Minimize the Z function under unitary constraint for X
```

18.150.3.3 run()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer.run (
            self,
            opt = 'minimize' )
```

```
Perform the optimization
```

18.150.3.4 Z()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer.Z (
            self )
```

```
Return the current value of objective function
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/core/utilities.py

18.151 oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 Class Reference

Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.

`#include <unitary_optimizer.h>`

Public Member Functions

- UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (double ∗R, double ∗P, int n, double conv=1.0e-6, int maxiter=100, bool verbose=true)

  Create from R and P matrices and optimization options.
- ∼UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 ()

  Clear memory.
- bool maximize ()

Run the minimization.
- bool minimize ()

  Run the maximization.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > X ()

  Get the unitary matrix (solution)
- double ∗ get_X () const

  Get the unitary matrix (pointer to solution)
- double Z ()

  Get the actual value of Z function.
- bool success () const

  Get the status of the optimization.

Protected Member Functions

- UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (int n, double conv, int maxiter, bool verbose)

  Initialize the basic memory.
- void common_init_ ()

  Prepare the optimizer.
- void run_ (const std::string &opt)

  Run the optimization (intermediate interface)
- void optimize_ (const std::string &opt)

  Run the optimization (inner interface)
- void refresh_ ()

  Restore the initial state of the optimizer.
- void update_conv_ ()

  Update the convergence.
- void update_iter_ ()

  Update the iterates.
- void update_Z_ ()

  Update Z value.
- void update_RP_ ()

  Uptade R and P matrices.
- void update_X_ ()

  Update the solution matrix X.
- double eval_Z_ (double ∗X, double ∗R, double ∗P)

  Evaluate the objective Z function.
- double **eval_Z_** ()
- double eval_dZ_ (double g, double ∗R, double ∗P, int I, int J)

  Evaluate the change in Z.
- double eval_Z_trial_ (int I, int J, double gamma)

Evaluate the trial Z value.
- void form_X0_ ()

  Create identity matrix.
- void form_X_ (int I, int J, double gamma)

  Form unitary matrix X (store in buffer Xnew_)
- void form_next_X_ (const std::string &opt)

  Form the next unitary matrix X.
- Fourier9 get_fourier_ (int I, int J)

  Retrieve ABCD parameters for root search.
- void find_roots_boyd_ (const Fourier9 &abcd)

  Solve for all roots of equation A∗sin(g) + B∗cos(g) + C∗sin(2∗g) + D∗cos(2∗g) = 0 -> implements Boyd's method.
- double find_root_halley_ (double x0, const Fourier9 &abcd)

  Solve for root of equation A∗sin(g) + B∗cos(g) + C∗sin(2∗g) + D∗cos(2∗g) = 0 -> implements Halley's method.
- double find_gamma_ (const Fourier9 &abcd, int i, int j, const std::string &opt)

  Compute gamma from roots of base equations.
- bool lt_ (double a, double b)

  less-than function
- bool gt_ (double a, double b)

  greater-than function
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > psi_X_ ()

  Form the Psi4 matrix with the transformation matrix.

Protected Attributes

- const int n_

  Dimension of the problem.
- const double conv_

  Convergence.
- const int maxiter_

  Maximum number of iterations.
- const bool verbose_

  Verbose mode.
- double ∗ R_

  R tensor.
- double ∗ P_

  P tensor.
- double ∗ R0_

  Reference R tensor.
- double ∗ P0_

Reference P tensor.

- double * X_

  X Matrix (accumulated solution)

- double * W_

  Work place.

- double * Xold_

  Temporary X matrix.

- double * Xnew_

  Temporary X matrix.

- int niter_

  Current number of iterations.

- double S_ [8]

  Current solutions.

- double Zinit_

  Initial Z value.

- double Zold_

  Old Z value.

- double Znew_

  New Z value.

- double conv_current_

  Current convergence.

- bool success_

  Status of optimization.

18.151.1 Detailed Description

The objective function of the orthogonal matrix $\mathbf{X}$

$$Z(\mathbf{X}) \equiv \sum_{ijklmn} X_{ki}X_{lj}X_{mi}X_{nj}R_{ijklmn} + \sum_{ijk} X_{ji}X_{ki}P_{ijk}$$

is optimized by using the Jacobi iteration algorithm. In the above equation, $\mathbf{R}$ is a general real sixth-rank tensor of size N^6 whereas $\mathbf{P}$ is a general real third-rank tensor of size N^3.

Algorithm.

Optimization of $\mathbf{X}$ is factorized into a sequence of 2-dimensional rotations with one real parameter γ:

$$\mathbf{X}^{\text{New}} = \mathbf{X}^{\text{Old}} \cdot \mathbf{U}(\gamma)$$

where

$$\mathbf{U}(\gamma) \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddots & & & & \\ & \cos(\gamma) & \cdots & \sin(\gamma) & \\ & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots & \\ & -\sin(\gamma) & \cdots & \cos(\gamma) & \\ & & & & \ddots \end{pmatrix}$$

is the Jacobi transformation matrix constructed for the Ith and Jth element from the entire N-dimensional set. For the sake of algirithmic simplicity, every iteration after $\mathbf{U}(\gamma)$ has been formed, $\mathbf{X}^{\text{Old}}$ is for a while assumed to be an identity matrix and the $\mathbf{R}$ as well as $\mathbf{P}$ tensors are transformed according to the following formulae

$$R_{ijklmn} \rightarrow \sum_{k'l'm'n'} R_{ijk'l'm'n'} X_{k'k} X_{l'l} X_{m'm} X_{n'n}$$
$$P_{ijk} \rightarrow \sum_{j'k'} P_{ij'k'} X_{j'j} X_{k'k}$$

The full transformation matrix is accumulated in the memory buffer until convergence.

In each iteration, the optimum angle γ is found as follows: First, the roots of the finite Fourier series

$$a_0 + \sum_{p=1}^{4} \left\{ a_p \cos(px) + b_p \sin(px) \right\} = 0$$

are found. In the above equations, the expansion coefficients are calculated analytically as a function of I, J - the chosen indices in the Jacobi iteration subspace. The roots are evaluated by applying the Boyd's method[1], in which they are given as

$$\gamma_n = \Re\left[-i \ln(\lambda_n)\right]$$

where λ_n is an eivenvalue of the following 8 by 8 complex matrix:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{a_4+ib_4}{a_4-ib_4} & -\frac{a_3+ib_3}{a_4-ib_4} & -\frac{a_2+ib_2}{a_4-ib_4} & -\frac{a_1+ib_1}{a_4-ib_4} & -\frac{2a_0}{a_4-ib_4} & -\frac{a_1-ib_1}{a_4-ib_4} & -\frac{a_2-ib_2}{a_4-ib_4} & -\frac{a_3-ib_3}{a_4-ib_4} \end{pmatrix}$$

Once the eight roots of the Fourier series equation are found, one solution out of eight is chosen which satisfies the global optimum condition, i.e., the largest increase/decrease in the objective function given by

$$\delta Z = Z(\mathbf{U}(\gamma)) - Z(\mathbf{1})$$

The Hessian is not computed. All the $N(N-1)/2$ unique pairs of molecular orbitals are checked and the optimal set of γ, I, J is chosen to construct $\mathbf{X}^{\text{New}}$.

References:

[1] Boyd, J.P.; J. Eng. Math. (2006) 56, pp. 203-219

18.151.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.151.2.1 UnitaryOptimizer_4_2() [1/2]

```
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (
            double * R,
            double * P,
            int n,
            double conv = 1.0e-6,
            int maxiter = 100,
            bool verbose = true )
```

Parameters

R	- $\mathbf{R}$ tensor (flattened row-wise)
P	- $\mathbf{P}$ tensor (flattened row-wise)
n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the Z function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

18.151.2.2 UnitaryOptimizer_4_2() [2/2]

```
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 (
            int n,
            double conv,
            int maxiter,
            bool verbose )  [protected]
```

Parameters

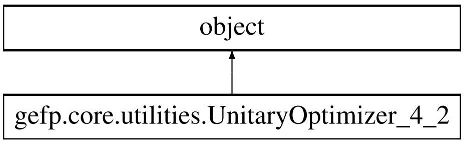
n	- dimensionality of the problem (N)
conv	- convergence in the Z function
maxiter	- maximum number of iterations
verbose	- whether print information of iteration process or not Sets up the optimizer.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h
- oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.cc

18.152 gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2 Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2:



Public Member Functions

- def __init__ (self, R, P, conv=1.0e-8, maxiter=100, verbose=True)
- def maximize (self)
- def minimize (self)
- def run (self, opt='minimize')
- def Z (self)

Public Attributes

- **X**
- **conv**
- **maxiter**
- **verbose**

18.152.1 Detailed Description

```
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Finds the unitary matrix X that optimizes the following function:

Z(X) = \sum_{ijklmn} X_{ki} X_{lj} X_{mi} X_{nj} R_{ijklmn}
   + \sum_{ijk}    X_{ji} X_{ki}               P_{ijk}

where
* X is a square unitary matrix of size N x N
* R is a general real 6-th rank tensor of size N^6
* P is a general real 3-rd rank tensor of size N^3

Usage:
optimizer = UnitaryOptimizer(R, P, conv=1.0e-8, maxiter=100, verbose=True)
optimizer.maximize() #or minimize()
X = optimizer.X
Z = optimizer.Z

----------------------------------------------------------------------------------
                                                    Last Revision: 07.04.2018
```

18.152.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.152.2.1 __init__()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2.__init__ (
            self,
            R,
            P,
            conv = 1.0e-8,
            maxiter = 100,
            verbose = True )
```

```
Initialize with R and P matrix, as well as optimization options
```

18.152.3 Member Function Documentation

18.152.3.1 maximize()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2.maximize (
            self )
```

```
Maximize the Z function under unitary constraint for X
```

18.152.3.2 minimize()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2.minimize (
            self )
```

```
Minimize the Z function under unitary constraint for X
```

18.152.3.3 run()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2.run (
            self,
            opt = 'minimize' )
```

```
Perform the optimization
```

18.152.3.4 Z()

```
def gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2.Z (
            self )
```

```
Return the current value of objective function
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

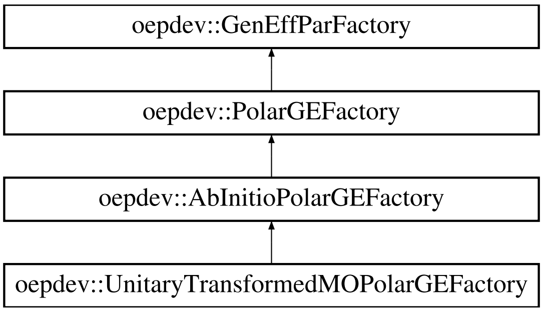
- gefp/gefp/core/utilities.py

18.153 oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory Class Reference

Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

`#include <gefp.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory:


oepdev::GenEffParFactory
oepdev::PolarGEFactory
oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory
oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

Public Member Functions

- UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, psi::Options &opt)

  Construct from CPHF object and Psi4 options.
- virtual ∼UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory ()

  Destruct.
- std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar > compute (void)

  Pefrorm Least-Squares Fit.

Additional Inherited Members

18.153.1 Detailed Description

Implements creation of the density matrix susceptibility tensors for which $\mathbf{X} \neq \mathbf{1}$. Guarantees the idempotency of the density matrix up to first-order in LCAO-MO variation.

Note

This method does not give better results than the X=1 method and is extremely time and memory consuming. Therefore, it is placed here only for future reference about solving unitary optimization problem in case it occurs.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h
- oepdev/libgefp/gefp_polar_abinitio.cc

18.154 gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface Class Reference

Static Public Attributes

- string **par_descr_fci_sto3g_1**
- string **par_fulld_fci_sto3g_1**
- **par_pade_fci_sto3g_1** = PadeApproximant_2D()
- string **par_descr_fci_sto3g_2**
- string **par_fulld_fci_sto3g_2**
- **par_pade_fci_sto3g_2** = PadeApproximant_2D()
- **par_fci_sto3g_1** = Entry(par_pade_fci_sto3g_1, par_descr_fci_sto3g_1, par_fulld_fci_sto3g_1)
- **par_fci_sto3g_2** = Entry(par_pade_fci_sto3g_2, par_descr_fci_sto3g_2, par_fulld_fci_sto3g_2)

18.154.1 Member Data Documentation

18.154.1.1 par_descr_fci_sto3g_1

`string gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface.par_descr_fci_sto3g_1 [static]`

Initial value:

```
=  """\
 Universal Surface at FCI/STO-3G level.
 Systems: 2el (H2), 4el (H4), 10el (H2O)
"""
```

18.154.1.2 par_descr_fci_sto3g_2

```
string gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface.par_descr_fci_sto3g_2 [static]
```

Initial value:

```
= """\
 Universal Surface at FCI/STO-3G level.
 Systems: 2el (H2), 4el (H4), 10el (H2O)
"""
```

18.154.1.3 par_fulld_fci_sto3g_1

```
string gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface.par_fulld_fci_sto3g_1 [static]
```

Initial value:

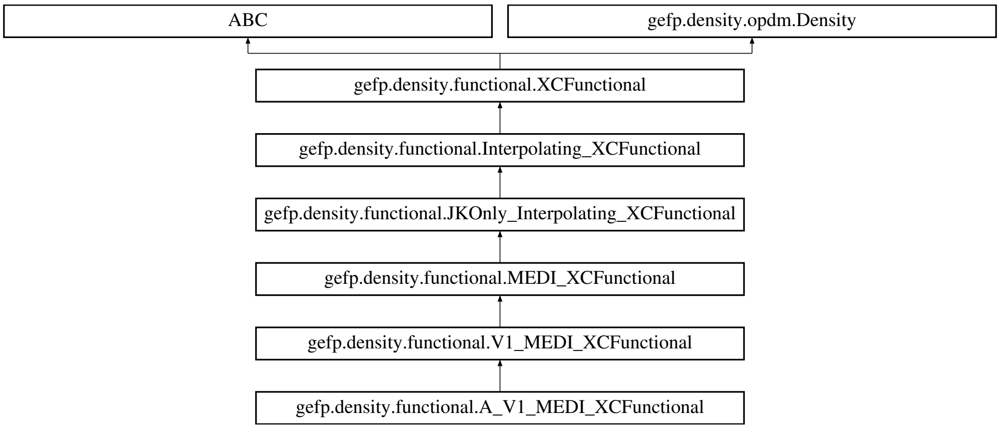
```
= """\
 function used for fitting: g(x,y)
  g(x,y) = (a0 + a1*x + a2*y + a3*x*y + a4*y*y + a5*y*y*x + a6*y*y*y)/(1.0 + b1*x + b2*y + b3*x*y + b4*y*y
       + b5*y*y*x + b6*y*y*y)

 degrees of freedom    (FIT_NDF)                        : 47
 rms of residuals      (FIT_STDFIT) = sqrt(WSSR/ndf)    : 0.0217961
 variance of residuals (reduced chisquare) = WSSR/ndf   : 0.00047507

 Final set of parameters            Asymptotic Standard Error
 =======================            ==========================
 a0              = 0.173323         +/- 0.007845     (4.526%)
 a1              = -6.85743         +/- 3.626        (52.87%)
 a2              = 0.732897         +/- 0.5255       (71.7%)
 a3              = -8.10918         +/- 3.951        (48.73%)
 a4              = -0.272454        +/- 0.5683       (208.6%)
 a5              = 1.73152          +/- 3.307        (191%)
 a6              = -0.0591462       +/- 0.08416      (142.3%)
 b1              = -68.04           +/- 38.64        (56.8%)
 b2              = -3.57443         +/- 3.66         (102.4%)
 b3              = 23.0961          +/- 43.09        (186.5%)
 b4              = -3.80028         +/- 3.203        (84.29%)
 b5              = 30.2229          +/- 27.85        (92.14%)
 b6              = -0.269245        +/- 0.328        (121.8%)

"""
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/core/driver.py

18.155 gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, coeff, kmax)
- def **compute_ak** (self, k, t)
- def **compute_t** (self, n=None, c=None)

Additional Inherited Members

18.155.1 Detailed Description

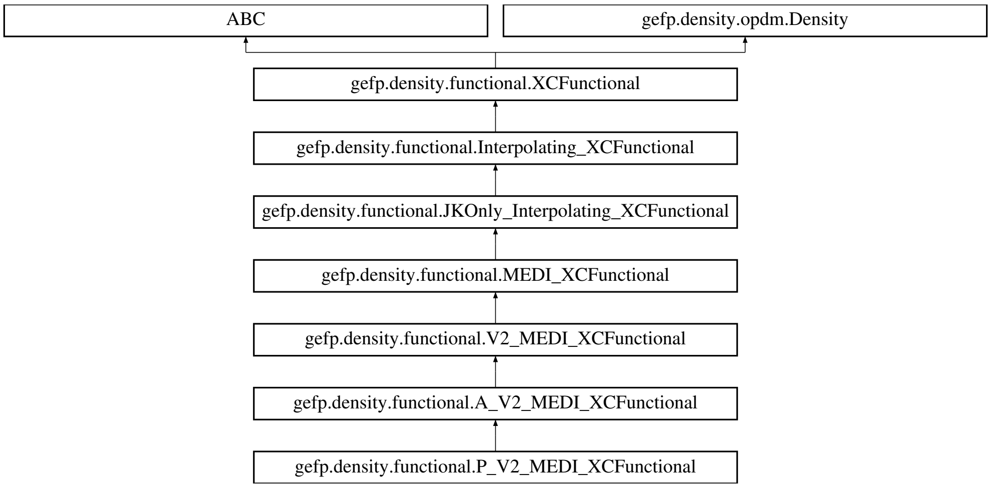
```
\
 Version 1 of MEDI functional. It is a proper functional of density matrix.
 However, it cannot be represented explicitely in terms of density matrix.

 Functional coefficients:
  o 't'  - t parameter in Gegenbauer Series. Parameter t to be between 0.0 and 1.0.
       The larger t, the more terms should be included (higher kmax).
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.156 gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, coeff, kmax)
- def **compute_ak** (self, k, t)
- def **compute_t** (self, n=None, c=None)
- def **compute_ak_derivative_t** (self, k, t)

Static Public Attributes

- float **parameter_A** = 100.0
- float **parameter_L** = -0.4

Additional Inherited Members

18.156.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 Version 2 of MEDI functional. It is a proper functional of density matrix.
 Also, it can be represented explicitely in terms of density matrix.

 Functional coefficients:
  o 't'  - t parameter in Gegenbauer Series. Parameter t to be between 0.0 and 1.0.
       The larger t, the more terms should be included (higher kmax).
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

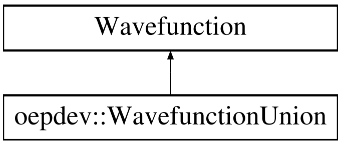
- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

18.157 oepdev::WavefunctionUnion Class Reference

Union of two Wavefunction objects.

`#include <wavefunction_union.h>`

Inheritance diagram for oepdev::WavefunctionUnion:



Public Member Functions

- WavefunctionUnion (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options &options)

  Constructor.
- WavefunctionUnion (SharedMolecule dimer, SharedBasisSet primary, SharedBasisSet auxiliary_df, SharedBasisSet guess, SharedBasisSet primary_1, SharedBasisSet primary_2, SharedBasisSet auxiliary_1, SharedBasisSet auxiliary_2, SharedBasisSet auxiliary_df_1, SharedBasisSet auxiliary_df_2, SharedBasisSet intermediate_1, SharedBasisSet intermediate_2, SharedBasisSet guess_1, SharedBasisSet guess_2, SharedWavefunction wfn_1, SharedWavefunction wfn_2, Options &options)

  Constructor.
- virtual ∼WavefunctionUnion ()

  Destructor.
- virtual double compute_energy ()

  Compute Energy (now blank)
- virtual double nuclear_repulsion_interaction_energy ()

  Compute Nuclear Repulsion Energy between unions.
- void localize_orbitals ()

  Localize Molecular Orbitals.
- void transform_integrals ()

  Transform Integrals (2- and 4-index transformations)
- void clear_dpd ()

  Close the DPD instance.
- int l_nmo (int n) const

  Get number of molecular orbitals of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- int l_nso (int n) const

  Get number of symmetry orbitals of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- int l_ndocc (int n) const

  Get number of doubly occupied orbitals of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- int l_nvir (int n) const

Get number of virtual orbitals of the ∗n∗th fragment.

- int l_nalpha (int n) const

  Get the number of the alpha electrons of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- int l_nbeta (int n) const

  Get the number of the beta electrons of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- int l_nbf (int n) const

  Get number of basis functions of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- int l_noffs_ao (int n) const

  Get the basis set offset of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- double l_energy (int n) const

  Get the reference energy of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedMolecule l_molecule (int n) const

  Get the molecule object of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedBasisSet l_primary (int n) const

  Get the primary basis set object of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedBasisSet l_auxiliary (int n) const

  Get the auxiliary basis set object of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedBasisSet l_intermediate (int n) const

  Get the intermediate basis set object of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedBasisSet l_guess (int n) const

  Get the guess basis set object of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedWavefunction l_wfn (int n) const

  Get the wavefunction object of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedMOSpace l_mospace (int n, const std::string &label) const

  Get the MO space named `label` *(either* `OCC` *or* `VIR`*) of the ∗n∗th fragment.*
- SharedLocalizer l_localizer (int n) const

  Get the orbital localizer object of the ∗n∗th fragment.
- SharedIntegralTransform integrals (void) const

  Get the integral transform object of the entire union.
- bool has_localized_orbitals (void) const

  If union got its molecular orbital localized or not.
- SharedBasisSet primary (void) const

  Get the primary basis set for the entire union.
- SharedMOSpace mospace (const std::string &label) const

  Get the MO space named `label` *(either* `OCC` *or* `VIR`*)*
- SharedMatrix Ca_subset (const std::string &basis="SO", const std::string &subset="ALL")
- SharedMatrix Cb_subset (const std::string &basis="SO", const std::string &subset="ALL")
- SharedMatrix C_subset_helper (SharedMatrix C, const Dimension &noccpi, SharedVector epsilon, const std::string &basis, const std::string &subset)

  Helpers for Ca_ and Cb_ matrix transformers.

- SharedVector epsilon_subset_helper (SharedVector epsilon, const Dimension &noccpi, const std::string &basis, const std::string &subset)

  Helper for epsilon transformer.
- void print_header (void)

  Print information about this wavefunction union.
- void print_mo_integrals (void)

  Print the MO ingegrals.

Protected Attributes

- int nIsolatedMolecules_

  Number of isolated molecules.
- SharedWavefunction dimer_wavefunction_

  The wavefunction for a dimer (electrons relaxed in the field of monomers)
- SharedIntegralTransform integrals_

  Integral transform object (2- and 4-index transformations)
- bool hasLocalizedOrbitals_

  whether orbitals of the union were localized (or not)
- std::map< const std::string, SharedMOSpace > mospacesUnion_

  Dictionary of MO spaces for the entire union (`OCC` and `VIR`)
- std::vector< SharedMolecule > l_molecule_

  List of molecules.
- std::vector< SharedBasisSet > l_primary_

  List of primary basis functions per molecule.
- std::vector< SharedBasisSet > l_auxiliary_

  List of auxiliary basis functions per molecule.
- std::vector< SharedBasisSet > l_intermediate_

  List of intermediate basis functions per molecule.
- std::vector< SharedBasisSet > l_guess_

  List of guess basis functions per molecule.
- std::vector< SharedWavefunction > l_wfn_

  List of original isolated wavefunctions (electrons unrelaxed)
- std::vector< std::string > l_name_

  List of names of isolated wavefunctions.
- std::vector< int > l_nbf_

  List of basis function numbers per molecule.
- std::vector< int > l_nmo_

  List of numbers of molecular orbitals (MO's) per molecule.
- std::vector< int > l_nso_

  List of numbers of SO's per molecule.

- std::vector< int > l_ndocc_

  List of numbers of doubly occupied orbitals per molecule.
- std::vector< int > l_nvir_

  List of numbers of virtual orbitals per molecule.
- std::vector< int > l_noffs_ao_

  List of basis set offsets per molecule.
- std::vector< double > l_energy_

  List of energies of isolated wavefunctions.
- std::vector< double > l_efzc_

  List of frozen-core energies per isolated wavefunction.
- std::vector< bool > l_density_fitted_

  List of information per wfn whether it was obtained using DF or not.
- std::vector< int > l_nalpha_

  List of numbers of alpha electrons per isolated wavefunction.
- std::vector< int > l_nbeta_

  List of numbers of beta electrons per isolated wavefunction.
- std::vector< int > l_nfrzc_

  List of numbers of frozen-core orbitals per isolated molecule.
- std::vector< SharedLocalizer > l_localizer_

  List of orbital localizers.
- std::vector< std::map< const std::string, SharedMOSpace > > l_mospace_

  List of dictionaries of MO spaces.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::OEProp > oeprop_

  One-Electron Property.

18.157.1 Detailed Description

The WavefunctionUnion is the union of two unperturbed Wavefunctions.

Notes:

1. Works only for C1 symmetry! Therefore `this->nirrep() = 1`.
2. Does not set `reference_wavefunction_`
3. Sets `oeprop_` for the union of uncoupled molecules

1. Performs Hadamard sums on `H_`, `Fa_`, `Da_`, `Ca_` and `S_` based on uncoupled wavefunctions.
2. Since it is based on shallow copy of the original Wavefunction, it **changes** contents of this wavefunction. Reallocate and copy if you want to keep the original wavefunction.

Warnings:

1. Gradients, Hessians and frequencies are not touched, hence they are **wrong**!
2. Lagrangian (if present) is not touched, hence its **wrong**!
3. Ca/Cb and epsilon subsets were reimplemented from psi::Wavefunction to remove sorting of orbitals. However, the corresponding member functions are not virtual in psi::Wavefunction. This could bring problems when upcasting.

The following variables are *shallow* copies of variables inside the Wavefunction object, that is created for the *whole* molecule cluster:

- `basissets_` (DF/RI/F12/etc basis sets)_
- `basisset_` (ORBITAL basis set)
- `sobasisset_` (Primary basis set for SO integrals)
- `AO2SO_` (AO2SO conversion matrix (AO in rows, SO in cols)
- `molecule_` (Molecule that this wavefunction is run on)
- `options_` (Options object)
- `psio_` (PSI file access variables)
- `integral_` (Integral factory)
- `factory_` (Matrix factory for creating standard sized matrices)
- `memory_` (How much memory you have access to)
- `nalpha_`, `nbeta_` (Total alpha and beta electrons)
- `nfrzc_` (Total frozen core orbitals)
- `doccpi_` (Number of doubly occupied per irrep)
- `soccpi_` (Number of singly occupied per irrep)
- `frzcpi_` (Number of frozen core per irrep)
- `frzvpi_` (Number of frozen virtuals per irrep)
- `nalphapi_` (Number of alpha electrons per irrep)
- `nbetapi_` (Number of beta electrons per irrep)
- `nsopi_` (Number of so per irrep)
- `nmopi_` (Number of mo per irrep)
- `nso_` (Total number of SOs)
- `nmo_` (Total number of MOs)
- `nirrep_` (Number of irreps; must be equal to 1 due to symmetry reasons)
- `same_a_b_dens_` and `same_a_b_orbs_` The rest is altered so that the Wavefunction parameters reflect a cluster of non-interacting (uncoupled, isolated, unrelaxed) molecular electron densities.

18.157.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

18.157.2.1 WavefunctionUnion() [1/2]

```
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion::WavefunctionUnion (
          SharedWavefunction ref_wfn,
          Options & options )
```

Provide wavefunction with molecule containing at least 2 fragments.

Parameters

ref_wfn	- reference wavefunction
options	- Psi4 options

18.157.2.2 WavefunctionUnion() [2/2]

```
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion::WavefunctionUnion (
          SharedMolecule dimer,
          SharedBasisSet primary,
          SharedBasisSet auxiliary_df,
          SharedBasisSet guess,
          SharedBasisSet primary_1,
          SharedBasisSet primary_2,
          SharedBasisSet auxiliary_1,
          SharedBasisSet auxiliary_2,
          SharedBasisSet auxiliary_df_1,
          SharedBasisSet auxiliary_df_2,
          SharedBasisSet intermediate_1,
          SharedBasisSet intermediate_2,
          SharedBasisSet guess_1,
          SharedBasisSet guess_2,
          SharedWavefunction wfn_1,
          SharedWavefunction wfn_2,
          Options & options )
```

Provide molecule dimer and all the required monomer basis sets and wavefunctions.

Parameters

dimer	- molecule object
primary	- basis set object: dimer (primary)
auxiliary_df	- basis set object: dimer (DF SCF)
guess	- basis set object: dimer (guess)

Parameters

primary_1	- basis set object for 1st monomer
primary_2	- basis set object for 2nd monomer
auxiliary_1	- basis set object for 1st monomer
auxiliary_2	- basis set object for 2nd monomer
auxiliary_df_1	- basis set object for 1st monomer
auxiliary_df_2	- basis set object for 2nd monomer
intermediate_1	- basis set object for 1st monomer
intermediate_2	- basis set object for 2nd monomer
guess_1	- basis set object for 1st monomer
guess_2	- basis set object for 2nd monomer
wfn_1	- unperturbed wavefunction object
wfn_2	- unperturbed wavefunction object
options	- Psi4 options

18.157.3 Member Function Documentation

18.157.3.1 Ca_subset()

```
SharedMatrix oepdev::WavefunctionUnion::Ca_subset (
          const std::string & basis = "SO",
          const std::string & subset = "ALL" )
```

Return a subset of the Ca matrix in a desired basis

Parameters

basis	the symmetry basis to use AO, SO
subset	the subset of orbitals to return ALL, ACTIVE, FROZEN, OCC, VIR, FROZEN_OCC, ACTIVE_OCC, ACTIVE_VIR, FROZEN_VIR

Returns

the matrix in Pitzer order in the desired basis

18.157.3.2 Cb_subset()

```
SharedMatrix oepdev::WavefunctionUnion::Cb_subset (
          const std::string & basis = "SO",
          const std::string & subset = "ALL" )
```

Return a subset of the Cb matrix in a desired basis

Parameters

basis	the symmetry basis to use AO, SO
subset	the subset of orbitals to return ALL, ACTIVE, FROZEN, OCC, VIR, FROZEN_OCC, ACTIVE_OCC, ACTIVE_VIR, FROZEN_VIR

Returns

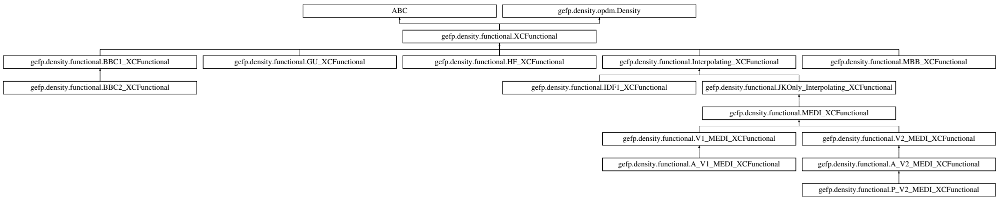
the matrix in Pitzer order in the desired basis

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h
- oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.cc

18.158 gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional Class Reference

Inheritance diagram for gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional:


ABC
gefp.density.opdm.Density
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional

Public Member Functions

- def **__init__** (self, jk=None, wfn=None, ints=None)
- def **set_wfn** (self, wfn)
- def **set_jk** (self, jk)
- def **set_ints** (self, ints)
- def create (cls, name=default, kwargs)
- def **abbr** (self)
- def **energy_D** (self, x, mode)
- def **energy_P** (self, x)
- def **energy_pc** (self, x)
- def **gradient_D** (self, x)
- def **gradient_P** (self, x)
- def **gradient_P_approximate** (self, x)
- def **gradient_P_numerical** (self, x)
- def **gradient_nc** (self, x)
- def **gradient_pc** (self, x)

Static Public Member Functions

- def **name** ()
- def **fij** (n)
- def **fij_1** (n, m)

Static Public Attributes

- string **default** = 'hf'

18.158.1 Detailed Description

```
\
 The Exchange-Correlation DMFT functional.
```

18.158.2 Member Function Documentation

18.158.2.1 create()

```
def gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional.create (
            cls,
            name = default,
            kwargs )
```

```
\
 Create a density matrix exchange-correlation functional.

 Available functionals:                                    Sets:     Analytic Derivatives:
  o 'HF'  - the Hartree-Fock functional (default)    D, NC     Yes
  o 'MBB' - the Muller-Buijse-Baerends functional    P         Yes
  o 'GU'  - the Goedecker-Urmigar functional         P         Approximate
  o 'BBC1'- the BBC1 functional                      P         No
  o 'BBC2'- the BBC2 functional                      P         No
  o 'MEDI'- the monotonous exponential decay         P         No
    of interpolates between MBB and
    MBB with zero exchange.
  o 'OEDI'- the oscillatory exponential decay        P         No
    of interpolates between MBB and
    MBB with zero exchange.
  o 'IDF1'- interpolating density matrix functional  P         No
    ???
```

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- gefp/gefp/density/functional.py

Chapter 19

File Documentation

19.1 include/oepdev_files.h File Reference

Macros

- #define OEPDEV_USE_PSI4_DIIS_MANAGER 0

  Use DIIS from Psi4 (1) or OEPDev (0)?
- #define OEPDEV_MAX_AM 8

  L_max.
- #define OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM 17

  2L_max+1
- #define OEPDEV_CRIT_ERI 1e-9

  ERI criterion for E12, E34, E123 and lambda∗EXY coefficients.
- #define OEPDEV_SIZE_BUFFER_R 250563

  Size of R buffer (OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM∗3)
- #define OEPDEV_SIZE_BUFFER_D2 3264

  Size of D2 buffer (3∗(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)∗(OEPDEV_MAX_AM+1)∗OEPDEV_N_MAX_AM)
- #define OEPDEV_AU_KcalPerMole 627.509

  Energy converters.
- #define **OEPDEV_AU_CMRec** 219474.63
- #define **OEPDEV_AU_EV** 27.21138

19.2 include/oepdev_options.h File Reference

Namespaces

- psi

  Psi4 package namespace.

Functions

- PSI_API int psi::read_options (std::string name, Options &options)

  Options for the OEPDev plugin.

19.3 main.cc File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include "include/oepdev_files.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "include/oepdev_options.h"
#include "oepdev/liboep/oep.h"
#include "oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h"
#include "oepdev/libsolver/solver.h"
#include "oepdev/libtest/test.h"
#include <pybind11/pybind11.h>
```

Namespaces

- psi

  Psi4 package namespace.

Typedefs

- using **SharedWavefunction** = std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction >
- using **SharedUnion** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::WavefunctionUnion >
- using **SharedOEPotential** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::OEPotential >
- using **SharedGEFPFactory** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::GenEffParFactory >
- using **SharedGEFPParameters** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::GenEffPar >

Functions

- void **psi::export_dmtp** (py::module &)
- void **psi::export_cphf** (py::module &)
- void **psi::export_solver** (py::module &)
- void **psi::export_util** (py::module &)
- void **psi::export_oep** (py::module &)
- void **psi::export_gefp** (py::module &)
- PSI_API SharedWavefunction psi::oepdev (SharedWavefunction ref_wfn, Options &options)

Main routine of the OEPDev plugin.

- **psi::PYBIND11_MODULE** (oepdev, m)

19.4 oepdev/lib3d/dmtp.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::MultipoleConvergence

  Multipole Convergence.
- class oepdev::DMTPole

  Distributed Multipole Analysis Container and Computer. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::CAMM

  Cumulative Atomic Multipole Moments.

Namespaces

- psi

  Psi4 package namespace.
- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **psi::SharedBasisSet** = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
- using oepdev::SharedDMTPole = std::shared_ptr< DMTPole >

  DMTPole object.

19.5 oepdev/lib3d/esp.h File Reference

```
#include "space3d.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::ESPSolver

  Charges from Electrostatic Potential (ESP). A solver-type class.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedField3D** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::Field3D >

19.6 oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include <string>
#include <random>
#include <cmath>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/PsiOutStream.h"
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/process.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector3.h"
#include "../liboep/oep.h"
#include "../libutil/util.h"
#include "../libutil/cphf.h"
#include "../libutil/scf_perturb.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::GenEffPar

  Generalized Effective Fragment Parameters. Container Class.
- class oepdev::GenEffFrag

  Generalized Effective Fragment. Container Class.
- class oepdev::GenEffParFactory

  Generalized Effective Fragment Factory. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory

EFP2 GEFP Factory.

- class oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory

  OEP-EFP2 GEFP Factory.
- class oepdev::PolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles. Hartree-Fock Approximation.
- class oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory from First Principles: Finite-Difference Model. Arbitrary level of theory.
- class oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- struct oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory::StatisticalSet

  A structure to handle statistical data.
- class oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Parameterization.
- class oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory

  Polarization GEFP Factory with Least-Squares Scaling of MO Space.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedOEPotential** = std::shared_ptr< OEPotential >
- using oepdev::SharedGenEffPar = std::shared_ptr< GenEffPar >

  GEFP Parameters container.
- using oepdev::SharedGenEffParFactory = std::shared_ptr< GenEffParFactory >

  GEFP Parameter factory.
- using oepdev::SharedGenEffFrag = std::shared_ptr< GenEffFrag >

  GEFP Fragment container.

19.7 oepdev/libints/eri.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/exception.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/fjt.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
#include "recurr.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::TwoElectronInt

  General Two Electron Integral.
- class oepdev::ERI_1_1

  2-centre ERI of the form (a|O(2)|b) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class oepdev::ERI_2_2

  4-centre ERI of the form (ab|O(2)|cd) where O(2) = 1/r12.
- class oepdev::ERI_3_1

  4-centre ERI of the form (abc|O(2)|d) where O(2) = 1/r12.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.8 oepdev/libints/recurr.h File Reference

Namespaces

- oepdev

OEPDev module namespace.

Macros

- #define D1_INDEX(x, i, n) ((81∗(x))+(9∗(i))+(n))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D1 coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_`*, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momentum i of function 1, and the Hermite index n.*

- #define D2_INDEX(x, i, j, n) ((1377∗(x))+(153∗(i))+(17∗(j))+(n))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D2 coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_`*, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j of function 1 and 2, and the Hermite index n.*

- #define D3_INDEX(x, i, j, k, n) ((18225∗(x))+(2025∗(i))+(225∗(j))+(25∗(k))+(n))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite D3 coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_`*, that is attributed to the x Cartesian coordinate from angular momenta i, j and k of function 1, 2 and 3, and the Hermite index n.*

- #define R_INDEX(n, l, m, j) ((14739∗(n))+(867∗(l))+(51∗(m))+(j))

  Get the index of McMurchie-Davidson R coefficient stored in the `mdh_buffer_R_` *from angular momenta n, l and m and the Boys index j.*

Functions

- double oepdev::d_N_n1_n2 (int N, int n1, int n2, double PA, double PB, double aP)

  Compute McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite (MDH) coefficient for binomial expansion.

- void oepdev::make_mdh_D1_coeff (int n1, double aPd, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for monomial expansion.

- void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff (int n1, int n2, double aPd, double ∗PA, double ∗PB, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion.

- void oepdev::make_mdh_D3_coeff (int n1, int n2, int n3, double aPd, double ∗PA, double ∗PB, double ∗PC, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for trinomial expansion.

- void oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion (int n1, int n2, double aP, double ∗PA, double ∗PB, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson-Hermite coefficients for binomial expansion by explicit recursion. This function makes the same changes to buffers as oepdev::make_mdh_D2_coeff, but implements it through explicit recursion by calls to oepdev::d_N_n1_n2. Therefore, it is slightly slower. Here for debugging purposes.

- void oepdev::make_mdh_R_coeff (int N, int L, int M, double alpha, double a, double b, double c, double ∗F, double ∗buffer)

  Compute the McMurchie-Davidson R coefficients.

19.9 oepdev/liboep/oep.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/PsiOutStream.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/local.h"
#include "../libutil/cis.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
#include "../libpsi/potential.h"
#include "../lib3d/space3d.h"
#include "../lib3d/dmtp.h"
```

Classes

- struct oepdev::OEPType

  Container to handle the type of One-Electron Potentials.
- class oepdev::OEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential: Abstract base.
- class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Electrostatic Energy.
- class oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Pauli Repulsion Energy.
- class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for Charge-Transfer Interaction Energy.
- class oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential

  Generalized One-Electron Potential for EET coupling calculations.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedWavefunction** = std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction >

- using **oepdev::SharedBasisSet** = std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >
- using **oepdev::SharedMatrix** = std::shared_ptr< Matrix >
- using **oepdev::SharedVector** = std::shared_ptr< Vector >
- using **oepdev::SharedLocalizer** = std::shared_ptr< Localizer >
- using **oepdev::SharedCISData** = std::shared_ptr< CISData >

19.10 oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Single Fit.
- class oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit

  Generalized Density Fitting Scheme - Double Fit.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.11 oepdev/libpsi/integral.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt
- class oepdev::IntegralFactory

  Extended IntegralFactory for computing integrals.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.12 oepdev/libpsi/potential.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/typedefs.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/onebody.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/potential.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/sointegral_onebody.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/osrecur.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::PotentialInt

  Computes potential integrals.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.13 oepdev/libsolver/solver.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
```

```
#include "psi4/libmints/potential.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/PsiOutStream.h"
#include "../libutil/wavefunction_union.h"
#include "../libutil/integrals_iter.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
#include "../liboep/oep.h"
#include "../../include/oepdev_files.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::OEPDevSolver

  Solver of properties of molecular aggregates. Abstract base.
- class oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver

  Compute the Coulombic interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver

  Compute the Pauli-Repulsion interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver

  Compute the Charge-Transfer interaction energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.
- class oepdev::EETCouplingSolver

  Compute the EET coupling energy between unperturbed wavefunctions.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using oepdev::SharedWavefunctionUnion = std::shared_ptr< WavefunctionUnion >

  WavefunctionUnion.

19.14 oepdev/libsolver/ti_data.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <map>
#include "../lib3d/dmtp.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::TIData

  Transfer Integral EET Data.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedDMTPConvergence** = std::shared_ptr< oepdev::MultipoleConvergence >

19.15 oepdev/libtest/test.h File Reference

```
#include <vector>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/PsiOutStream.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
#include "../libutil/integrals_iter.h"
#include "../../include/oepdev_files.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::test::Test

  Manages test routines.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.16 oepdev/libutil/basis_rotation.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
```

Namespaces

- psi

  Psi4 package namespace.
- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Functions

Rotation of AO Space

19.16.1 Theory

The objective is to find the formulae for rotation matrices of the AO spaces as functions of the Cartesian 3 x 3 rotation matrices. It is obvious that p-type functions transform as a usual Cartesian vectors. However, higher angular momentum functions transform in a more complex way.

Problem

Define a vectorized AO space M of rank r>1 that is constructed from unique tensor components of fully symmetric r-th rank AO tensor populated in standard order,

$$M_{\{ab\ldots k\}} = M_{ab\ldots k} \quad \text{for} \quad a \le b \le \ldots \le k$$

Given a general rotation of Cartesian tensors

$$M_{ab\ldots k} = \sum_{a'b'\ldots k'} M_{a'b'\ldots k'} r_{a'a} r_{b'b} \cdots r_{k'k}$$

find closed expressions for the rotation matrix in reduced composite AO space obeying

$$M_{[ab\ldots k]} = \sum_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\}} M_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\}} R_{\{a'b'\ldots k'\},[ab\ldots k]}$$

In the derivations below the following identity of first-order partitioning will be of use:

$$\sum_{ab} M_{ab} \hat{s}_{ab} = \sum_{\{ab\}} M_{\{ab\}} \left(\hat{s}_{ab} + \Delta_{ab} \hat{s}_{ba}\right)$$

where

$$\Delta_{ab} \equiv 1 - \delta_{ab}$$

and the operator s of rank r acts as follows

$$s^{ab\ldots k}_{a'b'\ldots k'} \equiv \hat{s}_{a'b'\ldots k'} \underbrace{\mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} \otimes \cdots \otimes \mathbf{r}}_{r} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} \cdots r_{k'k}$$

Rotation of 6D functions

The rotation of the full tensor AO space of rank 2 and dimensions (3,3) is given by

$$M_{ab} = \sum_{a'b'} M_{a'b'} r_{a'b} r_{b'b}$$

Applying the identity of first-order partitioning directly leads to the formula for a reduced 6D tensor rotation of rank 1 and dimension (6),

$$M_{[ab]} = \sum_{\{a'b'\}} M_{\{a'b'\}} R_{\{a'b'\},[ab]}$$

where the 6 x 6 rotation matrix is given by

$$R_{\{a'b'\},[ab]} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} + \Delta_{a'b'} r_{b'a} r_{a'b}$$

Rotation of 10F functions

The rotation of the full tensor AO space of rank 3 and dimensions (3,3,3) is given by

$$M_{abc} = \sum_{a'b'c'} M_{a'b'c'} r_{a'b} r_{b'b} r_{c'c}$$

First of all, notice that one can perform the following partitioning

$$\sum_a \sum_{b \neq a} \sum_{c \neq b \neq a} M_{abc} \hat{s}_{abc} = \sum_{\{abc\}} M_{\{abc\}} \left(\hat{s}_{abc} + \hat{s}_{acb} + \hat{s}_{bac} + \hat{s}_{bca} + \hat{s}_{cab} + \hat{s}_{cba} \right)$$

Then, perform a partitioning of the triple sum,

$$\begin{aligned}
\sum_{abc} M_{abc} \hat{s}_{abc} = \sum_a \sum_{b \neq a} \sum_{c \neq b \neq a} & M_{abc} \hat{s}_{abc} \\
& + \sum_a \sum_{b \geq a} M_{abb} \hat{s}_{abb} + \sum_a \sum_{b < a} M_{abb} \hat{s}_{abb} \\
& + \sum_a \sum_{b > a} M_{aba} \hat{s}_{aba} + \sum_a \sum_{b < a} M_{aba} \hat{s}_{aba} \\
& + \sum_a \sum_{b > a} M_{bba} \hat{s}_{bba} + \sum_a \sum_{b < a} M_{bba} \hat{s}_{bba}
\end{aligned}$$

Using the first-order partitioning theorem and interchanging the dummy indices one finds that

$$M_{[abc]} = \sum_{\{a'b'c'\}} M_{\{a'b'c'\}} R_{\{a'b'c'\},[abc]}$$

where the 10 x 10 rotation matrix is given by

$$\begin{aligned}
R_{\{a'b'c'\},[abc]} = \delta_{b'c'} & \left(s^{abc}_{a'b'b'} + \Delta_{a'b'} \left\{ s^{abc}_{b'a'b'} + s^{abc}_{b'b'a'} \right\} \right) \\
& + \delta_{a'b'} \Delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{c'a'a'} + s^{abc}_{a'c'a'} + s^{abc}_{a'a'c'} \right) \\
& + \Delta_{a'b'} \Delta_{b'c'} \left(s^{abc}_{'a'b'c} + s^{abc}_{a'c'b'} + s^{abc}_{b'a'c'} + s^{abc}_{b'c'a'} + s^{abc}_{c'a'b'} + s^{abc}_{c'b'a'} \right)
\end{aligned}$$

and

$$s^{abc}_{a'b'c'} \equiv \hat{s}_{a'b'c'} \mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} \otimes \mathbf{r} = r_{a'a} r_{b'b} r_{c'c}$$

- psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::r6 (psi::SharedMatrix r)

  Compute the 6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals.
- void oepdev::populate (double **R, double **r, std::vector< int > idx_am, const int &nam)

  Compute the 6 x 6 rotation matrix of the 6D orbitals.
- psi::SharedMatrix oepdev::ao_rotation_matrix (psi::SharedMatrix r, psi::SharedBasisSet b)

  Compute the full rotation matrix of AO orbital space.

19.17 oepdev/libutil/cis.h File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <utility>
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.hpp"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/integraltransform.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/mospace.h"
#include "psi4/libdpd/dpd.h"
#include "psi4/libfock/jk.h"
#include "../lib3d/dmtp.h"
#include "davidson_liu.h"
```

Classes

- struct oepdev::CISData

  CIS wavefunction parameters. Container structure.
- class oepdev::CISComputer

  CISComputer.
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer
- class oepdev::U_CISComputer
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL

  CIS Computer with RHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.
- class oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct
- class oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit
- class oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL

  CIS Computer with UHF reference: Davidson-Liu Solver.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedMolecule** = std::shared_ptr< psi::Molecule >
- using **oepdev::SharedMOSpace** = std::shared_ptr< psi::MOSpace >
- using **oepdev::SharedMOSpaceVector** = std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::MOSpace > >
- using **oepdev::SharedIntegralTransform** = std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform >

19.18 oepdev/libutil/davidson_liu.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "gram_schmidt.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::DavidsonLiu

  Davidson-Liu diagonalization method.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.19 oepdev/libutil/diis.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
#include "psi4/libciomr/libciomr.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
#include "psi4/libpsi4util/PsiOutStream.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::DIISManager

  DIIS manager.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.20 oepdev/libutil/gram_schmidt.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::GramSchmidt

  Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization method.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.21 oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/integral.h"
#include "../libpsi/integral.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator

  Iterator for Shell Combinations. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator

  Iterator for AO Integrals. Abstract Base.
- class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4

Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell quartet.

- class oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2

    Loop over all possible ERI shells in a shell doublet.

- class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4

    Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell quartet.

- class oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2

    Loop over all possible ERI within a particular shell doublet.

Namespaces

- oepdev

    OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedIntegralFactory** = std::shared_ptr< IntegralFactory >
- using **oepdev::SharedTwoBodyAOInt** = std::shared_ptr< TwoBodyAOInt >
- using oepdev::SharedShellsIterator = std::shared_ptr< ShellCombinationsIterator >

    Iterator over shells as shared pointer.

- using oepdev::SharedAOIntsIterator = std::shared_ptr< AOIntegralsIterator >

    Iterator over AO integrals as shared pointer.

19.22 oepdev/libutil/kabsch_superimposer.h File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::KabschSuperimposer

    Compute the Cartesian rotation matrix between two structures.

Namespaces

- oepdev

    OEPDev module namespace.

19.23 oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h File Reference

```
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libscf_solver/rhf.h"
```

Classes

- struct oepdev::PerturbCharges

  Structure to hold perturbing charges.
- class oepdev::RHFPerturbed

  RHF theory under electrostatic perturbation.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

19.24 oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h File Reference

```
#include <string>
#include <complex>
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
```

Classes

- struct oepdev::ABCD

  Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients.
- struct oepdev::Fourier9

  Simple structure to hold the Fourier series expansion coefficients for N=4.
- class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer

  Find the optimim unitary matrix of quadratic matrix equation.
- class oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2

  Find the optimim unitary matrix for quartic-quadratic matrix equation with trace.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Macros

- #define **IDX**(i, j, n) ((n)∗(i)+(j))
- #define **IDX3**(i, j, k) (n2_∗(i)+n_∗(j)+(k))
- #define **IDX6**(i, j, k, l, m, n) (n5_∗(i)+n4_∗(j)+n3_∗(k)+n2_∗(l)+n_∗(m)+(n))

Functions

- constexpr std::complex< double > **oepdev::operator””_i** (unsigned long long d)
- constexpr std::complex< double > **oepdev::operator””_i** (long double d)

19.25 oepdev/libutil/util.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <cmath>
#include <map>
#include <cassert>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libciomr/libciomr.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.hpp"
#include "psi4/libiwl/iwl.h"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer_file_prefix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/oeprop.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/local.h"
#include "psi4/libfunctional/superfunctional.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/mospace.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/integraltransform.h"
#include "psi4/libscf_solver/rhf.h"
#include "psi4/libdpd/dpd.h"
```

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Typedefs

- using **oepdev::SharedSuperFunctional** = std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional >

Functions

- PSI_API void oepdev::preambule (void)

  Print preambule for module OEPDEV.
- template<typename... Args>
  std::string oepdev::string_sprintf (const char ∗format, Args... args)

  Format string output. Example: std::string text = oepdev::string_sprinff("Test %3d, %13.5f", 5, -10.5425);.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > oepdev::create_superfunctional (std::string name, Options &options)

  Set up DFT functional.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Molecule > oepdev::extract_monomer (std::shared_ptr< const Molecule > molecule_dimer, int id)

  Extract molecule from dimer.
- PSI_API double oepdev::compute_distance (psi::SharedVector v1, psi::SharedVector v2)

  Compute distance between two points in nD space.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > guess, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio, bool compute_mints=false)

  Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< Wavefunction > oepdev::solve_scf_sad (std::shared_ptr< Molecule > molecule, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > primary, std::shared_ptr< BasisSet > auxiliary, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< BasisSet >> sad_fit, std::shared_ptr< SuperFunctional > functional, Options &options, std::shared_ptr< PSIO > psio, bool compute_mints=false)

  Solve RHF-SCF equations for a given molecule in a given basis set.
- PSI_API double oepdev::average_moment (std::shared_ptr< psi::Vector > moment)

  Compute the scalar magnitude of multipole moment.
- PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > oepdev::calculate_JK (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C)

  Compute the Coulomb and exchange integral matrices in MO basis.
- PSI_API std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > > oepdev::calculate_JK_r (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > Dij)

  Compute the Coulomb and exchange integral matrices in MO basis.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_der_D (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C, std::vector< std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix >> A)

Compute the derivative of exchange-correlation energy wrt the density matrix in MO-A basis.

- PSI_API double oepdev::calculate_e_xc (std::shared_ptr< psi::Wavefunction > wfn, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralTransform > tr, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > f, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > C)

  Compute the exchange-correlation energy from ERI in MO-SCF basis.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::matrix_power_derivative (std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > A, double g, double step)

  Compute the contracted derivative of power of a square and symmetric matrix.
- std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::_calculate_DFI_Vel (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_DFI_Vel_JK (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_abab, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Coulomb+Exchange Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.
- PSI_API std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > oepdev::calculate_DFI_Vel_J (std::shared_ptr< psi::IntegralFactory > f_aabb, std::shared_ptr< psi::Matrix > d_b)

  Compute the Effective DFI Coulomb Potential Matrix Due To Electrons.

19.26 oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h File Reference

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <string>
#include <map>
#include "psi4/psi4-dec.h"
#include "psi4/liboptions/liboptions.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.h"
#include "psi4/libciomr/libciomr.h"
#include "psi4/libpsio/psio.hpp"
#include "psi4/libqt/qt.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/molecule.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/writer_file_prefix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/wavefunction.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/basisset.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/vector.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/matrix.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/oeprop.h"
#include "psi4/libmints/local.h"
#include "psi4/libfunctional/superfunctional.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/mospace.h"
#include "psi4/libtrans/integraltransform.h"
#include "psi4/libscf_solver/rhf.h"
```

```
#include "psi4/libdpd/dpd.h"
```

Classes

- class oepdev::WavefunctionUnion

  Union of two Wavefunction objects.

Namespaces

- oepdev

  OEPDev module namespace.

Chapter 20

Example Documentation

20.1 example_cphf.cc

Shows how to use the oepdev::CPHF solver to compute molecular and LMO-distributed polarizabilities at RHF level of theory.

```
void example_cphf(std::shared_ptr<psi::Wavefunction> wfn, psi::Options& opt){

  // build the solver
  std::shared_ptr<oepdev::CPHF> solver = std::make_shared<oepdev::CPHF>(wfn, opt);

  // run the solver to converge CPHF equations
  solver->compute();

  // print the LMO-distributed polarizabilities
  for (int i=0; i<solver->nocc(); i++) {
       solver->polarizability(i)->print();
  }

  // print the molecular polarizability
  solver->polarizability()->print();

  // grab 4th LMO-distributed polarizability and its associated LMO centroid
  psi::SharedMatrix pol_4 = solver->polarizability(3);
  psi::SharedVector rmo_4 = solver->lmo_centroid(3);
};
```

20.2 example_davidson_liu.cc

This example is a trivial demo to use `oepdev::DavidsonLiu` in order to diagonalize a real, symmetric matrix **H**, stored in a `psi::SharedMatrix H`. This can help you to construct more complicated classes that need to solve eigenpairs for very large, sparse matrices such as CI Hamiltonians.

Note

This example might need compile properly (it's only a draft). Debug if necessary.

```
// Define a class that inherits from DavidsonLiu
class Diagonalize : public DavidsonLiu {

 public:
  Diagonalize(psi::SharedMatrix H, psi::Options& opt, int M);
  virtual void ~Diagonalize() {};

 protected:
  // Desired number of roots to be found
  int M_;
  // Matrix to be diagonalized (explicitly stored)
  psi::SharedMatrix matrix_;

  // Implementation of pure methods must be declared
  void davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian();
  void davidson_liu_compute_sigma();
};

Diagonalize::Diagonalize(psi::SharedMatrix H, psi::Options& opt, int M) :
  DavidsonLiu(opt) , matrix_(nullptr), M_(M)
{
  matrix_ = std::make_shared<psi::Matrix>(H);
  int N = H->ncol();
  int L = M_;

  // Must be run in order to allocate memory
  this->davidson_liu_initialize(N, L, M_);
}

// Implementation of pure methods
void Diagonalize::davidson_liu_compute_diagonal_hamiltonian() {
 for (int i=0; i<this->matrix_->ncol(); ++i) {
      double v = matrix_->get(i, i);
      this->H_diag_davidson_liu_->set(i, v);
 }
}

void Diagonalize::davidson_liu_compute_sigma() {
 for (int k=this->davidson_liu_n_sigma_computed_; k<this->L_davidson_liu_; ++k) {
      psi::SharedVector Sigma = std::make_shared<psi::Vector>("", this->N_davidson_liu_);
      Sigma->gemv(false, 1.0, *this->matrix_, *Sigma, 0.0);
      this->sigma_vectors_davidson_liu_.push_back(Sigma);
 }
}

// Testing function
void example_davidson_liu(psi::SharedMatrix H, int M, psi::Options& opt){

  // Construct the solver object
  Diagonalize solver(H, opt, M);

  // Find *M* lowest eigenpairs of a given matrix **H**
  solver.run_davidson_liu();
};
```

20.3 example_gefp.cc

Working with GenEffFrag objects

At the moment, `psi::Molecule` and `psi::BasisSet` objects do not have Cartesian rotation implemented which prohibits using them as containers in OEPDev. On the other hand, many calculations in FB approaches require molecule and basis set rotation. Therefore, to temporarily overcome this technical difficulty, molecule and basis set objects need to be supplied for each fragment in the system by building them from scratch. Below, the guideline for fragment generation and manipulation is given:

```
// Create empty fragment
SharedGenEffFrag fragment = oepdev::GenEffFrag::build("Ethylene");
// Set the parameters
```

```
fragment->parameters["efp2"] = par_efp2;
fragment->parameters["eet"] = par_eet;
// Set the current molecule and basis set
fragment->set_molecule(mol);
// Set the number of doubly occupied MOs and number of primary basis functions at the end
fragment->set_ndocc(ndocc);
fragment->set_nbf(nbf);
```

Creating the parameters can be done by using an appropriate factory

```
SharedGenEffParFactory factory = GenEffParFactory::build("OEP-EFP2", wfn, options,
      auxiliary, intermediate);
SharedGenEffPar parameters = factory->compute();
```

Currently, parameters are not created with allocated basis set objects due to the above mentioned problem in Psi4 regarding lack of functionality of basis set rotation. Therefore, **it is important to first set the parameters before setting the basis set** when constructing the fragments. It is because using the `set_basisset` method for the fragment sets the basis set for all parameters as well, and if the parameters were set after the basis set, they would not have any basis sets allocated leading to errors in FB calculations. This problem will not emerge once a rotation of `psi::BasisSet` is implemented (either in Psi4 or in OEPDev).

```
void example_gefp() {
//TODO
}
```

20.4 example_integrals_iter.cc

Iterations over electron repulsion integrals in AO basis. This is an example of how to use

- the oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator class
- the oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator class.

```
void iterate(std::shared_ptr<oepdev::IntegralFactory> ints)
{
  // Prepare for direct calculation of ERI's (shell by shell)
  std::shared_ptr<psi::TwoBodyAOInt> tei(ints->eri());

  // Grab the buffer where the integrals for a current shell will be placed
  const double* buffer = tei->buffer();

  // Create iterator to go through all shell quartet combinations
  oepdev::SharedShellsIterator shellIter =
      oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator::build(ints, "ALL", 4);

  // Iterate over shells, and then over all integrals in each shell quartet
  for (shellIter->first(); shellIter->is_done() == false; shellIter->next())
  {
       // Compute all integrals between shells in the current quartet
       shellIter->compute_shell(tei);

       // Create iterator to go through all integrals within a shell quartet
       oepdev::SharedAOIntsIterator intsIter = shellIter->ao_iterator("ALL");

       for (intsIter->first(); intsIter->is_done() == false; intsIter->next())
       {
            // Grab current (ij|kl) indices here
            int i = intsIter->i();
            int j = intsIter->j();
            int k = intsIter->k();
            int l = intsIter->l();

            // Grab the (ij|kl) integral
            double integral = buffer[intsIter->index()];
       }
  }
}
```

20.5 example_scf_perturb.cc

Perturb HF Hamiltonian with external electrostatic potential. This is an example of how to use the oepdev::RHFPerturbed class.

```
void scf_perturb(std::shared_ptr<psi::Wavefunction> wfn, psi::Options& opt)
{
   // Set up HF superfunctional
   std::shared_ptr<psi::SuperFunctional> func = oepdev::create_superfunctional
      ("HF", opt);

   // Initialize the perturbed wavefunction
   std::shared_ptr<oepdev::RHFPerturbed> scf = std::make_shared<oepdev::RHFPerturbed>(wfn, func, opt, wfn->
      psio());

   /* Perturb the system with the uniform electric field [Fx, Fy, Fz].
      Then, add two point charges of charge qi placed at [Rxi, Ryi, Rzi].
      Provide all these values in atomic units! */
   const double Fx = 0.04, Fy = 0.05, Fz = -0.09;
   const double Rx1= 0.00, Rx2= 1.30, Rx3= -1.00;
   const double Rx1= 0.10, Rx2=-0.30, Rx3=  3.50;
   const double q1 = 0.30, q2 =-0.09;

   scf->set_perturbation(Fx, Fy, Fz);        /* set it only once, setting it again will overwrite the
       field, not add */
   scf->set_perturbation(Rx1, Ry1, Rz1, q1);
   scf->set_perturbation(Rx2, Ry2, Rz2, q2); /* more charges can be added */

   // Solve perturbed SCF equations
   scf->compute_energy();

   // Grab some data
   double energy = scf->reference_energy();      // Total energy of the system
   std::shared_ptr<psi::Matrix> Da = scf->Da();  // One-particle density matrix

   /* Note that the external field and charges perturb only one-electron Hamiltonian.*/
}
```

Index

__init__
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer, 373
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 381
  gefp::math::matrix::Superimposer, 344
_calculate_DFI_Vel
  The OEPDev Utilities, 77

AllAOIntegralsIterator_2
  oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 109
AllAOIntegralsIterator_4
  oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 111
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2
  oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 113, 114
AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4
  oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4, 116, 117
allocate
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 228
ao_iterator
  oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 337
ao_rotation_matrix
  The OEPDev Utilities, 78
atomic_charges
  gefp::density::population, 91
average_moment
  The OEPDev Utilities, 78

basisset
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 228
build
  oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator, 119
  oepdev::CISComputer, 133
  oepdev::DMTPole, 178
  oepdev::Field3D, 215
  oepdev::GenEffParFactory, 239, 240
  oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit, 243
  oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 287
  oepdev::OEPotential, 293
  oepdev::Points3DIterator, 302, 303
  oepdev::PointsCollection3D, 305, 306
  oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 338

CPHF
  oepdev::CPHF, 143
Ca_subset
  oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 393
calculate_DFI_Vel_JK
  The OEPDev Utilities, 80
calculate_DFI_Vel_J
  The OEPDev Utilities, 79
calculate_JK_r
  The OEPDev Utilities, 81
calculate_JK
  The OEPDev Utilities, 81
calculate_der_D
  The OEPDev Utilities, 79
calculate_e_xc
  The OEPDev Utilities, 80
Cb_subset
  oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 393
compute
  gefp::density::partitioning::DensityDecomposition, 155
  oepdev::DIISManager, 162
  oepdev::DMTPole, 179
  oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit, 186
  oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit, 244
  oepdev::KabschSuperimposer, 261, 262
  oepdev::MultipoleConvergence, 271
  oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit, 342
  oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt, 359
compute_benchmark
  oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, 128
  oepdev::EETCouplingSolver, 194
  oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver, 200
  oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 287
  oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, 329
compute_density_matrix
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 229, 230

compute_distance
  The OEPDev Utilities, 81
compute_energy
  oepdev::GenEffFrag, 221
compute_many_body_energy
  oepdev::GenEffFrag, 222
compute_oep_based
  oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, 128
  oepdev::EETCouplingSolver, 194
  oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver, 201
  oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 288
  oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, 329
compute_shell
  oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 114
  oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4, 117
  oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 339
  oepdev::TwoElectronInt, 361
ConvergenceLevel
  oepdev::MultipoleConvergence, 270
coupling_direct
  oepdev::TIData, 352
coupling_direct_coul
  oepdev::TIData, 352
coupling_direct_exch
  oepdev::TIData, 352
coupling_indirect
  oepdev::TIData, 353
coupling_indirect_ti2
  oepdev::TIData, 353
coupling_indirect_ti3
  oepdev::TIData, 353
coupling_total
  oepdev::TIData, 353
coupling_trcamm
  oepdev::TIData, 354
create
  gefp::density::dmft::DMFT, 165
  gefp::density::functional::XCFunctional, 395
create_superfunctional
  The OEPDev Utilities, 82

d_N_n1_n2
  The Integral Package Library, 63
DIISManager
  oepdev::DIISManager, 162
DMTPole
  oepdev::DMTPole, 178
deformation_density
  gefp::density::partitioning::DensityDecomposition, 156
determine_dmtp_convergence_level
  oepdev::DMTPole, 179
dmtp
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 230
dpol
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 230

ESPSolver
  oepdev::ESPSolver, 209, 210
empty
  oepdev::DMTPole, 179
energy
  oepdev::DMTPole, 180
  oepdev::GenEffFrag, 222
extract_monomer
  The OEPDev Utilities, 82

field
  oepdev::DMTPole, 180
Field3D
  oepdev::Field3D, 215

gefp.basis.optimize, 89
gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasis, 157
gefp.basis.optimize.DFBasisOptimizer, 158
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_CT, 276
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_FockLike, 278
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP_Pauli, 278
gefp.basis.optimize.OEP, 275
gefp.core.driver.Entry, 202
gefp.core.driver.PadeApproximant_2D, 298
gefp.core.driver.UniversalSurface, 383
gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer, 372
gefp.core.utilities.UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 380
gefp.density.ci.CIS_CIWavefunction, 129
gefp.density.ci.CIWavefunction, 137
gefp.density.ci.HF_CIWavefunction, 255
gefp.density.ci.Reference_SlaterDeterminant, 322
gefp.density.ci.Single_SlaterDeterminant, 340
gefp.density.ci.SlaterDeterminant, 342
gefp.density.dfi, 89
gefp.density.dfi.DFI_JK, 161
gefp.density.dfi.DFI_J, 160

gefp.density.dfi.DFI, 158
gefp.density.dfi.SCF, 334
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_AO, 166
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_MO, 167
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_NC, 167
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_PC, 168
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjD, 169
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT_ProjP, 169
gefp.density.dmft.DMFT, 163
gefp.density.dmft.ElectronCorrelation, 196
gefp.density.dmft.OEProp, 296
gefp.density.dms._DMS_SCF_Procedure, 103
gefp.density.dms._Global_Settings_DMSFit, 103
gefp.density.dms.Aggregate, 108
gefp.density.dms.Basic_DMS, 120
gefp.density.dms.BasicD_DMS, 121
gefp.density.dms.Computer, 138
gefp.density.dms.DMSFit, 171
gefp.density.dms.DMS, 170
gefp.density.dms.EFP_DMSFit, 196
gefp.density.dms.ExternalField_EFP_DMSFit, 210
gefp.density.dms.Field_DMS, 216
gefp.density.dms.New2_DMS, 273
gefp.density.dms.New_DMS, 273
gefp.density.dms.OtherComputer, 297
gefp.density.dms.Property_Computer, 311
gefp.density.dms.Rotation_DMSFit, 332
gefp.density.dms.SimpleComputer, 340
gefp.density.dms.Translation_DMSFit, 357
gefp.density.functional.A_V1_MEDI_XCFunctional, 104
gefp.density.functional.A_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional, 105
gefp.density.functional.BBC1_XCFunctional, 121
gefp.density.functional.BBC2_XCFunctional, 122
gefp.density.functional.GU_XCFunctional, 253
gefp.density.functional.HF_XCFunctional, 255
gefp.density.functional.IDF1_XCFunctional, 256
gefp.density.functional.Interpolating_XCFunctional, 258
gefp.density.functional.JKOnly_Interpolating_XCFunctional, 259
gefp.density.functional.MBB_XCFunctional, 266
gefp.density.functional.MEDI_XCFunctional, 267
gefp.density.functional.P_V2_MEDI_XCFunctional, 297
gefp.density.functional.V1_MEDI_XCFunctional, 384
gefp.density.functional.V2_MEDI_XCFunctional, 385
gefp.density.functional.XCFunctional, 394
gefp.density.opdm.Density, 149
gefp.density.opdm.DensityProjection, 156
gefp.density.opdm.Dset_DensityProjection, 186
gefp.density.opdm.Pset_DensityProjection, 312
gefp.density.parameters.Guess, 254
gefp.density.parameters.Matrix_Guess, 266
gefp.density.parameters.NC_Guess, 272
gefp.density.partitioning.DensityDecomposition, 152
gefp.density.population, 90
gefp.density.population.Loc, 265
gefp.density.rvs.RVS, 332
gefp.math.matrix.Superimposer, 344
gefp.math.orthonorm.GrammSchmidt, 250
gefp::core::driver::UniversalSurface
  par_descr_fci_sto3g_1, 383
  par_descr_fci_sto3g_2, 383
  par_fulld_fci_sto3g_1, 384
gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer
  __init__, 373
  maximize, 373
  minimize, 373
  run, 374
  Z, 374
gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2
  __init__, 381
  maximize, 381
  minimize, 381
  run, 381
  Z, 381
gefp::density::dfi::DFI
  run, 160
gefp::density::dmft::DMFT
  create, 165
  run, 166
gefp::density::functional::XCFunctional

create, 395
gefp::density::opdm::Density
  natural_orbitals, 151
gefp::density::partitioning::DensityDecomposition
  compute, 155
  deformation_density, 156
gefp::density::population
  atomic_charges, 91
gefp::math::matrix::Superimposer
  __init__, 344
  set, 345
GramSchmidt
  oepdev::GramSchmidt, 252

include/oepdev_files.h, 397
include/oepdev_options.h, 397
index
  oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 110
  oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 112

level
  oepdev::MultipoleConvergence, 272

main.cc, 398
make_mdh_D1_coeff
  The Integral Package Library, 63
make_mdh_D2_coeff
  The Integral Package Library, 64
make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion
  The Integral Package Library, 64
make_mdh_D3_coeff
  The Integral Package Library, 65
make_mdh_R_coeff
  The Integral Package Library, 66
make_oeps3d
  oepdev::OEPotential, 293
matrix
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 230
matrix_power_derivative
  The OEPDev Utilities, 83
maximize
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer, 373
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 381
minimize
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer, 373
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 381
MultipoleConvergence
  oepdev::DMTPole, 184
  oepdev::MultipoleConvergence, 270

natural_orbitals
  gefp::density::opdm::Density, 151
nmo_
  oepdev::CISComputer, 136

OEPDevSolver
  oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 287
OEPotential
  oepdev::OEPotential, 292
OEPotential3D
  The Three-Dimensional Vector Fields Library, 69
oep
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 231
oepdev, 91
  psi, 101
oepdev/lib3d/dmtp.h, 399
oepdev/lib3d/esp.h, 399
oepdev/libgefp/gefp.h, 400
oepdev/libints/eri.h, 402
oepdev/libints/recurr.h, 402
oepdev/liboep/oep.h, 404
oepdev/liboep/oep_gdf.h, 405
oepdev/libpsi/integral.h, 405
oepdev/libpsi/potential.h, 406
oepdev/libsolver/solver.h, 406
oepdev/libsolver/ti_data.h, 407
oepdev/libtest/test.h, 408
oepdev/libutil/basis_rotation.h, 409
oepdev/libutil/cis.h, 411
oepdev/libutil/davidson_liu.h, 412
oepdev/libutil/diis.h, 412
oepdev/libutil/gram_schmidt.h, 413
oepdev/libutil/integrals_iter.h, 413
oepdev/libutil/kabsch_superimposer.h, 414
oepdev/libutil/scf_perturb.h, 415
oepdev/libutil/unitary_optimizer.h, 415
oepdev/libutil/util.h, 416
oepdev/libutil/wavefunction_union.h, 418
oepdev::ABCD, 106
oepdev::AOIntegralsIterator, 118
  build, 119
oepdev::AbInitioPolarGEFactory, 107
oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 108
  AllAOIntegralsIterator_2, 109
  index, 110

oepdev::AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 110
    AllAOIntegralsIterator_4, 111
    index, 112
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 112
    AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_2, 113, 114
    compute_shell, 114
oepdev::AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4, 115
    AllAOShellCombinationsIterator_4, 116, 117
    compute_shell, 117
oepdev::CAMM, 123
oepdev::CISComputer, 129
    build, 133
    nmo_, 136
oepdev::CISData, 136
oepdev::CPHF, 139
    CPHF, 143
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergyOEPotential, 124
oepdev::ChargeTransferEnergySolver, 125
    compute_benchmark, 128
    compute_oep_based, 128
oepdev::CubePoints3DIterator, 143
oepdev::CubePointsCollection3D, 144
oepdev::DIISManager, 161
    compute, 162
    DIISManager, 162
    put, 162
    update, 163
oepdev::DMTPole, 173
    build, 178
    compute, 179
    DMTPole, 178
    determine_dmtp_convergence_level, 179
    empty, 179
    energy, 180
    field, 180
    MultipoleConvergence, 184
    potential, 181
    recenter, 182
    rotate, 182
    superimpose, 183
oepdev::DavidsonLiu, 145
oepdev::DoubleGeneralizedDensityFit, 184
    compute, 186
oepdev::EETCouplingOEPotential, 187
oepdev::EETCouplingSolver, 188
    compute_benchmark, 194
    compute_oep_based, 194
oepdev::EFP2_GEFactory, 194
oepdev::ERI_1_1, 203
oepdev::ERI_2_2, 204
oepdev::ERI_3_1, 206
oepdev::ESPSolver, 208
    ESPSolver, 209, 210
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergyOEPotential, 197
oepdev::ElectrostaticEnergySolver, 198
    compute_benchmark, 200
    compute_oep_based, 201
oepdev::ElectrostaticPotential3D, 201
oepdev::FFAbInitioPolarGEFactory, 211
oepdev::Field3D, 212
    build, 215
    Field3D, 215
oepdev::Fourier9, 217
oepdev::GenEffFrag, 218
    compute_energy, 221
    compute_many_body_energy, 222
    energy, 222
    susceptibility, 222, 223
oepdev::GenEffPar, 223
    allocate, 228
    basisset, 228
    compute_density_matrix, 229, 230
    dmtp, 230
    dpol, 230
    matrix, 230
    oep, 231
    rotate, 231
    set_basisset, 231
    set_dmtp, 232
    set_dpol, 232
    set_matrix, 232
    set_oep, 232
    set_susceptibility, 233
    set_vector, 233
    superimpose, 234
    susceptibility, 234, 235
    translate, 235
    vector, 236
oepdev::GenEffParFactory, 236
    build, 239, 240
oepdev::GeneralizedDensityFit, 241

    build, 243
    compute, 244
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory, 244
oepdev::GeneralizedPolarGEFactory::StatisticalSet, 343
oepdev::GramSchmidt, 250
    GramSchmidt, 252
    projection, 252
oepdev::IntegralFactory, 257
oepdev::KabschSuperimposer, 260
    compute, 261, 262
oepdev::LinearGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 262
oepdev::LinearNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 263
oepdev::LinearUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 264
oepdev::MultipoleConvergence, 268
    compute, 271
    ConvergenceLevel, 270
    level, 272
    MultipoleConvergence, 270
    Property, 270
oepdev::NonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 274
oepdev::OEP_EFP2_GEFactory, 276
oepdev::OEPDevSolver, 279
    build, 287
    compute_benchmark, 287
    compute_oep_based, 288
    OEPDevSolver, 287
oepdev::OEPType, 296
oepdev::OEPotential, 288
    build, 293
    make_oeps3d, 293
    OEPotential, 292
oepdev::OEPotential3D< T >, 294
oepdev::PerturbCharges, 299
oepdev::Points3DIterator, 300
    build, 302, 303
    Points3DIterator, 302
oepdev::Points3DIterator::Point, 300
oepdev::PointsCollection3D, 303
    build, 305, 306
    PointsCollection3D, 305
oepdev::PolarGEFactory, 307
oepdev::PotentialInt, 308
    PotentialInt, 309, 310
    set_charge_field, 310
oepdev::QuadraticGradientNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory
    312
oepdev::QuadraticNonUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 314
oepdev::QuadraticUniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 315
oepdev::R_CISComputer, 316
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Direct, 316
oepdev::R_CISComputer_DL, 317
oepdev::R_CISComputer_Explicit, 319
oepdev::RHFPerturbed, 330
oepdev::RandomPoints3DIterator, 320
oepdev::RandomPointsCollection3D, 321
oepdev::RepulsionEnergyOEPotential, 322
oepdev::RepulsionEnergySolver, 324
    compute_benchmark, 329
    compute_oep_based, 329
oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 335
    ao_iterator, 337
    build, 338
    compute_shell, 339
    ShellCombinationsIterator, 337
oepdev::SingleGeneralizedDensityFit, 341
    compute, 342
oepdev::TIData, 348
    coupling_direct, 352
    coupling_direct_coul, 352
    coupling_direct_exch, 352
    coupling_indirect, 353
    coupling_indirect_ti2, 353
    coupling_indirect_ti3, 353
    coupling_total, 353
    coupling_trcamm, 354
    overlap_corrected, 354
    overlap_corrected_direct, 355
    overlap_corrected_indirect, 356
    v0, 356
oepdev::TwoBodyAOInt, 358
    compute, 359
oepdev::TwoElectronInt, 359
    compute_shell, 361
oepdev::U_CISComputer, 362
oepdev::U_CISComputer_DL, 363
oepdev::U_CISComputer_Explicit, 364
oepdev::UniformEFieldPolarGEFactory, 365
oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer, 366
    UnitaryOptimizer, 371

oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 374
    UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 379
oepdev::UnitaryTransformedMOPolarGEFactory, 382
oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 387
    Ca_subset, 393
    Cb_subset, 393
    WavefunctionUnion, 392
oepdev::test::Test, 345
overlap_corrected
    oepdev::TIData, 354
overlap_corrected_direct
    oepdev::TIData, 355
overlap_corrected_indirect
    oepdev::TIData, 356

par_descr_fci_sto3g_1
    gefp::core::driver::UniversalSurface, 383
par_descr_fci_sto3g_2
    gefp::core::driver::UniversalSurface, 383
par_fulld_fci_sto3g_1
    gefp::core::driver::UniversalSurface, 384
Points3DIterator
    oepdev::Points3DIterator, 302
PointsCollection3D
    oepdev::PointsCollection3D, 305
populate
    The OEPDev Utilities, 83
potential
    oepdev::DMTPole, 181
PotentialInt
    oepdev::PotentialInt, 309, 310
projection
    oepdev::GramSchmidt, 252
Property
    oepdev::MultipoleConvergence, 270
psi, 100
    oepdev, 101
    read_options, 101
put
    oepdev::DIISManager, 162

r6
    The OEPDev Utilities, 84
read_options
    psi, 101
recenter
    oepdev::DMTPole, 182
rotate
    oepdev::DMTPole, 182
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 231
run
    gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer, 374
    gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 381
    gefp::density::dfi::DFI, 160
    gefp::density::dmft::DMFT, 166

set
    gefp::math::matrix::Superimposer, 345
set_basisset
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 231
set_charge_field
    oepdev::PotentialInt, 310
set_dmtp
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 232
set_dpol
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 232
set_matrix
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 232
set_oep
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 232
set_susceptibility
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 233
set_vector
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 233
ShellCombinationsIterator
    oepdev::ShellCombinationsIterator, 337
solve_scf
    The OEPDev Utilities, 84
solve_scf_sad
    The OEPDev Utilities, 85
superimpose
    oepdev::DMTPole, 183
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 234
susceptibility
    oepdev::GenEffFrag, 222, 223
    oepdev::GenEffPar, 234, 235

The Density Functional Theory Library, 71
The Generalized Effective Fragment Potentials Library, 56
The Generalized One-Electron Potentials Library, 53
The Integral Package Library, 58
    d_N_n1_n2, 63
    make_mdh_D1_coeff, 63
    make_mdh_D2_coeff, 64

  make_mdh_D2_coeff_explicit_recursion, 64
  make_mdh_D3_coeff, 65
  make_mdh_R_coeff, 66
The OEPDev Solver Library, 55
The OEPDev Testing Platform Library, 87
The OEPDev Utilities, 72
  _calculate_DFI_Vel, 77
  ao_rotation_matrix, 78
  average_moment, 78
  calculate_DFI_Vel_JK, 80
  calculate_DFI_Vel_J, 79
  calculate_JK_r, 81
  calculate_JK, 81
  calculate_der_D, 79
  calculate_e_xc, 80
  compute_distance, 81
  create_superfunctional, 82
  extract_monomer, 82
  matrix_power_derivative, 83
  populate, 83
  r6, 84
  solve_scf, 84
  solve_scf_sad, 85
The Three-Dimensional Vector Fields Library, 68
  OEPotential3D, 69
translate
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 235

UnitaryOptimizer
  oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer, 371
UnitaryOptimizer_4_2
  oepdev::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 379
update
  oepdev::DIISManager, 163

v0
  oepdev::TIData, 356
vector
  oepdev::GenEffPar, 236

WavefunctionUnion
  oepdev::WavefunctionUnion, 392

Z
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer, 374
  gefp::core::utilities::UnitaryOptimizer_4_2, 381